Electronics &
Music Maker
INCORPORATING COMPUTER MUSICIAN
MAY 1984 95p

WANG CHUNG

REVIEWS: PPG WAVE 2·3 & WAVETERM
ROLAND JUNO 106
M&A ELECTRONIC DRUMS
MPC SYNC TRACK

MIDI SPECIAL

NEWCOMER'S INTRODUCTION
THE LATEST SPEC
COMPLETE PRODUCT GUIDE
THEORY AND PRACTICE

JUPITER-6

by Roland

The Jupiter-6 is a 61 Key, 6 Voice, 12 VCO polyphonic synthesizer.

- Memory capacity retains up to 48 different synthesizer patches
- Temporary Program editing possible during live performance
- You can write a Patch Memory and various effect modes into any of the 32 Patch Preset memories
- Battery back-up system retains memory
- DETUNE function allows powerful ensemble effect in SOLO UNISON or UNISON modes
- Automatic Tuning of all 12 VCOs
- Key Mode can be changed (WHOLE, SPLIT-1 & SPLIT - 2) and Key Assign (POLY-1, POLY-2, UNISON, SOLO and SOLO UNISON).
- Seperate Arpeggio MODE & RANGE CONTROLS
- Tape interface enables you to dump 48 Patch Programs & 32 Patch Preset memories.
- Cross Modulation, Synchronization, Chromatic range Adjustment, intensity control of the Key Follow effect, Patch Shift function.
- The JP-6 has a MIDI bus interface system that converts CV and GATE.

Send for a leaflet

Roland

Roland (UK) Ltd, Great West Trading Estate,
983, Great West Road, Brentford, Middx TW8 9DN
Telephone: 01-568 4578

FANTASTIC BULK PURCHASE

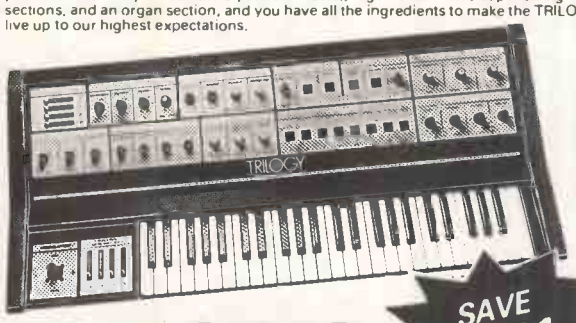
SAVE

SAVE £100 SAVE £200 SAVE £300 SAVE £400 SAVE £500 + MORE

Chase's phenominal buying power has done it again. We have secured a shipment from Crumar, the World's leading manufacturer of fully polyphonic keyboards, at unbelievably low prices and are passing these savings on to you. You can now afford better equipment and have less to pay. *SAVE up to HALF PRICE* – but only while stocks last, so call in today. Many of these prices are unrepeatable.

CRUMAR TRILOGY POLYSYNTH

Crumar's Trilogy combines polyphonic synthesiser, strings and organ sounds in one instrument, then lets you combine them in any proportion for limitless creative potential. Usually we do not think one single instrument should do everything or be everything to the professional musician, but with the TRILOGY natural events 'led' us to betraying this ideal. Big, fat, aggressive, todays sounds combined with some unique features such as alternating waveform keyboard, trigger and invertible envelopes in a polyphonic format. Add to these, a comprehensive, easy to use bank of programmable presets (which may be altered to your own taste), together with two super string sections, and an organ section, and you have all the ingredients to make the TRILOGY live up to our highest expectations.



R.R.P. £1300
NOW ONLY £549

SAVE £751

CRUMAR ROADRUNNER PIANO

The ROADRUNNER 2 has been designed for a colourful new look and positive electronic and mechanical reliability. The features include a new variable 'chorus' effect, and accessible pitch control and rainbow tab controls for bass and 3 different piano sounds. Still included is the two octave bass extension that can be fed through a separate amplifier to give a 'stereo' effect. For the ultimate in portable pianos, play CRUMAR'S new ROADRUNNER 2 - the first and foremost of its kind.

SAVE OVER £100

R.R.P. £300
NOW ONLY £199

MORE KEYBOARD SAVINGS

SAVE	MODEL	R.R.P.	NOW
£651	CRUMAR COMPOSER SYNTH	£1300	£649
£151	CRUMAR ROADY PIANO	£400	£249
£451	CRUMAR DP30 PIANO	£1000	£549
£551	CRUMAR DP80 PIANO	£1300	£749
£851	CRUMAR BABY GRAND	£1799	£949
£201	CRUMAR PERFORMER	£500	£299
£301	CRUMAR MULTIMAN S2	£800	£499
£201	CRUMAR TOCCATA	£500	£299
£701	CRUMAR T3 ORGAN	£1500	£799
£750	CRUMAR T3 NC50 ORGAN	£1749	£999
£276	13 NOTE PEDAL BOARD	£425	£149
£126	SYNTHAPHONE	£225	£99
£351	CRUMAR SPIRIT SYNTH	£750	£399

CRUMAR COMPOSER POLYSYNTH

The ultimate in the Crumar range of polyphonic synthesisers, the Composer can give you more sounds at once than any other synth. The lead line section is complemented by polysynth, strings and organ sections all of which can be individually varied and mixed to give you that unique Crumar big, fat multi-layered sound. The addition of breath control allows you to control the envelope and filter to give true to life sounds. A host of other features make this instrument unbeatable - especially at the price. Try one - you'll buy one.

SAVE £651

R.R.P. £1300
NOW ONLY £649

ARP 4 VOICE PIANO

Fully polyphonic electronic piano. 4 Separate voices selected by quick touch switches. Touch responsive wood keyboard for piano realism. Soft or vibrato. Lightweight multipurpose electronic piano now selling at less than half its normal price.

LAST FEW ONLY AT THIS PRICE

NOW £549

CHASE CREDIT

Various credit plans are available to enable you to take advantage of these fantastic offers. Written details on request.

BUY NOW & SAVE!

CHASE

LONDON 22 Chalton Street, off Euston Road, London NW1. Tel: 01-387 7626/7449.
MANCHESTER 58 Oldham Street, off Piccadilly, Manchester M4 1LE. Tel: 061-236 6794/5.
BIRMINGHAM 10 Priory Queensway, Birmingham, B4 6BS. Tel: 021-236 8146.

OPENING HOURS Tues-Sat (inc.) 10.00am-5.30pm. Please note our stores are closed on Sunday and Monday.
All branches may not carry all lines at any one time.
Please phone before undertaking a long journey.

All goods subject to availability.

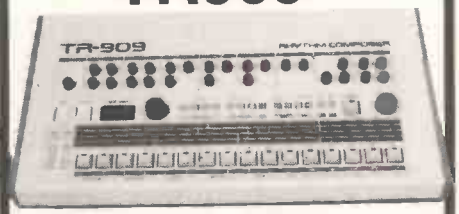
MUSICAL DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

HOBBS MUSIC

ROLAND JUNO 106

5 octave Poly Synth
with Midi – See Review

ROLAND TR909



Rhythm Composer with Midi and tape sync.
Also in stock TR 606, DR101 and CR 800.

ROLAND MSQ 700

Rolands new Micro Composer
with Midi – See review

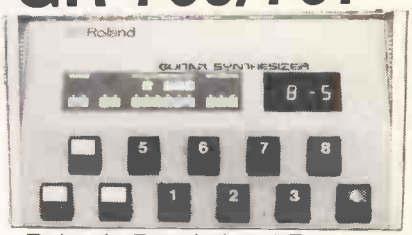
ROLAND JUPITER 6

Roland Jupiter 6 – as used by
HOWARD JONES
(according to the kid who works here!)

ROLAND H.P. 300

Digital touch sensitive piano with detachable console stand and Midi. This one just has to be tried!

ROLAND GR 700/707



Rolands Revolutional Revenge
for the over looked guitar.
In stock by the time you read this
– we hope!

KORG POLY 800

4 octave Digital Poly
Programmable with Midi.
IN STOCK NOW!

YAMAHA DX9

The Poly with FM Technology
IN STOCK NOW!

KORG POLY 61

5 octave Poly – Programmable
with 2 oscillators per note.
(Midi-retro kit available
later this year)

Flute cases with order from £25.00. Stands from £19.50. Phone for details.

HOBBS MUSIC

ALL PRODUCTS CARRY FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY
Available with Access, Barclaycard, American Express

0524 60740 or 34443

MARY STREET
LANCASTER LA1 1UW
0524 60740

FREE SECURICOR DELIVERY
NO CALLERS WEDNESDAY – 'PHONE ONLY

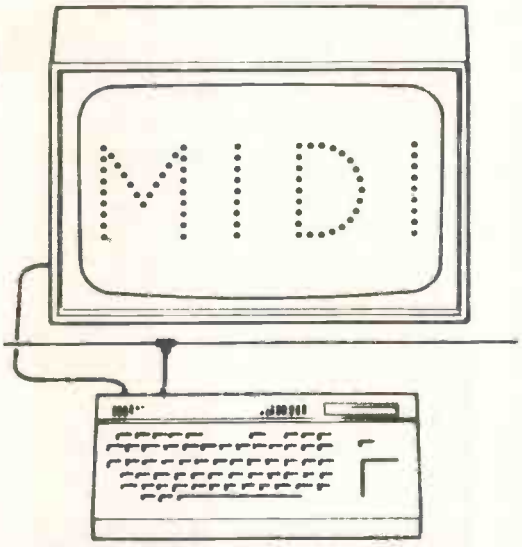
MAIL ORDER

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Electronics & MUSIC Maker

May 1984 Volume 4 Number 3

CONTENTS



SPECIAL FEATURES

INSTRUMENT REVIEWS

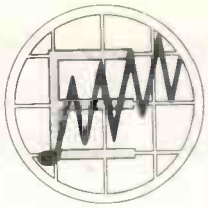
MIDI SUPPLEMENT – PART ONE

WORKSHOPS

COMPUTER MUSICIAN

PROJECT

NEWS



Publisher Terry Day
Director Dennis Hill

Editorial & Production

Music Editor Dan Goldstein
Technical Writer Paul White
Assistant Editors Ian Gilby
Paul Gilby
Editorial Assistant Trish McGrath
Consultant Editor
(Computer Musician) David Ellis

Art Editor Stuart Catterson
Art Assistant Eddie Allen

Consultants

Music Warren Cann
Dave Bristow
Ian Boddy
Alan Townsend
Tim Oakes
Vince S. Hill
Paul Wiffen

Technology Paul Williams
Peter Maydew
Ken McAlpine
Jim Grant
Geoff Twigg

Administration

Accounts Secretary Sonja Betts
Mail Order/Subscriptions Cheryl May

Advertising

Advertisement Manager Tony Halliday
Editorial Offices
E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road,
Cambridge CB4 1UY
Tel: 0223 313722

Publishers Glidecastle Publishing Ltd.
address above

Distributors Punch Distributors' Services,
23–27 Tudor Street, London EC4.

Printers Thomas Reed Printers Ltd.
Sunderland and London

Typesetters
Goodfellow & Egan Phototypesetting Ltd.,
Cambridge. Tel: 0223 67288

May MIDI Madness

It's definitely been one of those months. You know, four weeks in which so much has happened that it's been difficult to keep up with it all, let alone manage to incorporate everything into the editorial pages of a magazine. To kick-off, two of this issue's major features – the MIDI supplement and the free flexidisc – need explaining.

Almost exactly a year has passed between the release of the first **MIDI**-equipped keyboard – SCI's Prophet 600 – and this Editorial being written, and it's a testament to the pace with which other manufacturers have adopted the new standard that it seems like an awful lot longer than that. A quick glance at our MIDI Product Guide will tell you that the rate at which new compatible instruments have been introduced comfortably exceeds three a month: manufacturers have not so much accepted the new interface gradually, more welcomed it with open arms.

So, given the enormous amount of interest in the MIDI system on the part of manufacturers, dealers and musicians alike, it seemed only natural to devote a small part of the magazine to the interface and the instruments that incorporate it. However, what started out as an ordinary four-page feature quickly grew into a fully-fledged pull-out special, and the story doesn't end there. Next month's E&MM will include the second part of the supplement, which, combined with this month's instalment, should provide the most comprehensive guide to MIDI yet published. Provisional contents (new developments are occurring so rapidly that anything could happen between now and the June issue, and probably will) include a technical introduction, a summary table of MIDI instruments' capabilities, an in-depth look at how the system works and MIDI interfaces for three popular microcomputers – the BBC B, Spectrum, and Commodore 64.

The second feature is in some ways just as exciting, though for entirely different reasons. The story behind the **Axxess** album – and this month's free record – is an extraordinarily complex one involving some bizarre personal associations (like ex-members of Tangerine Dream becoming friendly with bosses of prestigious Italian sportscar manufacturers) and possibly the most remarkable home-built synthesiser project ever undertaken by anybody anywhere. The album is reviewed elsewhere this issue, but suffice it to say for the moment that we feel *Novels For The Moons* to be quite a significant release, both in terms of technological development and in relation to the electronic music scene as a whole.

Give the flexi a listen and tell us what you think.

A little closer to home, E&MM's publishing operation has been expanding at a fair rate of knots in recent months, and May sees the appearance of a new sister publication for E&MM and *Home Studio Recording*. Called simply ***Guitarist***, the new magazine will feature interviews with prominent musicians from all sections of the modern music community, reviews of guitars, basses, amps, and accessories, features on playing techniques and customising, and a whole host of additional tests, reports and profiles that add up to the single most comprehensive specialist guitar player's magazine available.

And all for a mere 80p each month.

Finally, we'd like to extend a warm welcome to **Paul White**, who's now joined the staff on a full-time basis after contributing some consistently original and thought-provoking technical articles in recent issues. If you have a technical query related to music that you'd like answering, Paul wil be only too pleased to assist, but please bear in mind that a letter (with SAE if possible) is more likely to get a full and prompt reply than a telephone call. . .

Sounds that surround.

The Casio CT610G is a full, five octave electronic keyboard which allows you to create your own music in glorious stereo.

And because it's Casio, you'll pay a lot less than you'd expect for outstanding performance, quality and reliability.

See your Casio stockist for everything that's on offer – from portable go-anywhere keyboards to the magnificent top of the range models.

You'll be amazed at what you hear!

CT610G – Full Feature Stereophonic Keyboard. RRP £395

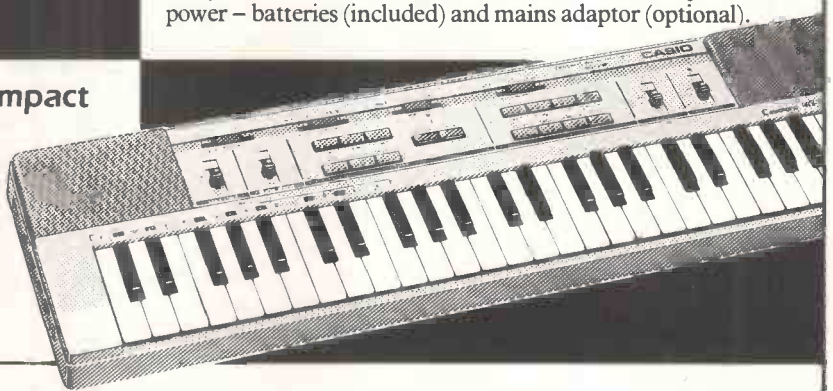
●Stereo chorus for stunning sound effects ● Full sized 61 note, 5 octave keyboard ● Casio Chord system. Single finger auto-accompaniment combining chords, bass and arpeggio with the rhythm ● 20 instrumental preset voices including: organ, piano, flute, synth, guitar ● 12 auto-rhythms, rock, pops, disco etc, with synchro- start, "fill-in" and variable accompaniment patterns ● External connections for amplifiers, foot pedals and speakers.

◀ CT310S Multi-Feature Portable Keyboard. RRP £255

● Standard key four octave keyboard ● Casio Chord system for single fingered bass, chord and rhythm accompaniment ● 12 varied preset sounds ● 12 Auto-rhythms ● 768 accompaniment variations with four bass, chord and arpeggio patterns ● Vibrato, delayed vibrato, sustain and reverb effects ● Two way power – batteries (included) and mains adaptor (optional).

MT200 – Stereophonic, Compact Portable Keyboard. RRP £155 ▶

● Stereophonic chorus effect through two built in speakers ● 8 popular instrumental preset sounds ● 6 auto-rhythms; swing, rock 1, rock 2, disco, waltz, bossa-nova ● One finger auto-chord, bass and rhythm accompaniment ● Facility for computerised instrument control via PA1 optional interface.



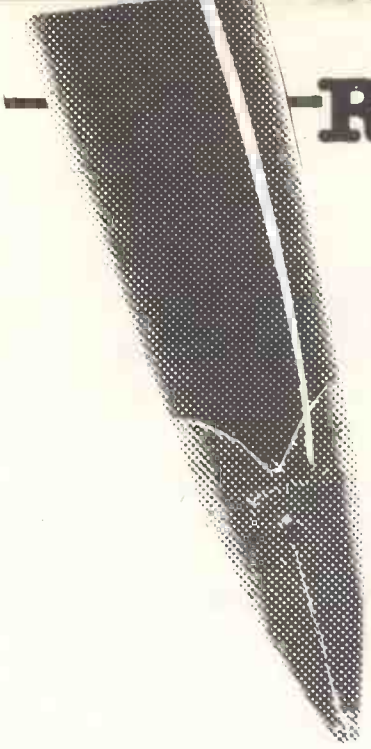
See the full Casio Keyboard range at your local music shop.

Casio Electronics Co. Ltd., Unit 6, 1000 North Circular Road, London NW2 7JD.

CASIO MAGIC!

READERS' LETTERS

Send to: Readers' Letters, Electronics & Music Maker Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY



Radio Cento Fiori

Dear E&MM,

I work for a private radio station, 'Radio Cento Fiori 104 MHz FM', based near Verona, Italy. We have a programme called *Electronic Uber Alles* which is transmitted every Thursday. I also produce a programme of electronic music for another radio station in Frankfurt, Germany.

The reason I'm writing is to ask readers who produce their own electronic music (as well as those who are generally interested) to send me tapes, records and information – these will be included in the radio programme. This would be very useful for our listeners, and help to establish a link with the electronic music scene in Britain.

Please send all material to the address below, and may I take this opportunity to thank all readers in advance.

Claudio Belle
Via Case Popolari 14
37057 San Giovanni Lupatoto
Verona
Italy

Thank you for your letter. Its very encouraging to see an interest in the British electronic music scene, and we're sure many readers will respond to this request.

Doctor, Doctor

Dear E&MM,

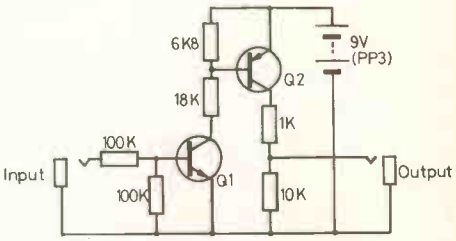
I am an avid reader of E&MM and through this have purchased a Pro-One and Juno 6. I recently bought a second-hand Dr Rhythm, hoping to run the sequencer off the Pro One from the CSQ output. Unfortunately, the Dr Rhythm doesn't trigger, whereas the DBS output works fine on the Multitrigger. When I read your 'S-Trigger Converter' article (E&MM March 84), I wondered if this would be the answer and, if so, would it be possible to buy one, as I haven't a clue how to build one myself!

P. Bridge
South Wirral

Your triggering problem is probably due to a difference in the triggering voltage requirements of the two machines, so an S-Trigger unit is not what you need.

We contacted Roland and they kindly sent us a simple circuit which may well solve your problem. It is simply a two-transistor amplifier which should boost the Dr Rhythm trigger pulse to a level that will operate the Pro-One.

Regarding your reluctance to construct projects yourself – this is where we hope the 'Readers Technical Directory' will come in – see below for details.



Q1 = Gen purp NPN transistor eg BC108
Q2 = Gen purp PNP transistor eg BC 214L

Readers' Technical Directory

We continually receive letters from readers who wish to construct projects but lack the knowledge and experience to do so unaided. In order to improve the situation, we're proposing to start publishing a Readers' Technical Directory, which will include experienced enthusiasts who are prepared to assist in the construction and debugging of other readers' projects.

If you wish to be included in this Directory, please send your name, address and telephone number to E&MM Readers' Technical Directory at the address at the top of this page.

Please include details of your technical ability and state whether you would render this service for the love of your fellow reader or whether some small fiscal remuneration would be anticipated.

CORRIGENDA

May 83

Following our interview with **Keith Emerson,** we've had many enquiries regarding the availability of his *Honky* album which was on sale from Bubble Records in Italy. Keith's management plan in the near future to release *Honky* in the UK but, in the meantime, copies can be obtained for £5.99 inc. p&p from: Copyright Control Ltd, 57 Priory Crescent, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8LR. Tel: 01-644 5207.

February 84

A number of readers who tried to modify their **Roland Drumatix** as per the instructions on page 42 and ran into problems have in desperation contacted Roland UK for help. It should be pointed out that this project was nothing to do with Roland UK, and that all readers requiring assistance should contact E&MM by letter. It is also worth pointing out that any project involving modifications to shop-bought equipment appearing in E&MM – or indeed any other magazine – may invalidate manufacturers' warranties if carried out. Readers are therefore advised not to attempt any such modifications while their equipment is still under guarantee unless they are willing to surrender their statutory rights. It is important to remember that all work you do is at your own risk and that you should feel completely confident in your abilities before attempting modifications such as the one published.

Our constructional article on the **Voltage Controlled Clock** (pp 74-78) contained the following typesetting errors. Top right on the circuit diagram – 'Network 1' – capacitor value is 10nF; resistor should go to ground. Bottom right, 'clock out' 45 should read 15. Component overlay: top right, C9 should read plus, not minus. Bottom middle, TR1 should be shown next to R19, 20. In the final paragraph on page 78, the final sentence should read '. . . another control voltage input in parallel with R1, 2 and 3, whereby a small amount of heavily filtered white noise could be introduced to allow . . .' and so on.

April 84

The component layout for our **Bass Pedal Synth** project (page 94) was printed with one wire link omitted. This link is in the top left of the diagram and should join the hole shown under R3 to the hole one centimetre below it. The PCB does in fact show an etched link – this is an inaccuracy.

The circuit diagram for the **Syndrom** (page 91) contained two wrong voltage values. The voltages on IC7, pins 3 and 13 should have been –9V and +9V respectively.

Peter Maydew's review of the **Vox Venue PA** system (pp16-18) implied that the leads supplied with his review model were manufactured by Vox. This, in fact, is not the case – the leads tested by Peter were not of Vox manufacture, and production models of Venue do *not* include leads as standard. We apologise for any inconvenience this may have caused.

June 84

The member of E&MM's editorial staff responsible for compiling corrigenda has been admitted to Cambridge County Hospital, suffering from high blood pressure caused by over-working. An NHS spokesman described his condition as 'stable'.

Casio Magic! A whole lot more from Micro Musical

Considering a Casio keyboard – then go no further than Micro Musical.

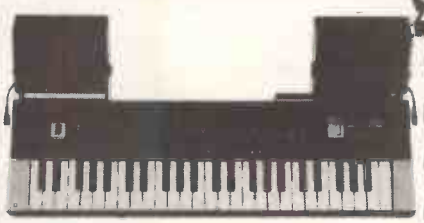
Micro Musical have been Casic Mail Order Specialists ever since the keyboards were introduced into the UK. We're a company you can trust because we're the established specialists who can offer you Casio's outstanding performance and quality – at the lowest possible all inclusive prices.
Each of our keyboards also carries our extended manufacturers guarantee for an incredible 18 months.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT LABORATORY

Now there's an even more compelling reason to buy your Casio from Micro Musical. We have set up a department staffed with a highly qualified and experienced design team exclusively dedicated to providing – information, components, modification kits, modified keyboards, and finished product systems and software which will interface Casio keyboards with each other and with Home Computers, Drum Machines etc. In addition the laboratory will provide a super efficient guaranteed repair service.

Casio and Micro Musical are leading the way into the future today.

CASIOTONE MT-800



LATEST ADDITION TO THE CASIO RANGE

4 octave keyboard with 2 detachable speakers, which can be used together to create a true stereo sound.

★ Particularly suited to the inexperienced player. The keyboard will automatically synchronise accompaniment to the speed of playing. Unlike other keyboards the rhythm does not stop but simply delays changing the accompaniment until the correct note is played.
Other features include auto play, one key chord play, 12 preset rhythms, stereo chorus. Separate input and gain control for either mike or keyboard.

MICRO MUSICAL PRICE

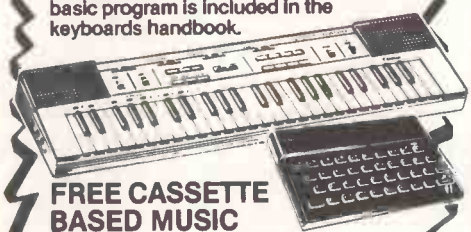
NEW COMPUTERISED TELE-ORDER SERVICE
Phone us now, for a friendly chat with our experts. Ask for our product leaflets covering our complete range of Keyboards.
Ask too, about easy credit terms (details on request).

NEWS FLASH

COMING SOON FROM MICRO MUSICAL CASIO MT-200

THE FIRST COMPUTER COMPATIBLE LOW PRICED STEREO KEYBOARD

With the addition of the optional PA-1 interface the MT-200 will combine with most home computers to provide a comprehensive sequencer or memory with good editing facilities. A listing of a basic program is included in the keyboards handbook.



FREE CASSETTE BASED MUSIC EDITOR ONLY FROM MICRO MUSICAL.

Micro Musical have taken the program listing from the MT-200 handbook, and are offering a software package in cassette form for easy loading. This eliminates the long tedious process of entering the basic program correctly, and ensures first time operation whatever your type of computer.
This exciting innovation is available Free with the MT-200 only from Micro Musical.

DEMAND WILL BE COLOSSAL, ADVANCE ORDERING ESSENTIAL.

CASIOTONE CT-610

THE FLOWING SOUND OF THE STEREOPHONIC KEYBOARD.

★ 61 keys, 5 octaves ★ 8 note polyphonic (simultaneous sounds 8 notes at max) ★ 20 preset sounds ★ Stereo chorus, sustain sound effects ★ 12 auto-rhythms ★ Casio Chord Auto-Accompaniment ★ Pitch control.

MICRO MUSICAL PRICE

CASIOTONE CT-310

TAKE YOUR FUN OUTDOORS!

3-source power makes this full keyboard popular everywhere.

★ 49 keys ★ 8-note polyphonic ★ 12 preset sounds ★ Vibrato,delayed vibrato,sustain,reverberation,sound effects ★ 12 auto rhythms ★ Casio Chord Auto-Accompaniment ★ 768 different accompaniment variations ★ 3-way power source ★ Pitch control.

MICRO MUSICAL PRICE

CASIOTONE MT-41

★ 8-note polyphonic ★ Vibrato & sustain effects ★ 22 preset sounds ★ 6 built-in Auto-rhythms, Synchronised Bass Patterns, or Manual Bass accompaniment ★ 3-way power source.

MICRO MUSICAL PRICE

THE MICRO MUSICAL PRICE PROMISE

As established leaders in this field, we guarantee to match any other advertised offer. This promise embraces our entire range of electronic keyboards.

Brian Saunders

Micro Musical

24 HOUR ORDERING SERVICE
Telephone orders by ACCESS or BARCLAYCARD welcome
Telephone 0203 616760
37 WOOD LANE, SHILTON, COVENTRY CV7 9BR.

turnkey BY MAIL

Studio Supply for C

The Five, very best deals in four track

1 244 Producer Packages from Tascam, the builders of the original Portastudio includes the basics you need to connect to your hi-fi and get started the moment you get home ☆AKG D80 Microphone ☆ Pack of 4, 2 meter phono leads ☆ 10, Maxell C60 Cassettes ☆
Tascam 244 . . . . . **£619**

2 Fostex Producer System includes the acclaimed 250 Multitracker plus all the ready to run accessories as listed above for the Tascam system.
Fostex 250 . . . . . **£589**

These are the main contendors in the home studio stakes all from Turnkey

3 234 Syncaset is Tascam's latest offering. The first all professional, rack mounting multitrack deck. Includes dBx, digital counter, search, mixdown and full four track record facility. **FREE** Model 1478 four channel mixdown mixer with bass, treble and pan controls when you buy. Call us for further details.
Syncaset **£499**

4 MT44 Challenger This is a serious newcomer from Yamaha. The MT44 offers full simulsync facility and the latest Dolby C. Price includes a free mixdown mixer.
£294

5 X15 Tracker
A studio in the palm of your hand. Accessories available.
Fostex X15 . . . . . **£260**

PZM® Breakthrough

Costing a fraction of the original PZM price, this licensed look-alike is very much a soundalike too. Main changes are battery rather than phantom power and jack output. Very limited stocks at the moment **£19.95**

Great British Spring

Warm, bright reverb for recording. The latest, Mark III version of this classic stereo reverb unit offers improvements in the sound that's been approved by many thousands of studios worldwide.
£199.00

The Tape Specialists

Width	406	456
¼",NAB	£9.90	£12.50
½",NAB	£18.90	£24.90
1",NAB	£31.90	£39.90

¼",7" spool, GM1800 . **£6.99**

Edit block **£4.00** Edit tape **£2.51** Leader, R/W **£3.60.** Cleaning kit **£3.00.** Head Demagnetiser **£18.50.** Single edged blades (10) **£0.67.** Pencils (12) **£3.00.**

Mikes by Mail

AKG D80 (budget)	**£25.00**
D190E (cardioid)	**£49.00**
D12 (dynamic)	**£132.00**
D202 (twin capsule)	**£123.50**
Sennheiser MD421	**£93.00**
K3U (capacitor body)	**£47.00**
ME20 (omni capsule)	**£26.00**
ME40 (cardioid caps)	**£36.00**

Confidential Price War

There's a fight going on for brand leadership in multitrack sales.

Each and every company wants to get your business, so we can offer enticing deals on top selling items. We do not publish package prices. Call us for a confidential system quote.

★ **Fostex Quarter Inch**
350 Mixer . . . . . ☎
3060 meter bridge . **£74.66**
A8 Recorder . . **£1095.00**

★ **Tascam Half Inch**
M30 Mixer . . . . . ☎
38 Recorder . . . **£1699.00**
32/2 stereo . . . . . ☎

Or you mix and match, because at our prices, you are always the winner.

The latest time and dynamic control from the Rack Shop

MXR 175 The new long delay from the masters of studio effects for musicians **£399.00**

Drawmer Lim/Comp every dynamic control facility for tight, punchy, stereo sound . **£325.00**

KORG SPD 3000 Silent, long delay, 9 memories for your best effects **£699.00**

Yamaha Reverb A real breakthrough in in digital reverb price and quality. **£400.00**

Stak Rak

A very clever, British system of parts that lock together to provide your exact racking requirements. And you can add parts as and when you need them. Start with the basic, 1 meter high kit **£55.75** then add castors **£18.00** or side panels **£19.00** or a shelf **£7.00**

Mastering Success

The top selling REVOX B77, (high speed two track version only) on special offer. (other versions to special order) **£607.00**

Simply Creative

Accessit, the most versatile effects for budget studios
Call for full range catalogue
Sound Vice, compressor Line or mike input, control of gain and speed. Meter shows control **£44.95**
Silent Solution, noise gate Cuts noise from tape, microphones or instruments. Depth, speed and sensitivity controls **£44.95**
Compact Chamber, reverb Full stereo effect, with an tone control and a fully isolated multiple transducer assembly **£115.00**

Twin Sweeper, Equaliser Two band sweep control for mono or stereo applications **£44.95**
Single Power unit **£6.99**
Four Way Power **£29.00**

Prices shown are exclusive of VAT and postage. Please add 15% and our postage charges as follows;
up to £9 . . . . . **£1.00**
over £40 . . . . . **£2.00**
over £40 to £300 . . . . **£3.00**
Please check directly for bigger items.

☛OPEN for Sales: Mon-Fri 9.30 - 5.-30, Sat 10-2

Brent View Road, LONDON NW9 7EL. Tel 01-202 4366 Telex 25769

NEW PRODUCTS

Yamaha have just released a new Portasound multi-programmable stereo keyboard. The 49-key MK100 uses the latest digital technology to provide a versatile instrument that includes user-programmable sounds as well as presets, a rhythm machine and auto bass accompaniment. All sounds can be stored in the unit's 3.2Kbyte memory, and songs can be recorded and played back on a built-in two-track recorder.
Further information from Yamaha, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Bucks. MW1 1JE. Tel: (0908) 71771.

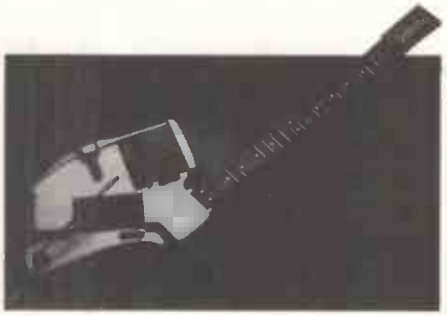
In response to considerable demand, **Court Acoustics** have supplemented their range with three new graphic equalisers. The GE30 is a single-channel 30band unit with 60mm travel faders, and allows precise control over the audio spectrum.

The GE1515 stereo graphic provides two channels with 15 bands on each, and is particularly suited to stereo PA or disco use, while in the GE1515X, Court have produced a similar unit to the GE1515 but have included a two-way electronic crossover.
Information from Court Acoustics Sales Ltd, 10–16 Mercer Street, London WC2H 9QE. Tel: 01-240 3648.

A new instrument from British company **SynthAxe** is not a guitar, or a guitar synth. It is in fact a control interface that allows the guitarist to use his playing skills to exploit the performance capabilities of a polyphonic synthesiser.

The SynthAxe is expected to be available in limited numbers this summer, though the initial cost wil be high due to the research and development investment. The instrument will operate *via* the MIDI system, while details of other interfaces can be obtained from the manufacturer.

The SynthAxe utilises two sets of strings. The set in the normal neck position is for pitch information, while

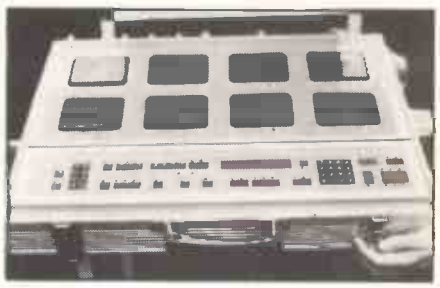


an additional set situated where the pickups would normally be handles string plucking information.

Innovative circuit design enables the nuances of the left-hand technique to be accurately interpreted by the system, whilst dynamic picking information is derived from the trigger strings and a variety of performance control keys built into the body; these keys allow control over effects such as sustain and vibrato. Tuning is digitally derived and is in no way related to the actual string tension.

As not all MIDI machines are capable of interpreting the full facilities offered by this instrument, SynthAxe will be supplying a continually updated list of suitable synthesisers which can be controlled by the guitar.
Further information from SythAxe Ltd., 34 Avon Trading Estate, Avonmore Road, London W14. Tel: 01-603 0929.

The Inpulse One drum computer previewed in the March edition of E&MM is now in full production. Manufactured by



Allen and Heath Brenell, this machine may be played in real time *via* eight pads or may be programmed in real or step time. The storage memory will hold 15 songs composed of up to 999 bars, which in turn are derived from 99 patterns. 16 digital sounds are available, eight in ROM and eight reloadable from cassette.
For further information contact Allen and Heath Brenell, 69 Ship Stree , Brighton, BN1 1AE. Tel: (0273) 2492

LEMI of Italy have introduced a MIDI interface board which fits into one of the expansion connectors on the Apple computer. This board enables the user to control MIDI synthesisers as well as providing an input for an external clock control. Software includes the AMP 83 real and step time polyphonic sequencer, with digital echo, display for presets and musical notation programs being currently under development.

The same company has also announced the Masterclock, a versatile rhythm controller to drive and control the majority of drum machines and sequencers simultaneously. Features are digital tempo readout, 3 to 400 beats per minute. selectable arpeggio with delay and gate, and sync to and from tape.
Details from, LEMI, Corso Matteotti, 37–10121 Torino, Italy. Tel (011) 54 16 54.

Roland Juno 106 Polysynth

Geoff Twigg **gives us a quick synthesis philosophy lesson and takes a look at Roland's latest budget polyphonic: he finds it's rather more than just a Juno 60 update.**

The Juno 106 is the successor to Roland's Juno 6 and Juno 60 polyphonic synthesisers. It has a five-octave C-C keyboard, and falls into the same approximate price bracket as the Korg Poly 800, Sequential Six Trak, and Yamaha DX9.

With two successful models already under their corporate belt, Roland obviously had the option of either following this design concept or developing a different range, perhaps based on digital oscillators and FM synthesis. However, rather than a totally new design, they have opted for the former course and produced this instrument, the latest in the Juno range; so what is it that makes the concept and design so successful?

It was the first instrument to be produced, the Juno 6, that set the basic pattern for the range. It had six Digitally Controlled Oscillators (DCOs) which passed through six voltage controlled filters and 6 voltage controlled amplifiers with conventional ADSR envelope shaping. This basic arrangement was retained on the Juno 60 and is still to be found on the 106. For ease of operation, each of these parameters is accessed by one set of controls, with sliding pots which allow more immediate and tangible control than on many competing machines.

This of course is an arrangement familiar to anyone who has worked with a voltage-controlled synth, whether mono or polyphonic. Isn't it perhaps a little old fashioned? The answer is very definitely 'no'.

The reasoning behind Roland's insistence on this presentation, this approach to generating sound, is the way most musicians wish to arrive at the sounds they use. There are two ways of arriving at a synthesised sound: you can either make it up with individual harmonics, each at the appropriate volume, until you arrive at the sound you require – this is called additive synthesis – or alternatively you can start with a full, fairly rich sound with lots of harmonic content and gradually chop it down with filters until it is the sound you require. The benefits of additive synthesis should be obvious to all. You need to produce only the actual harmonics required; there are fewer components in the system so that the sound produced is of superior quality; and you can produce unusual sounds by adding harmonics as and when you wish. The main problem is that many musicians simply don't know *what* sound they want. I don't mean that disrespectfully – can you describe your favourite brass sound in terms of its harmonic content? I know I can't.

What's much easier is to start with a sound approximate to the one you want and subtract harmonics from it, until you arrive at an acceptable result. The obvious basic difficulty with this subractive synthesis is that you need a very versatile filter stage to in any way approach the more unusual sounds that are obtainable from digital oscillators by additive means.

It's therefore desirable to have a filter that can remove only a 'notch' of sound from the middle of the note, as well as others than can remove the top (low pass) or bottom (high pass) or both together.

Roland's answer to this problem of how to approach synthesis shows a good understanding of how the typical musician (if such a person exists) would prefer to compose sounds. Not only have they used the principle of subtractive synthesis in providing the oscillator-filter-envelope layout described above, but they have extended the facility to apply to preset voices as well. The Juno 60 was provided with 56 pre-programmed voices, arranged in seven banks of eight: the 106 is given two groups of eight banks, each with eight presets – a total of 128 distinct sounds, each of which may be written in to memory by the musician at the touch of a single button. Each of these can be instantly recalled and edited using the performance controls, though of course this new version of the voice is not written into memory – it exists only as you have it on the keyboard until you decide you are ready to store it. The Juno 106 adopts the same system as the 60 to show that the sound you have is not an unaltered preset voice; as soon as any performance controls are moved, a dot appears on the central LED display after each number. To return to the original sound, you only have to press the preset number again. It is also unnecessary to reselect the bank every time you change presets – the instrument assumes the same group, bank or preset number unless you tell it otherwise. Therefore, in order to go from Group A, Bank 6, voice 3 to Group A, Bank 7, voice 3 it's only necessary to press 7 on the bank selector. Similarly there are one-button facilities for saving, loading and verifying on tape, accessed through quarter-inch jack sockets on the rear panel.

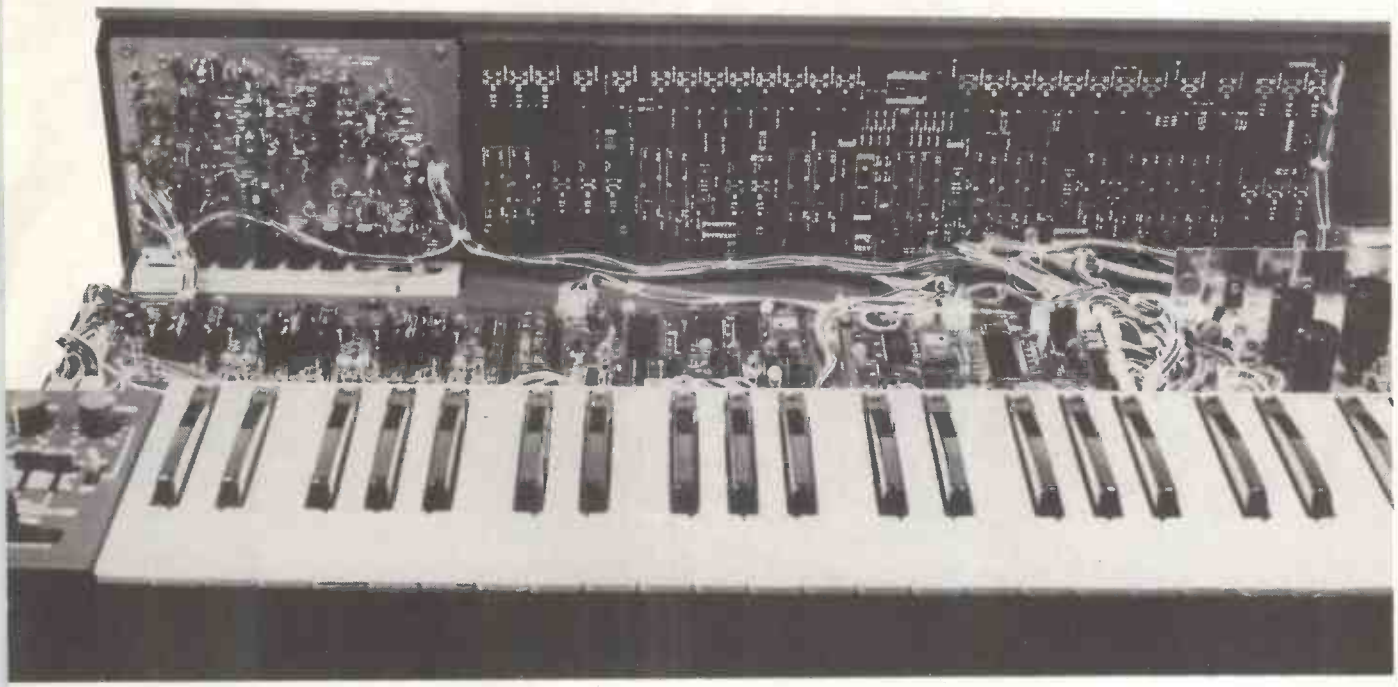
Layout

From a design standpont, the Juno 106 follows on logically from its predecessors: the front panel is beautifully clear and simple, and not unlike the Yamaha DX7 in that there is plenty of space around the main control section. In Roland's case, however, space on the Juno 6 was subsequently allocated to the extra program controls on the 60; I wonder whether the space on the 106 might indicate a further, more expensive and better equipped Juno yet to come? Mere speculation, you understand.

The new instrument has the same, very stable digitally controlled oscillators as on the other two models, with 16′, 8′ and 4′ options which were not strictly speaking available before, though of course this is represented on the 6 & 60 as Octave Transpose. Other features are similar to the Juno 60, with the following discrepancies. There is no arpeggiator section and no manual Hold select, though the facility for a Hold pedal, *via* a rear panel jack socket, remains. The LFO trigger mode is hard-wired automatic instead of offering a manual option, but DCO Pulse width modulation is now either LFO-controlled or manual. Unfortunately, there's no option to control PWM with the envelope shaper. The high pass filter is the same as that on the 60,

ith four settings of approximately OHz, 50kHz, 1kHz and 5kHZ, and although n the review model this filter emitted a ubstantial click as it fell into each of ese notches, I'm fairly certain this roblem will be eliminated on production odels.

two pedal inputs, one for Hold and one for shifting from one patch to another. At the other end of the rear panel lie the mains on/off switch, Memory Protect and three-way MIDI sockets (in, out and through) together with a function select



novations

Apart from the increase in the number presets over the Juno 60, the other pressive 106 innovation is on the rformance control panel to the left of e keyboard. Whereas before the con- ls provided were a Bender for DCO d VCF cutoff frequency modulation, LFO trigger switch and volume con- l, the 106 sports two pots, one for lume and one for portamento (with a rtamento on/off switch) and three ders – for DCO and LFO modulation pth on the bender or bender modul- on of the VCF cutoff frequency. The ite LFO trigger button used on pre- us Junos and Jupiters has now been blaced by an ingenious rocking ful- m for the bender wheel, constructed that it triggers the LFO if you push it wards. This works so well it really ould become standard Roland equip- ent. Two settings for the Chorus effect d the key transpose facility remain ndard features, and there is still a nge of three output levels so that you n match the synth to your own plification system; settings of 0dB, 5dB and –30dB are available. The se is of the same black metal as fore but the wooden ends of previous odels have been replaced by black oulded plastic, giving the instrument a ore contemporary look.

Jack sockets are provided for tape, ereo/mono outputs, headphones and for the precise information sent along the MIDI bus.

Inside, the Juno 106 is of typical Roland design, with fibreglass PCBs fitted with plug-in connectors for easy servicing. To minimise wiring, the front panel controls are mounted straight onto their circuit board, and all the boards are easily accessible. The ICs are mostly soldered in, with only the EPROMs fitted in sockets – this improves reliability and reduces the risk of chips falling out when you are shifting the instrument.

Given then that the 106 would appear on paper to be little more than a revamped June 60 containing little in the way of design innovation, it's particularly surprising to discover that the quality of the factory preset voices is considerably higher than on the 60, even if the degree by which those sounds can be altered is essentially the same as it was on the 106's predecessors. Not only are the sounds a good bit clearer and less noisy, but the aural range they cover is also quite a bit greater. While many of the factory voices on the Juno 60 were variations on the strings/piano/organ theme, the 106 is capable of generating all manner of acoustic and/or synthetic-type sounds, a goodly number of which bear more than a passing resemblance to FM-synthesised voices, which is no insult.

I would guess that a fair few internal modifications have been made to the Juno's oscillator and/or filter sections in order to bring about this sonic metamorphosis, but whatever changes have been made have certainly been well worthwhile.

Conclusion

To summarise, the Juno 106 is an impressive instrument, well-designed and a joy to play. Although it lacks an arpeggiator, this omission is not really all that serious when you consider how much the inclusion of MIDI sockets has widened the potential for storing your own compositions *via* MIDI-compatible sequencers such as Roland's own MSQ700.

The inclusion of polyphonic portamento is also a very worthwhile improvement over previous Junos, particularly when you consider the extent to which the Juno's voices lend themselves to this effect. The increased memory space is similarly welcome – surely there can't be many people who'll want to use more than 128 programs in one set?

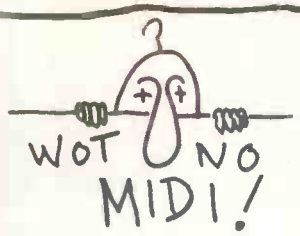
A very strong contender for my favourite synth of 1984. . .

Geoff Twigg **E&MM**

The Juno 106 carries an RRP of £799 including VAT, and for further information you should contact Roland UK, Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middx TW8 9DN. Tel: 01-568 4578


NEW
Guitarist
JIMMY PAGE!
GEORGE BENSON
FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF
Music Maker
Home Studio RECORDING
THE NEW MONTHLY MAGAZ
FOR THE GUITARIST
1ST ISSUE JUNE 198

FREEDMANS



*LOWEST PRICES *INSTANT HP *LATEST GEAR
*BEST ADVICE *MAIL ORDER *PART EXCHANGE *EASY PARKING *ON A.11 ROAD NEAR M.25
*REPAIRS + SERVICE *ACCESS/VISA *SOUNDPROOF DEMO ROOMS *HEADPHONES ON KEYBOARDS

Roland Synths

Juno 6 polysynth £525
Juno 60 (with free case) £795
Jupiter 6 £1199
JX3P with PG200 £799
SH 101 £199
MC 202 Sequencer £240
MC 4B Seq with OP 8 £1099
RS 09 Strings/organ £275
JUNO 106 POA

Yamaha Synths

Dx7 with FREE case £1299
Dx9 with FREE case £849
SK 20 strings/organ £525
Ce 25 Pre-set synth £499
Cs 01 Mono synth £99

Korg Synths

Poly 800 £545
Poly 6 £745

Used Synths
Roland JP4 £395
Moog Concertmate £149
ARP Quartet £325
Godwin Strings £299
Korg 900ps synth £199

Electronic Pianos

Roland HP 30 £225
Roland EP 11 £199
Roland HP 60 £345
Roland HP 70 £435
Roland HP 300 POA
Roland HP 400 POA
Yamaha PF 10 with FREE case £749
Yamaha PF 15 with FREE case £949
Logan piano £599

Guitars (MANY MORE ALLWAYS IN STOCK)

Squier '62 Strat £229
Squier '57 Strat £221
Squier '52 Tele £196
Squier '62 Jazz bass £221
Squier '62 Pres bass £220
Squier '57 Pres bass £211
Ibanez RS 505 £210
Ibanez RB 924 Bass £240
Westone Concord 2 £120
Westone Concord H3 £145
Westone Thunder 2 Bass £199
Westone Rainbow 2 £235
Westone Raider with case £140
Westone Prestige 250 £210
Westone Session 2 with case £275
Washburn Force 3 £145
Washburn Force 30 £235
Washburn HB 35 DL active semi £339
Washburn Falcon £150
Washburn Eagle £215
Washburn Force 4 Bass £127
Washburn A15V (shopsoiled) £145

Amplifiers

Roland Cube 20 £109
Roland Cube 40 £150
Roland Cube 40 chorus £175
Roland Cube 60 £175
Roland Cube 60 bass £199
Roland Cube 60 chorus £205
Roland Cube 100 £245
Roland Bolt 60 £275
HH MA 80 £150
HH Studio 60 Bass £199
HH Power Baby 150W combo £299
Ohm 1x15 100W cab £99
Ohm Tramp Lead £69
Ohm Bass £69
Ohm Hobo 20w Combo £99

Microphones

Shure 545D dual imp-inc Shure lead £69
Shure 565D dual imp-inc Shure lead £76
Audio Technica ATM 41 Lo inc lead £59
(LOADS MORE IN STOCK)

Drums ASK FOR MAC

Premier Royale 5 drum kit inc stands choice of colours £325

Premier Powertom 5 drum kit inc stands FANTASTIC buy at just £395

Rogers 5 drum kit with stands £295

20% off any cymbals when ordered with kit

Fibreglass congas with stand £190
Wooden congas with stand £230
Tunable wooden bongos from £27

All these plus a massive range of new & used drums, cymbals, latin percussion, accessories etc in our specalist drum dept.

VERY SPECIAL OFFERS

YAMAHA CS01 R.R.P. £189 OUR PRICE £99.
CASIO PT50 R.R.P. £125 OUR PRICE £69.
CASIO MT41 RR.P. £99 OUR PRICE £59.
BOSS DR55 R.R.P £118 OUR PRICE £49.
(ALL CASIO MODELS IN STOCK)

Rhythm Units

Boss DR 55 £49
Boss DR 110 Graphic £110
Korg KPR 77 £229
Korg 55B £289
Hammond DPM 48 Digital £699
Yamaha MR 10 £84
Roland TR 909 POA
Roland CR 5000 £235
Roland CR 8000 £325
Roland Drumatix £169
Roland Bassline £189

****
*MARSHALL MAIN AGENT-FULL RANGE IN STOCK *
****

Effectors

Boss DM2 Delay £65
Boss BF2 Flanger £54
Boss CE3 Chorus stereo £53
Boss CE2 Chorus Mono £47
Boss DS1 Distortion £36
Boss PH1R Phaser £45
Boss MA1 Mascot Amp £22
Boss DR 55 Dr Rhythm £49
Boss TU12 Tuner £32
(ALL BOSS EFFECTS IN STOCK)
ALL OTHER BOSS UNITS IN STOCK INCLUDING PLAYBUS-HEAVY METAL-DIGITAL DELAY DD2& DE 200-HAND CLAPPER-PERCUSSION SYNTH
Amdek effects kits-few left really CHEAP
Arion HOT WATT personal amp £85
Nanyo personal amp £95

Home Studio

Clarion 4 track £499
Clarion Mastering £799
Yamaha Mt 44 4 track £299
Cutec 4 track £399
Teac 244 £599
Chaser rack/M echo £99

MAIL ORDER CARRIAGE

EFFECTS & MICS £1-50
AMPS/MONO SYNTHS/
HOME RECORDING £2-50
GUITARS £5-00
POLY SYNTHS £6-50
DRUM KITS £15-00

SEND LARGE S.A.E FOR OUR ILLUSTRATED PRICE LIST

SEND TO FREEDMANS FREEPOST LONDON E.11 4BR (NO STAMP NEEDED)

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
TEL.....
PLEASE SEND ME.....WHICH
I ENCLOSE CHEQUE FOR £..... INCLUDES CARRIAGE AND PACKING
OR CHARGE TO MY ACCESS/VISA CARD
EMM 10

FREEDMANS
627-631 HIGH ROAD
LEYTONSTONE
LONDON E.11 4PA
01-539 0288/9

NEAREST TUBE:- LEYTONSTONE CENTRAL LINE
PLEASE NOTE WE ARE CLOSED THURSDAYS

FUTURE MUSIC

Roland at FUTURE MUSIC

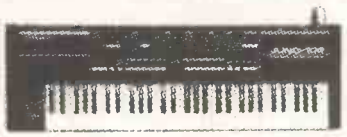
INCREDIBLE NEW JUNO 106 + MKB 1000 MOTHER KEYBOARD WITH MODULES AND GR 700 GUITAR SYNTH NOW IN STOCK!!!

GR 700 GUITAR SYNTHESIZER £1500

G 707 GUITAR £699

THE REVOLUTIONARY *NEW* GUITAR FROM ROLAND WITH ITS *NEW* DYNAMIC 'GUN' DESIGN. ELIMINATING UNWANTED HARMONICS MAKING IT IDEAL FOR GUITAR SYNTHESIS.

JUNO 106 MIDI POLYPHONIC SYNTH



£799

UNIQUE 6-VOICE POLYPHONIC SYNTH WITH A 64 TIMBRE MEMORY AND MIDI OUTPUT. WITH ITS TOUCH DYNAMIC SENSITIVITY IT WILL REPRODUCE THE POWER OF AN ORIGINAL GUITAR SOUND. IT CAN BE CONTROLLED BY OTHER ROLAND GUITAR CONTROLLERS MAKING THIS A VERSATILE UNIT INDEED!!

MKB 1000 MIDI KEYBOARD CONTROL

£14

THE AMAZING TOUCH-SENSITIVE MIDI KEYBOARD CONTROLLER WITH 88 WOODEN KEYS FOR THAT ACOUSTIC PIANO FEEL. IT CAN CONTROL ALL MIDI PIANOS, SYNTHS, GUITARS OR RHYTHM MACHINES. WITH A TOTAL OF 128 PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY BANKS PLUS, DUAL, SPLIT, WHOLE L/U PARTS OF THE KEYBOARD CAN BE ASSIGNED AND MEMORISED IN ANY TIMBRE!

TR 909 RHYTHM COMPOSER £999

SDE3000 £860 AND SDE1000 £425 DIGITAL DELAYS

AT LAST ROLAND DELIVER THE PROGRAMMABLE DELAYS WE'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!! WITH OUTSTANDING DYNAMIC RANGE AND EXTREMELY LOW NOISE!!
THE SDE3000 FEATURES UP TO 4.5 DELAY ON 8 SEPARATE CHANNELS SO ALL ECHO, DELAY, FLANGING, CHORUS EFFECTS CAN BE PROGRAMMED AND RECALLED IMMEDIATELY THE SDE1000 HAS FOUR MEMORY PROGRAMMES AND UP TO 1.125SEC DELAY! IDEAL FOR STUDIO OR LIVE USE!!

JSQ-60 DCB DIGITAL KEYBOARD RECORDER £285

ROLAND *NEW* JSQ-60 BREAKS THE PRICE BARRIER FOR POLY SEQUENCERS!
NOW YOU CAN ADD POLYPHONIC SEQUENCING TO YOUR JUNO60 OR JP8 SYNTH AS WELL AS MIDI EQUIPPED JX3P AND JUPITER 6!
THE JSQ-60 CAN BE PROGRAMMED IN REAL OR STEP TIME!! HAS OVER 2500 NOTES AND CAN MEMORIZE PATCH PRESET AND SHIFT PROGRAMS! CAN BE SYNCED TO RHYTHM UNITS AND ITS DATA STORED ON CASSETTE!

MKS 30 MIDI POLYSYNTH MODULE

£

A PROGRAMMABLE POLYPHONIC SYNTH MODULE WITH MIDI. A VERY VERSATILE UNIT CAPABLE OF STORING 64 TIMBRES WHICH CAN BE MODIFIED BY THE EDIT FUNCTION. THE DUAL VCO'S PRODUCE METALLIC SOUNDS PLUS A STEREO CHORUS FOR THICK BROAD SOUNDS. CAN BE USED WITH MIDI KEYBOARDS, SEQUENCERS AND COMPUTERS!

MKS 10 MIDI PIANO MODULE

£

THIS 16-VOICE POLYPHONIC MIDI PIANO MODULE CAN BE USED WITH OTHER MIDI-EQUIPPED KEYBOARDS, SEQUENCERS AND COMPUTERS!

NEW BOSS GOODIES

HC-2 HANDCLAPPER

FOLLOWING THE TERRIFIC SUCCESS OF ROLANDS HANDCLAP EFFECT ON TR808, DR110 ETC! BOSS HAVE NOW MADE THE EFFECT AVAILABLE IN THE BOSS PEDAL RANGE AT A PRICE THAT DESERVES A CLAP IT SELF! ONLY FEATURING PAD STRIKE OR EXTERNAL TRIGGER CONTROLS FOR HALL OR STUDIO EFFECTS THE HC-2 WILL FIND A MULTITUDE OF USES FOR STUDIO OR LIVE WORK!

£69

PC-2 PERCUSSION SYNTH

ONE FOR THE DRUMMER! BOSS'S *NEW* PERCUSSION SYNTH CAN BE PLAYED BY STICK OR TRIGGERED EXTERNALLY FROM DRUMS, SEQUENCERS OR RHYTHM UNITS! AND THE CONTROLS ALLOW A WIDE RANGE OF EFFECTS CONSIDERING THE COMPACTNESS OF THE UNIT!

£69

HA-5 PLAYBUS inc. Headphone/Mic

BOSS EXPAND *NEW* CONCEPTS WITH THE *NEW* HA-5 PLAYBUS! WITH STEREO CHORUS, OVERDRIVEN DELAY BUILT IN THE HA-5 GIVES NEW MEANING TO PERSONAL PRACTICE AND ENTERTAINMENT.
YOU CAN ADD EFFECTS TO LIVE OR PRERECORDED MATERIAL OR USING THE RH-11M HEADPHONE/MIC SING AND PLAY ALONG TOO, AND EVEN LINK MORE HA'S TOGETHER FOR FULL BAND PRACTICE SESSIONS!!

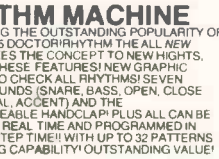
£175

£375

ALL PRICES SHOWN INCLUDES VAT

DR110 RHYTHM MACHINE

FOLLOWING THE OUTSTANDING POPULARITY OF BOSS DR55 DOCTOR/RHYTHM THE ALL *NEW* DR110 TAKES THE CONCEPT TO NEW HIGHTS. LOOK AT THESE FEATURES! NEW GRAPHIC DISPLAY TO CHECK ALL RHYTHMS! SEVEN SUPER SOUNDS (SNARE, BASS, OPEN, CLOSE HH, CYMBAL, ACCENT) AND THE UNMISTAKEABLE HANDCLAP! PLUS ALL CAN BE PLAYED IN REAL TIME AND PROGRAMMED IN REAL OR STEP TIME!! WITH UP TO 32 PATTERNS PLUS SONG CAPABILITY! OUTSTANDING VALUE!



£135

HM2 HEAVY METAL PEDAL

THE ULTIMATE DISTORTION AND SUSTAIN EFFECT AT A RIDICULOUS LOW PRICE! YES THE *NEW* HEAVY METAL IS TAKING THE MARKET BY STORM AND BREAKING ALL PREVIOUS SALES RECORDS! HURRY DEMAND IS HIGH SUPPLY LOW!!

£55

DE-200 DIGITAL DELAY WITH RHYTHM SYNC

BOSS'S INCREDIBLE *NEW* DELAY GIVES AN UNPRECEDENTED RANGE OF EFFECTS EQUIPPED WITH A 12 BIT NON LINEAR HI-RES A/D/A/ CONVERSION SYSTEM THAT PROVIDES EXTREMELY LOW NOISE FOR ALL ECHO, CHORUS, FLANGING, DELAY AND SOUND ON SOUND EFFECTS, THE DE-200 GIVES UP TO 1280MS DELAY PLUS THE INCREDIBLE RHYTHM SYNC WHICH CAN BE TRIGGERED BY RHYTHM MACHINES!

MSQ-700 MIDI/DCB DIGITAL SEQUENCER

ROLANDS BRAND NEW TOP OF THE RANGE POLYPHONIC SEQUENCER MSQ-700 FEATURES FULL COMPATABILITY WITH ALL MIDI AND DCB PRODUCTS!

£

JOIN THE COMPUTER A

IF YOU DON'T ALREADY OWN A COMPUTER, BUT HAVE BEEN THINKING ABOUT BUYING ONE, FUTURE MUSIC O A FANTASTIC DEAL!! BRINGING YOU INTO THE COMPUTER AGE!!

APPLE II E COMPUTER
48K + 2 DISK DRIVES
COMPUMUSIC + DXY100
PLOTTER, SOFTWARE
PLUS FREE EXTRA SOFTWARE
CALL FOR DETAILS

COMPUTER PACKAGE DEAL

SPECIAL PRICES ON BOSS!!
40% OFF THIS MONTH ONLY!!

NEW	AMDEK HCK 100 HANDCLAPPER	£60
NEW	AMDEK OCK 100 OCTAVER	£60
NEW	AMDEK DMK 200 DIGITAL DELAY	£110

AMDEK KITS
50% OFF THIS MONTH ONLY!!

Roland SPECIAL OFFERS

KEYBOARDS

	RRP	OFFER
JUNO 60	£1199	£695
JUNO 60 + JSQ 60	£1449	£895
JP8 (ex-demo)		£1995
SH 101	£ 350	£250

GUITAR SYNTHS/AMPS

	RRP	OFFER
G 505	£1088	£795
G 808	£1165	£895
G 303 + GR 300	£1065	£795
G 33 + GR 33B	£1095	£850
G 88 + GR 33B	£1205	£895
G 202	£ 945	£625

ELECTRONIC PIANOS

	RRP	OFFER
EP 11	£299	£199
HP 30	£299	£199
HP 70	£599	£450
EP 6060	£525	£295
HP 300	£899	£695

RHYTHM UNITS

	RRP	OFFER
DR 55	£118	£49
TR 606	£250	£185
TR 606 + TB 303	£520	£350
TR 303	£270	£175

P.A. & AMPLIFICATION

CUBE 40 K	£165	PA 150	£495
CUBE 60 K	£225	PA 250	£595
CUBE 40 CH	£169	RM 1600	£1150
CUBE 60 CH	£199	RM 1200	£950
CUBE 100	£295	JC 50	£235
SPIRIT 10A	£49	JC 120	£455
SPIRIT 15 B	£99	BOLT 30	£245
SPIRIT 30	£129	BOLT 60	£295
SPIRIT 30 B	£150	BOLT 100	£425
SPIRIT 50	£185	ST 40	£150
SPIRIT 50 B	£199	ST 60	£175
PA 80	£325	ST 80	£199
		ST 120	£375

202 NEW KINGS ROAD,
FULHAM, LONDON SW6.
TEL: 01-731 5993

10 BADDOW ROAD,
CHELMSFORD, ESSEX.
TEL: 0245-352490

104-106 ELM GROVE,
SOUTHSEA, PORTSMOUTH.
TEL: 0705-820595

85 ST. MARY'S STREET,
SOUTHAMPTON,
TEL: 0703-26798

Instant Credit Available

ALL PRICES SHOWN INCLUDE VAT

KEYBOARDS

YAMAHA

Yamaha's Revolutionary FM Sound Generation System creates stunningly realistic and creative sound synthesis at affordable prices!

THE INCREDIBLE RANGE OF DX SYNTHESIZERS NOW ON DEMONSTRATION AT FUTURE MUSIC!

DX 1 Synth	£POA
DX 7 Synth	£1295
DX9 Synth	£795
PF10 Piano	£749
PF15 Piano	£949

KORG

POLY 800 £635 *IN STOCK NOW!!*

moog

MEMORYMOOG. P.O.A.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS

SIX TRAX

ANOTHER SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS FIRST DESTINED TO BECOME A NEW 'INDUSTRY STANDARD'. THE FIRST 'MULTI-TIMBAL' POLYPHONIC SYNTH, FEATURING AN ONBOARD MULTI-TRACK DIGITAL RECORDER WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO LAYER DIFFERENT SOUNDS AS YOU RECORD. STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE SIX VOICE POLYPHONIC KEYBOARD WITH 6 VCO'S AND 6 FOUR POLE FILTERS, 100 ON BOARD MEMORIES CONSISTING OF 33 VOICE PARAMETERS. THE **SIX TRAX** ALSO FEATURES **MIDI** INTERFACE AND IS IDEALLY SUITED FOR DIRECT HOOK-UP TO THE *NEW* **DRUMTRAKS** UNBELIEVABLE FEATURES AT AN EQUALLY UNBELIEVABLE PRICE **£885.00** INC. VAT.

DRUMTRAKS

FULLY PROGRAMMABLE DRUM MACHINE WITH 13 DIGITALLY RECORDED **REAL** DRUM AND PERCUSSION SOUNDS, FEATURING **MIDI** INTERFACE, INDIVIDUAL TUNING FOR EACH SO B. DRUM, S. DRUM, RIM SHOT, TWO TOMS, CRASH AND RIDE CYMBALS, OPEN AND CLOSE HI—HAT, HANDCLAPS, TAMBOURINE, COWBEL CABASA, 3,300 **NOTE** FACILITY, 100 DRUM PATTERNS, 100 SONG CAPACITY. ALL FOR AN INCREDIBLE **£950.00** INC. VAT.

MULTI-TRACK RECORDING

FOSTEX

***NEW* B16 PACKAGE!!!**

FOSTEX 16 TRACK RECORDER WITH ROLAND 10 CHANNEL COMPUTERMIXDOWN

£4500!!

NEW

RING NOW FOR FULL DETAILS

X-15 Multitracker

ALL FOR AN INCREDIBLY LOW £299!

AC ADAPTER £23

FOSTEX ORANGE PUNCH IN/OUT SWITCH £5.95

YAMAHA

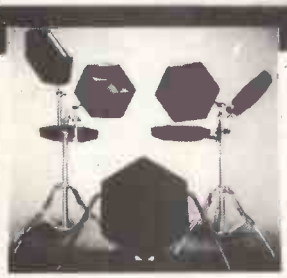
MT44 4 track runs at normal speed, Dolby B-C £399

MM30 Mixer 4 input echo graphic £199

RB30 rack-patchbay, tape store £149

COMPLETE SYSTEM ONLY £699!

DRUMS AND DRUM MACHINES



SIMMONS

SDS 7 DIGITAL-ANALOG DRUM SYSTEM

THE ULTIMATE IN PROGRAMMABLE DRUM SOUNDS. ALLOWING YOU TO HAVE YOUR OWN INDIVIDUAL SOUND IN THE DIGITAL MEMORY, OR THE CLASSIC 'SIMMONS SOUND' ON THE ANALOG SECTION.

£2156!!

SDS 5 ELECTRONIC DRUM KIT

WITH FLIGHT CASES.

£1295!!

SDS 8 £776!!

PRE-SET ELECTRONIC KIT

WITH FIVE CHANNELS FOR SNARE, BASS AND TOM SOUNDS AT EITHER FACTORY OR PERSONAL SETTINGS.

AVAILABLE NOW!

Drumulator

- *NEW* ★ 64 SONG CAPABILITY
- *NEW* ★ SONG WRITE PRODUCT
- *NEW* ★ CRASH CYMBAL CHIP
- *NEW* ★ DRUM PADS
- *NEW* ★ GRAPHIC RHYTHM COMPOSER FOR APPLE II COM.64
- *NEW* ★ OUTPUT TRIGGER MODS
- *NEW* *MKII*

WITH EASY INSERTION SOCKETS PLUS AN EXTRA *ROM* OF YOUR OWN CHOICE!

AMAZING VAL AT £985!!

INTERFACE FOR SIMMONS KIT £19

GUITARS AND AMPLIFIERS

Westone

Fender Harvard	£165
Fender Yale	£235
Fender Studio lead	£299
Fender Stage lead 1 x 12	£335
Fender Showman 1 x 12	£499
Fender Sidekick 10	£80
Fender Sidekick 20	£120
Fender Sidekick 30	£165
Fender Sidekick Bass 30	£160
Fender Sidekick Bass 50	£195
Carlsbro Cobra 90 K	£250
Carlsbro Cobra lead	£199

NEW SQUIRE STRATOCASTERS FROM £199.

Fender

FUTURE MUSIC NEW AND USED BARGAINS AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Guitars

C	Ibanez MC 3000 Ltd Edition	£425.00
C	Ibanez ST 3000 Ltd Edition	£395.00
C	Shop Soiled Ibanez AR 50 BK	£165.00
C	Shop Soiled Ibanez AR 30	£155.00
C	Shop Soiled Ana RS 750	£195.00
C	Shop Soiled Ana LC 440	£175.00
C	Shop Soiled Kramer DMZ 2000	£299.00
C	Shop Soiled Kramer DMZ 1000	£199.00
C	Kramer BST Bass	£395.00
C	Kramer Semi-Fretless	£225.00
C	S/H Guild Fretless	£225.00
C	Ibanez RS 620 Fretless	£195.00
C	Yamaha BB 1200 inc. case	£275.00
P	Jaydee Hooligan	£248.00
P	Kramer Flying V	£275.00
P	Dobro Resonator	£299.00
S	Washburn Eagle BK	£249.00
C	S/H Rickenbacker 4001 Bass	£375.00
C	S/H Fender Precision Bass	£245.00
C	S/H Gibson Flying V	£595.00
C	S/H Tokai Les Paul copy	£275.00
C	S/H Ovation Glen Campbell + Case	£395.00
C	S/H G202 + G100 Guitar Synth	£199.00

Amplification

C	Carlsbro Stingray Top	£125.00
C	Hi-Watt 100w Top	£175.00
C	Laney Slave	£95.00
C	Yamaha JX 40 (Shop Soiled)	£195.00
C	Kustom 100w Bass Top	£195.00
C	Kustom 100w Lead Top	£195.00
C	Kustom 120w Combo	£225
C	Kustom 100w 2 x 15" Cab	£150.00
C	S/H H/H 100w 2 x 12" Combo	£195.00
C	S/H JHS Mini PA System	£195.00
C	S/H PR. Beat PA SKRS + Stands	£295.00
C	S/H "Raven" 100 Slave	£125.00
C	S/H H/H 100w Slave	£95.00
C	S/H Marshall 30w 2 x 12" Combo	£125.00
C	S/H Peavey Pacer	£125.00
C	S/H Fender Pro Reverb	£95.00
C	S/H Bass Bins, Kustom PR	£295.00
C	S/H PR. Mid Range Bins	£195.00
P	Burman PRO 501	£345.00
P	Burman PRO 502	£395.00
C	S/H Vox AC 30	£225.00
C	S/H Roland Spirit 50	£125.00
C	S/H H/H 2 x 12" Combo	£175.00
C	S/H H/H VS Musician Combo	£225.00

Keyboards

C	S/H JP8	£1995.00
C	*NEW* Yamaha CS 01	£99.00
C	*NEW* Yamaha *PS 10*	£150.00
C	*NEW* Yamaha *PS 20*	£199.00
C	S/H Korg Micro Pre-set	£150.00
C	S/H Hohner Clavinet	£150.00
C	S/H Roland SH 09	£195.00
C	*NEW* Yamaha PS 2	£75.00
C	*NEW* Yamaha PS 3	£95.00
C	S/H Casio 301	£175.00
C	*NEW* Casio 202	£225.00
P	Roland SH 2 S/H	£225.00
P	Roland EP 6060 S/H	£250.00
P	Moog Prodigy S/H	£225.00
F	Roland CSQ 100 S/H	£99.00
C	S/H Wurlitzer	£350.00
C	S/H Fender Rhodes Stage	£595.00

Drums

C	S/H Beverley 5 piece	£250.00
C	S/H Premier Resonator 4 piece	£250.00
C	Ex-Demo Yamaha 7000/9000 Series 7 piece	£650.00
C	S/H and *new* Concert Toms (all sizes)	
C	S/H and *new* Paiste Cymbals (all series)	
C	S/H Set 4 Syndrums + Controls	£195.00

Miscellaneous

P	Morley Flanger	£59.00
F	Roland TB 303	£135.00
P	Polytone Mini Brute	£195.00
S	Hi-watt 50w Top	£90.00
S	Polytone Mini Brute Bass	£210.00
S	Burman 6 x 3	£195.00
	S/H ARP Quartet	£195.00
	S/H CS9	£175.00
	S/H Cutec DDL	£195.00
	S/H Roland TB 303	£155.00

C = Chelmsford P = Portsmouth F = Fulham S = Southampton

DEMONSTRATION VIDEOS:- YAMAHA DX. ☐ CHROMA. ☐ FOSTEX MULTI-TRACKS. ☐ SIMMONS ELECTRONIC KITS. ☐
SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS DRUM TRAX & SIXTRAX. ☐ ROLAND COMPUTER PERIPHERALS. ☐ V.H.S. ☐ BETA. ☐ U-MA
£25.00 EACH. Refundable against purchase. Please tick the appropriate boxes for your requirements.

Name

Address

Telephone No. FOR DELIVERY CHARGES PLEASE PHONE FOR QUOTA

Please send me the following goods

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £
or please debit my Access/Visa/Diners Club/American Express

No. Signature

Please send me details on the following goods: (enclose a

Roland JSQ-60 DCB Digital Keyboard Recorder

The JSQ-60 is a polyphonic sequencer featuring the Digital Communication Bus (DCB) standard, and can therefore link directly to the Juno 60 and Jupiter 8, both of which have DCB. If your JP8 is prior to serial number 282879, you should contact your Roland dealer for modifications.

The sequencer can be loaded in either Step Load or Real Time mode, and when in the latter mode it is possible to overdub up to three times over the first sequence. The unit is small, compact and well defined, and all the controls are legible and easy to understand.

The JSQ-60 is powered by a DC 9V adaptor and when the power is switched on the Load Mode lights up in the 4/4 LED. For Real Time processing you have three selections which are changed from the Mode Select button, 4/4, 3/4 and Overdub.

Loading is quite straight forward; the Mode selector next to the power switch is for Play Only which protects stored memory, Load/Play and Tape. Having set this selector to Load/Play, the memory is at your disposal. If you change this selector lever whilst the unit is running then the stored data will erase – so take care! If the Load or Play indicators are blinking then you press Reset, having chosen 4/4 or 3/4, press Load and away you go.

Metronome

The Metronome will give a measure of beats visually and aurally before the Load is fully engaged, and there are two levels of Metronome and Off. To stop loading, press Stop and the process will continue to the last note of that measure – the Load indicator will then begin blinking. If you wish to listen to the recorded sequence, press Reset and Play.

Overdubbing is possible only in Real Time: by selecting the Overdub Load Mode and pressing Load you will hear your first sequence while you layer on top. Overdub Load engages after the fifth metronome pulse and automatically ceases at the end of the base data, so think about your endings! If you're using the Juno 60, as I did, you can load six notes maximum at any one moment, though with the JP 8 you can load eight.

To indicate the remaining capacity of the memory, there's a five-way LED line going from 25% to Full. The individual LEDs light up as the memory is used and if Full is shown, the data will stop at the end of the measure.

Step loading is just as simple, by selection of one of the three step-timing values – quaver, quaver linked to triplet and semiquaver – which you choose as the shortest timing value equalling one step. To add to these are Tie, Rest and Measure End buttons which I'll explain in a moment (or a few steps). Every time you enter a chord, rest or single note the metronome sounds and advances one step – when a bar line is written the metronome sounds with an accent but there is no step advancement.

Tie allows the step length to be lengthened and in doing so the note value increases, so if you're in semi-quaver mode and you wish to enter a crotchet chord, you play the cord, release the keys and press the Tie button three times. Similarly, if inputting a Rest command of a crotchet you would press Rest four times as the shortest value is a semi-quaver or a 16th note.

There are a couple of extra things you can do with the Tie button whilst actually playing the notes. If you wish to have a passage phrased with Legato you can play/input the first note of the line then keep the Tie button depressed and play the remaining notes. This can be combined with Tying and Legato together.

Step-Time

Playing in Step as opposed to Real Time offers so many new directions that your music and composing/arranging can take, but it's best to have a clear idea of what you are trying to do: if you're copying a bass-line or music from sheet music, you've got to know how to adapt the score for the JSQ to comprehend it.

Measure End is used to load bar lines; you might feel this process is a waste of time but if you wish to edit or add data you will find it almost impossible without it. In monophonic steps the JSQ-60 can input about 2,000 notes, and if the maximum memory is exceeded, the Memory Indicator Full LED lights up and no further loading can be accomplished. You will never be able to make a mistake regarding the loading process, because when you do the Memory Indicator flashes and beeps wildly at you!

The JSQ-60 allows editing by stopping the sequence just before the required measure and re-entering. This is where the bar lines are useful in Step Load mode, as the data will not stop playing until the very end, even if Stop is pressed, so you cannot edit data in the middle of a sequence.

Continue Load is the ability to continue entering data after a sequence has been stopped. This can be done by Loading instead of Resetting or, alternatively, you can change and so combine different Load Modes together in one sequence. When in Overdubbing mode, Continue Load is not possible, and this is also true when the Memory Indicator shows Full: if you exceed the maximum memory capacity during Continue Load after playback or over-dubbing it will erase the existing data.

Tape Storage

The JSQ-60 can Save, Verify and Load onto audio tape for retrieval of your sequence information. Using the cassette interfaces on synthesisers, sequencers and drum units, you've got to follow certain basic rules, otherwise you may not get verification of Saving/Loading.

Use new and high quality tapes – C15s if you can get them – check the playback level of the tape recorder and adjust it to suit this purpose, check your connections and, if you can, use the same tape recorder for Saving and Loading. Before you do all of these things, clean and demagnetise the head(s).

It is possible for the JSQ-60 to memorise the Patch Shift of the Juno 60 and load Patch presets on the JP8; this is due to the Juno 60 not receiving keyboard information, while still being able to transmit it. As I did not have a DP-2 pedal I couldn't check this out, but I'm assuming it works.

The rear panel houses the DCB connector, Patch Shift out and in, Start/Stop pedal in and the DC 9V in. In addition, there are mini tape outputs for Load and Save which can double for monitoring by headphones, plus two Sync 5-pin outputs for linking to the TR- and CR-series rhythm units and anything that features Sync In (DIN).

So that's the JSQ-60. I did try this unit *via* the Roland MD-8 DCB-MIDI interface and hooked it up with a JP8, Siel Opera 6 and Korg Poly 800, with some interesting results – but that's another article!

It is really easy to use, and once familiar (it doesn't take long!) will be a valuable musical friend to you for some time to come. The retail price of £250.00 makes sequencing even more beautiful.

Vince S. Hill **E&MM**

Further information on the JSQ-60 can be had from Roland (UK) Ltd., Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middx TW8 9DN. Tel: 01-568 4578.

The Music Village

10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex.

YAMAHA

FM DIGITAL
DX7, DX9, PF-10, PF-15
IN STOCK NOW!
PLEASE RING FOR DETAILS

WATCH THIS SPACE FOR NEWS OF YAMAHA'S EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS
Special Deals on Yamaha

	R.R.P	OUR PRICE
CP7 Piano		£345
CS15		£229
CS-01 Mono Synth	£189	£99

YAMAHA HOME-RECORDING

*MT-44 4-Track Cassette Deck	£399
*MM-30 4-Channel Graphic Mixer	£199
*PB-44 Patchboard	£79

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE – RING!

BEST DEALS ON ROLAND

Juno 106 Polysynth
JX3-P Polysynth
PG 200 Programmer
TR 909 Drum Machine
JSQ 60 Sequencer
SH 101 Mono Synth
Modulation Grip for SH-101

KORG

Poly 800
Now in Stock
KPR 77 Rhythm Box
Poly 6 Synth
Poly 61 Synth
80s Piano/Strings
MS 10 Mono Synth
GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!

SHURE

Microphones

517
PE-25
PE-45
PE-65
PE-47
PE-15
PE-35
PE-75
PE-86

PHONE FOR THE LOWEST PRICE

WE ALSO STOCK THE COMPLETE RANGE OF 'AUDIO TECHNICA' MICS PRICES FROM £19
PLEASE RING FOR ADVICE

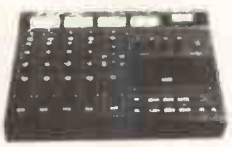
SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

The amazing 6 tracks Poly Synth/Digital Recorder
The tunable digital DRUMTRACKS machine
The majestic T-8
The classic Prophet 600
Model 64 sequencer/interface
All have MIDI and are on demo with the Commodore 64 Computer (on sale at £199.00)

Lowest Prices!!!!

TASCAM

MAIN AGENT



Complete range of Cassettes, Reel-to-Reel and all accessories in stock
PLEASE RING FOR SPECIAL DEALS

BOSS EFFECTS

Heavy Metal Pedal	£49
RH11 Headphones & Mic	
HC-2 Handclapper	£58
PC-2 Percussion Synth	£58
BF-2 Flanger	£57
CE-3 Stereo Chorus	£59
CS-2 Compressor	£44
DS-1 Distortion	£38
SD-1 Super Overdrive	£38
GE-7 Graphic	£54
PH-1R Phaser	£54
DM-2 Echo Delay	£70
OC-2 Octaver	£44
TU-12 Tuner	£32
TW-1 Touch Wah	£44

YAMAHA SPECIAL DEALS

CH-01 Stereo Chorus	£49
CO-01 Compressor	£38
DI-01 Distortion	£32
FL-01 Flanger	£55
LI-01 Limiter	£39
MP-01 Volume Pedal	£39
NG-01 Noise Gate	£34
OC-01 Octaver	£39
TB-01 Tone Booster	£32
SB-40 System Inc Power Supply (Four 4 Pedals)	£72
AD-10 Analogue delay	Half Price £96
SA-01 AC adaptor	£9

Other Effects/Rack products by ACCESSITT, VESTA FIRE IBANEZ & CUTEC etc.
Please ring for Guaranteed Lowest Prices

CASIO

VL-1	CT-101
PT-20	CT-202
PT-30	CT-405
PT-50	CT-1000P
MT-41	CT-501
MT-45	CT-6
MT-65	CT-7000
MT-800	MT-70

PLUS COMPLETE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES ★ FREE DELIVERY
RING FOR SPECIAL DEALS !

OSCAR MONO PROG-SYNTH
£P.O.A.

NEW GUITARS & BASSES

Fender **SOUNDHOUSE**

SQUIER, ELITE, STANDARD, STRATS, TELE'S & BASSES
ANY COLOUR SUPPLIED
RING FOR LOWEST PRICE!!

Westone **MAIN AGENT**

COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK!
CONCORD, THUNDER, RAINBOW, PRESTIGE
SUPER PRICES ON ALL MODELS
PLEASE RING!

YAMAHA AE-2000 CELLO-BODY JAZZ GUITARS AT SPECIAL PRICES!

Fantastic range of Session amplification now in stock

Yamaha BS400 fretless Bass	£249
Yamaha BB2000 Bass	£399
WAL Custom Bass	POA
Washburn A5 Guitar	£139
Washburn B40 EQ Bass	£259
Washburn B8B Bass	£159
Vox STD24 Guitar	£129
Vox STD25 Guitar	£129
Vox Custom 24 Guitar	£175
Vox Custom 25 Guitar	£175
Vox Custom Bass	£175
Ibanez RB920 Bass	£259
Ibanez BL700 L/H Bass	£149
Ibanez BL400 H/L Guitar	£169
Ibanez BL500 Guitar	£169
Mighty Mite Walnut P. Bass	£199
Aria PE800 Guitar	£199
Aria PE-R80	£395
Aria TA 50 Semi	£230
Aria XX deluxe inc. case	£199

★ **All Aria Basses at special prices!!** ★

AMAZING WASHBURN BANTAM BASS (ITS REALLY A 'WASHBERGER'!) £449

AMPLIFICATION

KEYBOARD COMBOS

Carlsbro Cobra 90	£PLEASE RING
Laney Session 100	£249
Ohm KA 125C	£299
Ohm Tramp Keyboard	£99
Roland Cube 60K	£PLEASE RING

BASS COMBOS

Carlsbro Cobra 90	£PLEASE RING
Carlsbro Stingray Pro Bass	£PLEASE RING
Carlsbro Hornet Bass	£PLEASE RING
Carlsbro Scorpion Bass	£PLEASE RING
Ohm GA 125C Bass	£299
Ohm GC 60 Pukka Bass	£199
Ohm Tramp Bass	£89
Peavey TNT Bass	£219
Laney Pro Bass 100	£289
Dynacord Bass	£699
H/HVS Base	£230

GUITAR COMBOS

Fender Sidekicks from	£79
Fender Champ	£79
Fender Princeton	£119
Fender Princeton Reverb	£139
Fender Princeton Reverb II	£245
Musicman 112 RP65 S/H	£249
Little Rock Vintage 50 Reverb	£295
Marshall MV100 2 x 12 S/H	£199
Carlsbro Hornet 45 Lead	£PLEASE RING
Sessionette 75 1/12	£239
Session Sessionette 75 2 × 10	£259
Ohm GC 70	£199

P.A. AMPS AND CABS

Carlsbro Cobra 90 PA Head	£PLEASE RING
Carlsbro Marlin 150 Head	£PLEASE RING
Traynor 6400 Mixer Amp	£295
Ohm PK 125	£219
Peavey MP4 Mixer Amp	£179
Laney Theatre 750 amp	£159
Laney Theatre 850 amp	£225
Traynor CS115H Cabs – pair	£379
Peavey 122PT Cabs – pair	£199
H/H Pro 80 Cabs – pair	£199
Fender 215 R/E.V. – pair	£460

OTHER AMPS AND CABS

Carlsbro 90 Bass Head	£PLEASE RING
Carlsbro 90 Keyboard Head	£PLEASE RING
Carlsbro Stingray Pro 150 Head	£RING
Carlsbro Pro Cab 200 Watt Bass	£RING
Peavey Centurion Bass Head	£229
Little Rock 150 Bass Head	£289
Traynor TS-120B Bass Head	£175
Ohm GA 125 Bass Head	£230

KEYBOARDS

Proophet 5 rev III plus flight case	£1495
Roland Jupiter 4 poly	£399
Kawai S×210	£699
Korg PE 1000 Poly	£230
Korg Sigma Mono Synth	£199
Roland SH3 Mono Synth	£139
Tiesco 607 Mono Synth	£139
Crumar Multi Man S Strings etc	£230
Hohner Pianet T	£119
Elector 3 VCO Mono Synth	£119
Wasp 2 VCO Mono Synth plus Spider & Sequencer	£149
Mini Moog	£399
EH Mini Synth	£69

ASSORTED BARGAINS

Gibson S6 Custom (1966)	£345
Ibanez BL50 Blazer	£99
Shergold Masquerader Custom	£149
Ned Callan Custom	£99
Epiphone Olympic '62	£119
CMI Flying V	£99
Washburn Vulture II Bass	£115
Guild B301 Bass	£149
Teac 144 Portastudio	£450
M.M. 8-2 Desk	£149
Revox A772-Track	£250
Teac PB-64 Patchbay	£69
JHS 6 ch Rev. Mixer New ½ price!!	£69

MAIL-ORDER ANYTHING ANYWHERE!

01-599-4228

BARCLAYCARD VISA

INSTANT CREDIT UP TO £1000 (APR. 31.2)

★ **PART-EXCHANGE WELCOME**
★ **6 MONTHS GUARANTEE ON USED GEAR** ★ **OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK, 9.30-6.00**

Casio CT310 Electronic Keyboard

A full-sized example of Casio's 1984 line-up sampled by Dan Goldstein.

When giant calculator-makers Casio first ventured into the world of electronic musical instruments, their output was as inspired as it was unpredicatble. What other manufacturer could have come up with a keyboard as brilliantly versatile as the CT202, as well-conceived as the 1000P, or as mould-breaking as the original VL1?

Nowadays, however, Casio's marketing naïvété has given way to a more streamlined approach, with most of their keyboards being designed for a dual market consisting of domestic 'family' players and pro musicians needing a portable practice instrument.

It was with the latter function in mind that I approached the CT310, a fairly recent arrival to these shores and of more than just a passing interest to pro or 'serious' musicians because it features a full-size keyboard, 12 highly serviceable polyphonic preset voices and a choice of AC, DC or car battery power source. And all for a surpisingly modest £275.

Facilities

As well as being of sensible size (miniature keyboards may be portable and good conversation pieces but they don't do much for your playing technique), the 310's keyboard spans four octaves (C-to-C) and has a light, pleasant action not far removed from earlier Casio endeavours of the same type. All the preset voices are eight-note polyphonic, which is not less than an instrument of this genre needs to have, and the 12 are selected *via* a familiar arrangement of six dual-function push-switches and a seventh select button. As is so often the case with instruments of this type, the voices that stand up best to being put through external amplification (as opposed to the 310's built-in 12cm speaker) are those with percussive envelopes like electric piano, vibraphone, cosmic tone (think of it as being a bit like a synthesised Clavinet D6) and harpsichord. Organ tones are reproduced less successfully but still quite presentably, while the brass effects could pass for a fairly dry polysynth approximation.

All voices can be routed through a choice of four different effects – vibrato, delayed vibrato, sustain, and (something novel for Casio, this) reverb. These are selected by the use of two selector switches, meaning (unfortunately) that it's only possible to select two of the effects at any one time. This is a pity, since a combination of vibrato, sustain and reverb would have been quite something – however, since the last two are essentially products of the same circuity, it's not altogether surprising that their sonic union is an impossibility.

Accompaniment

Should you wish to give your 310's output a little more vitality without having to play particularly fast or connect up awkward auxiliary equipment, Casio's *penchant* for auto-accompaniment features provides this particular model with an almost mind-boggling quotient of typical functions.

To begin at the beginning, a drum machine incorporating 12 factory preset rhythms is located to the left of the voice selection switches, and is activated in much the same manner as the latter. The rhythm patterns themselves are nothing special, while of the drum sounds, only the bass drum stands out forcibly enough to really cut it, but you can't write this section off quite so easily.

It's when you add some form of tuned accompaniment to the rhythms that things start to get interesting. On the CT310, this accompaniment comes in the form of an arpeggiator, an auto bass line and a 'Casio Chord' instant-triad section, all of which have four variations selectable *via* slider-switches near the instrument's top lefthand corner. Ordinarily this arrangement would give a reasonable number of possible accompaniment combinations, but since each effect and variation is different for each separate rhythm pattern, the total number of possible arrangements is a staggering 768, which should keep most autoplay freaks happy.

That's the paper specification.

What's less encouraging is the way these accompaniments work in practice. Don't get me wrong: as auto-functions go, those on the CT310 are amongst the best, but without any form of sequence recording and playback, the section rules out any real creative input on the part of the musician, which is quite a serious flaw, in my opinion.

Conclusion

Bearing its low purchase price in mind, this new Casio continues the company's tradition of designing and building keyboards that offer consistently good value for money. Its facilities work well, its sounds are perfectly acceptable (if a mite lacking in imagination) and its control layout is logical and functional

That said,however,the feeling remains that the 310's designers have given adventure the thumbs down and plumped instead for the safety of a largely domestically-orientated product. I think that's a shame. There's no doubt in my mind that Casio have the skill, technology and production know-how necessary to manufacture first-class high-tech musical instruments that would grace the equipment lists of many a household name. Whether or not they have the inclination to do so is an entirely different matter, of course.

The CT310 is an instrument that accomplishes what it sets out to do very competently – it's just a pity that the market area for which it is principally intended is such a limited one.

Dan Goldstein **E&MM**

The Casio CT310 carries an RRP of £275 including VAT, and further information is available from Casio at Unit 6, 1000 North Circular Road, London NW2 7JD. Tel: 01-450 9131.

GIG Sounds

86–88 MITCHAM LANE
STREATHAM SW16
01-769 5681/01-769 6496

22 RUSHEY GREEN
CATFORD SE6
01-690 8621/01-690 8622

KEYBOARDS

Roland

909 Rhythm Composer, fully programmable, 48 patterns, 4 track 896 measures in two banks, independent accent decay tuning data + FREE HA-5 Playbus

YAMAHA

DX9 FM Synth, DX7 FM Synth, PF10 FM Piano CE25 FM Preset, CS01 breath synths **£160**

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

Prophet T8 **£3995**, Prophet 600 **£950**

DRUM MACHINES

Roland

Jupiter 6 JX3P SH101 midi thru box – controls 4

midi keyboards from 1 JSQ60 sequencer for Juno 60 & Jupiter 8 **£225**

Drumulator

Latin – Percussion, Afro – Percussion, Simmons Percussion. The New Drumulators from Gigsounds complete with two sets of chips and zits **£1195**
Regular Drumulator **£895**

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

13 Digital Drum Sounds all tunable, 100 song **£950**

BOSE

The ultimate compact speakers
Bose 802 Series II full range **£735**
Bose 302 tandem tuned bass bins **£1029**

802 C system controller for 802/302 **£130**
Bose 402 cabaret system complete **£595**

SIMMONS

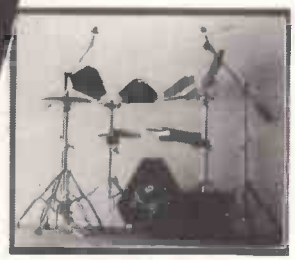
'Just when you thought it was safe to get your drum kit out'

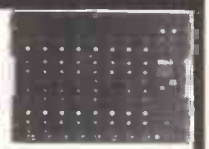
£1875 + VAT
5 pads, stands, electronics + leads
£675 + VAT

IN STOCK

Now Simmons mix analog technology (the famous Simmons Sound) with digital realism. To bring you the most advanced drum kit ever made. 16 complete and totally different drum kits may be recalled instantly. Up to 1,200 sounds may be separately programmed.

Welcome to the next age of druming
Place your order first





Totally versatile electronic drum kits. K2.7D (shown) 1 × Bass Drum 6 × Small pads set up as 4 × toms 1 × Snare 1 × Floor tom. From any of the pads you can programe Tom-tom, Snare Drum, Bongo, Conga, Cowbell, Hand Clap, Synthetic Drum, Laser Blast, and many others that have not been named yet. Have the kit sound of your dreams programmed into the preset to recall instantly at the touch of a button. Set a hand clap or cowbell pulsing while you play to it. Start the micro sequencer (6 different 8 beat patterns) and play your own fills, and if this is all too much for your friends put on your headphones and plug into the stereo phone socket with its own amp and volume control. If that isn't enough trigger any of the sounds from your drum machine.

M & A ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION LONDON'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER

Totally versatile Electronic Percussion available now – and on demonstration at Gigsounds

K2-5D (5 drum kit)	£780
K2-6D (6 drum kit)	£825
K2-7D (7 drum kit)	£870
K2-8D (8 drum kit)	£915
K2-8DB (double bass drum)	£965

Microphones

AKG

C451/CK1-Cardioid, Condenser, a very popular mic in the industry: excellent for capturing the transients of drums and the clean natural sound of acoustic instruments. Requires 9–52V phantom power.

Beyer Dynamic

M201 hypercardioid, moving coil, a terrific mic with a host of applications. A full natural sounding mic that you should own for your mic locker.

SHURE

PE35-Cardioid, moving coil: a quality vocal mic from the name most widely acclaimed in the sound reinforcement industry.

EV ELECTROVOICE

The PL20 is a top quality industry standard microphone for vocals and kick drum, to name two. Probably the best dynamic mic available.

audio-technica

The pro 3 is a great little general purpose mic, high impedance, cardioid, ideal for use in the budget conscious home studio £35

Monitoring

JBL

We are authorised dealer for JBL professional monitors. Starting from £165 (pair) these speakers are designed to be both accurate and powerful. You can hear them at Gigsounds.
PERSONAL MONITORS . . .
For the space and budget conscious studio, Fostex and Yamaha make these great little speakers with built-in amplifiers. Mains powered, simply plug a line level signal in and get 8 or 10W out respectively)
Tascam LSX7 . . . These speakers are definitely not toys. 40W handling you'll be amazed at their sound. They are a true alternative to the Auratones. Everybody should have a pair. You can for only £89.
We do power amps from Studiomaster and Fostex, with enough Watts to annoy the neighbours.

Mixers

Soundcraft

Well respected in the industry for their larger range consoles, now with their series 200 you too can own a Soundcraft. Features include 4 band EQ, 4 auxiliary sends, and extra inputs on remix via the monitor section. Quality from the faders to the, come in and see for yourself. The 8–4 frame starts at only .... £1045 inc VAT

SOUNDTRACS

The Soundtracs range is incredibly rugged and has very well thought out features. This desk will last you a lifetime (rough estimate) both physically and pleasurably.
The omni 10–4 starts at only .... £1595 inc VAT

Studiomaster

Simple to use, a pleasure to own; unique sweepable bass and mid bands EQ section, should help you tune out of any tonal problem that mic technique cannot cure. From the incredible 8-2-1 mixer to the amazing 16-16-2, these decks could be twice the price. Luckily at Gigsounds they're not.
The 8-2-1 starts at an incredable £360, and the 16-16-2 is *under* £2000, yes that's right!

AHB

Allen & Heath are well known both in the UK and Europe. Their fame grew from consoles which were cost effective, and ergonomic. Their present series, the system 8 and series 21 are no exception to that beginning. The series 21 18-2 is an amazing £599 whilst the 16-8-2 system 8 won't break the bank at £1299.

TASCAM

TEAC Production Products

Not a name you'd normally associate with mixers, but the concept of expandability through the range, coupled with a quality you wouldn't find easy to knock, could well make their products top of the list for a wise starting point.
The model 2A, probably the cheapest 6-4 on the market at only £245.
The model 30, is an 8-4 mixer, with an 8-2 submixer built-in. The flexibility of this unit is incredible.
The MX80 is an extremely useful 8-2 rack mounting mic mixer, and is ideal in its own rights or as a submixer. Provision for Phantom powering, and insert points, are just two of the factors that make this a bargain at £340.

Fostex

The model 350 shows remarkable market awareness. Complete with sweepable EQ, stereo auxiliaries, RIAA preamps, and an 8-4 format, make this product ideal for many applications other than the A8, which it complements at £455.

GIG Sounds

Fostex X15 multi track notebook	£299
Fostex A8 The Revolutionary 8 tracks on 1/4"	£1195
Tascam 244 portastudio – ex-demo	£595
Boss DE200 delay with hold/trigger	£299
Roland SDE2000 delay ex-demo	Offers
Fostex 3040 4 Ch. Dolby C-noise reduction	£190

Special product feature of the Month

The Tascam 244, is a second generation portastudio, which has a host of facilities. Dual band sweep EQ, Stereo Auxiliary, insert points, Pitch control and 30dB noise improvement with built-in DBX make this machine an attractive proposition. This month we're making this machine even more attractive by offering it a special package price which includes – mic, headphones, and 3 cassettes, as a ready to use suitcase studio. The package price? £Phone to find out.

PACKAGES are available complete with leads, advice and back-up service

1
Tascam 38 ½" eight track
Studiomaster 16-8-2 mixing desk.
Tascam 32 high speed mastering machine
Yamaha R1000 Digital reverb, with selectable decay times and EQ section
Roland SDE1000 digital delay, with patching memory
Two AKG C451 microphones, two boom stands
Interconnecting cables and tape
"An ideal package for mastering or demo work
Connect to a hi-fi or monitoring system and start making records. Just add talent and stir! £4795

2
Fostex A8 ¼" eight track (with built-in Dolby C)
Fostex 350 mixer and meter bridge
Accessit reverb
Ibanez DM1000 digital delay line
Interconnecting cables and tape
"A perfect system for the songwriter, now you can afford the flexibility of eight track" £2040

3
Tascam 22-4 four track on ¼" tape
Studiomaster 8-4 mixer
Boss DE200 digital delay line, with hold and trigger
"For the performance of a reel to reel on a tight budget this package could make you as famous as the Beatles"! £1785

4
Yamaha MT44 four track cassette (normal speed Dolby B/C allows use as an ordinary cassette machine, for copying etc).
Yamaha MM30, complete with built-in Echo and graphic
Yamaha RB30 Patchbay
"A great system that you can expand if the need arises" £

Recorders

TASCAM

From the 38 ½" eight track, which has built-in varispeed, provision for DBX, to the Tascam 234 4 track cassette recorder, which is the best quality cassette transport on the market, which rack mounts, switchable DBX, varispeed and self contained monitor mixer, the Tascam range still represents the best quality available for today's serious recordist.

FOSTEX

From the revolutionary A8, ¼" eight track which revolutionised the market both in technology and price, to the incredibly affordable 15 portable multitrack notebook, the Fostex range must have brought recording within the reach of many musicians.

Studiomaster

The studio 4 is the only suitcase studio to have a fully fledged mixer built-in. Six channels of Studiomaster desk is an incredible step towards serious home recording. The uses of the mixer extend outside of the home studio and incorporate, stage use and more besides. Once you've seen for yourself all this unit has to offer we think you'll agree it's a snip at £799.

YAMAHA

The MT44 system is a well conceived system. The four track cassette unit, has Dolby B & C, and runs at normal speed. This allows its use as an ordinary cassette deck, for making copies etc. £399.
The MM30 mixer has both an echo and a graphic built-in, and its modest size and price is very attractive. (4-2 format) £199.
The system can also incorporate a patchbay and a rack to house it all in, and the system can be nicely rounded off with a pair of Yamaha MS10 personal monitors, which have Bass & treble controls as well as a healthy rating of 10W.

Processing

PROCESSING EQUIPMENT the effect your after.
DELAYS:
All the standard studio effects like flanging, phasing, ADT, chorus, etc can all be achieved with a delay line.
The choice of facilities (like memories) and quality (bandwidth) is left for you and your budget. We have them all on show if you want to hear them.
Ibanez DM1000 900mS great value at £285
Ibanez DM2000 1.023 S full bandwidth £385
Boss DE200 1280mS Hold & trigger function .... £
Roland SDE1000, 1240mS with patching memory £385
Roland SDE3000, 4.5S with full memory £685
GHS delay 1.023S, full bandwidth .... £HS
REVERBS:
The Accessit reverb is great value. Mono in, stereo out complete with sweepable EQ, mic or line level input £132
The Great British Spring is the warmest sounding reverb we sell. Stereo in and out, this unit is in use in many commercial studios .... £245 (x/r)
The Fostex Reverb, stereo in and out. this unit includes a pre-delay for a more natural sounding reverb
Rack mounting £335
The Yamaha R1000, is a digital mono reverb with four delay times, 3 band sweepable EQ. At last a reverb you can use on drums £485
Fostex compressor a two channel or stereo device, features variable ratio, attack, release and threshold. Built-in gate helps eliminate unwanted noise £255
ACCESSIT presents excellent value.
Check out the full range at Gigsounds
Compressor, mic or line level will help keep the mix tight and up front £50
Noise gate, mic or line level, like a third hand keeps noise down, and drums tight £50
Parametric, line level only. Now you can tune in the sound you want £50
Compandor, a cheap noise reduction system, say goodbye to hiss for only. £35
Single way power supply £8
15W stereo power amp, mains driven, ideal for foldback or low level monitoring £55

AGFA & AMPEX
2", 1", ½", ¼" TAPE IN STOCK
TDK CASSETTES
Special offer –
Buy 15 get one free

TDK SAC 90	£1.75
AD 60	£1.40
AD90	£1.50
AD60	£1.20
D90	£1.10
D60	£.85
VHS E180	£6.30

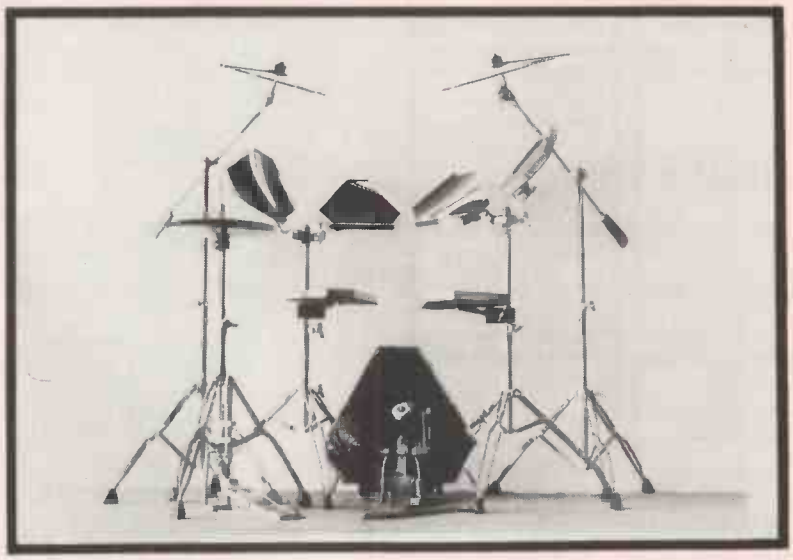
XLR Connectors in stock
Gigsounds demagnetiser – residual magnetism could be erasing your tapes
Don't delay any longer –
buy one today £9.00
Fostex Patchbay – 32 way, normalised patchbay, phono sockets front and back. You'll wonder how you ever managed without one £42

GIGSOUNDS YOUR STUDIO STARTS HERE

M&A Electronic Drum Kit

From the wilds of darkest Essex comes Magic Music's new electronic drum kit, with analogue sound generation and built-in sequencer. Paul White **puts it through its paces.**

The M&A analogue electronic drum kit typifies the new generation of affordable electronic percussion, combining striking visual design with the ability to produce a wide range of contemporary sounds. Manufactured and marketed by Magic Music, the standard eight-drum outfit represents the culmination of over seven years of experience in electronic percussion for engineer Mick West, who developed the system single-handed. The standard kit comprises eight drum pads and stands, complete with leads, hi-hat pedal and eight voice control modules.



Construction

All the drum pads are identical in size and shape, with the exception of the bass drum which is somewhat larger than the rest. The playing surfaces are formed from polycarbonate sheet (which is virtually indestructable), and are mounted on a foam-sprung base to reduce if not eliminate possible wrist discomforts on the drummer's part.

The shell of the drum is formed from pressed steel as is the chrome plated rim, and both the shell and the playing surface are finished in black. As can be seen from the photograph, the drums are joined together permanently in groups of three in order to simplify setting up and to increase the rigidity of the assembled kit. The mounting system is designed around a heavy-duty Premier stand, and the brass drum pad is extremely stable, having two large angled spurs and two stub spurs on the pedal mounting plate. All the leads have locking connectors at both ends, so you won't be embarrassed by a plug falling out mid-session.

There seems to be an air of secrecy surrounding the actual mechanics of the transducers, and all Mick was prepared to admit was that they have been designed to be virtually indestructable and are the product of considerable research.

Electronics

The rack-mountable control module houses eight channels of voice circuitry, each having independent level, pan and sensitivity controls. An external trigger input is also fitted, enabling each channel to be triggered individually from any external sequencer having a positive going output pulse. The module also features master level and EQ controls and – unusually – has a built-in sequencer which can play six different preset rhythms using the first three voice channels.

A Pulse button is fitted to each channel so that it may be driven from the sequencer clock to facilitate setting up of sounds. There is a factory preset sound available for each voice which may be altered by means of internal presets if required or, by operating a push button, the parameter controls may be used to create new sounds.

Internal construction is much akin to that of a non-modular mixer and the circuitry is simple but well thought out. Each voice has its own oscillator and a single noise source is distributed to all channels *via* a bus bar system.

The voicing of the modules is produced by mixing noise, the pitch oscillator, and the stick click together in varying proportions. Sweep of the oscillator pitch is possible in both upward and downward directions and a variable filter is used to modify the timbre of the noise component. Interestingly, the Decay control affects the preset mode as well as the user-programmed sound. The all-steel construction is rugged but attractive and internal composition should give no cause for concern.

For those players wishing to practice without upsetting the neighbours, a headphone output is fitted which provides enough power to make the average E&MM reader's eardrums meet in the middle of his head!

The complement of hardware is completed by the hi-hat pedal which enables channel 3 to be triggered by foot or by pad, and depressing the pedal chokes the decay of whatever sound is set up, enabling a reasonable simulation of the acoustic equivalent to be produced.

Hands On Test

The drum surfaces have a realistic feel and should not be a great source of discomfort, even on long sessions. Adjusting the Sensitivity control enables reasonable dynamic control to be achieved, and the range should accommodate most playing styles, even very heavy-handed ones. . . .

Setting up the bass drum sound resulted in a good meaty thump, and mixing in an appropriate amount of click added definition and bite. Checking out the factory preset revealed a very usable bass drum simulation with just the merest hint of pitch sweep.

The facilities on all the channels are identical and setting up new sounds is quite easy, the average user – I should imagine – requiring only a short time to become familiar with the available controls. Most of the drum sounds are modern and punchy, but as is so often the case with analogue kits, no totally satisfactory cymbal sound could be obtained, though since most drummers prefer to use real cymbals in any case this does not represent much of a problem. The hi-hat sound is passable but, again, I prefer the real thing, and would personally use real hi-hats and cymbals and set up all eight voices on the M&A as drum sounds.

Conclusions

The M&A kit is certainly visually attractive in spite of its rugged, almost indestructible construction, and the arrival of an eight-drum kit at this price has got to be good news. Of course, any kit of this type invites comparison with the new Simmons SDS8, especially as they are both in the same price bracket, but although the sounds and facilities are similar (with the exception of the M&A's built-in sequencer), both have their own distinctive character and sound.

In the final analysis, it's a matter of which sound appeals to you and what facilities you require, but either way, there's no denying the M&A kit represents good value for money.

Paul White **E&MM**

The eight-drum kit reviewed here carries an RRP of £699 including VAT. In addition kits made up of individual pads are available at £645 (five drums) and £860.75 (eight drums). Further details on all these are obtainable from Magic Music, Unit 13, Industrial Estate, Steeple Road, Mayland, Essex CM3 6AX. Tel: (0621) 742244.

Carlsbro
SOUND CENTRES

CASIO MAGIC

PT 30	£69	MT 68	£125	CT 310S	£189
PT 50	£99	MT 70	£199	CT 1000P	£245
PT 80	£69	MT 200	£129	CT 7000	£495
MT 45	£79	MT 800	£249	CT 8000	£345
MT 46	£99	CT 405	£199		

ROZZ Effect Pedals

Distortion	£30	Phaser	£39
Compressor	£31	Flanger	£47
Overdrive	£30	Chorus	£47

Marshall

VALVE AMP TOPS

MV 50w	£252
MV 100w	£308
Super lead twin channel 50w	£252
Super lead twin channel 100w	£308
Split channel plus reverb 50w	£300
Split channel plus reverb 100w	£353
Super bass 50w	£252
Super bass 100w	£308

CABINETS

4 x 12 Lead angle or base cab.
260w (Lead or bass) .. £207
As above 320w £225

COMBO'S

12w 1 x 10MV	£ 67
30w 1 x 12MV	£132
50w 1 x 12MV (Split channel plus reverb)	£221
50w Valve 1 x 12MV	£260
50w Valve 2 x 12MV	£295
50w Valve 1 x 12 (Split channel plus reverb)	£340
12w 1 x 10 Bass	£ 74
30w 1 x 12 Bass	£131
60w 1 x 15 Bass	£207

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

SIX TRAK
100 programs in memory, Six separate polyphonic sounds all variable in volume and program. Also includes 800 note plus sequencer and sound stacking. And of course **MIDI** for only **£795.**

PROPHET 600
6 note poly synth with built-in poly sequencer **£1375**

DRUM TRAKS
Digital drum machine ..... **£ 879**

VISA · Access · DINERS CLUB INTERNATIONAL · AMERICAN EXPRESS

£1000 INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO STATUS.
COMPREHENSIVE **HIRE** AND **RENTAL** SERVICE.

Roland
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

Juno 6	£ 549
Juno 60	£ 849
Juno 106 New model now in stock. What a machine and only around	£ 799
Jupiter 6	£1225
JX3P	£ 699
PG 200 programmer for JX3P	£ 149

Roland
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

DRUM MACHINES

TR 909 Rhythm composer	£ 795
TR 808 Rhythm composer	£ 575
CR 5000 Compu rhythm	£ 259
CR 8000 Compu rhythm	£ 339
TR 606 Drumatix	£ 169
DR 110 New doctor rhythm	£ 110
DR 55 Only a few left at	£ 45
MPC Drum computer	£ 525
MXR Drum computer	£1295
DRUMULATOR Drum computer	£ 895

KAWAI

Come and try these amazing electronic piano's. surely these are the best? Made for today's musician, superb action and dynamics as you would expect from a piano built in true tradition.

EP608 upright including transport stand and wheels **£1379**

The electric grand ..... price on application

Soundcraft

SERIES 200 MIXERS

8/4 8 Channel console	£ 999
16/4 16 Channel console	£1469
24/4 24 Channel console	£1899
Standard input module	£ 45
Blank module	£ 5.75

Power supply included in the price of these superb mixers and they may be ordered (part filled) ie deduct the cost of the input module and add the cost of the blank module.

YAMAHA

D x 7 · D x 9 · PF 10 · PF 15

All in stock inc FREE FLIGHT CASES and at very attractive prices, so do yourself a favour don't take promises, contact us NOW.

SIMMONS

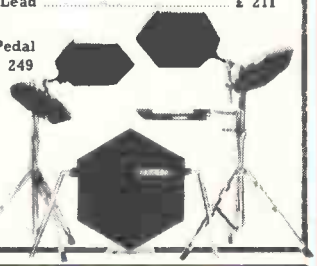
The fantastic new electronic kits now in stock. Newly improved drum pads with softened playing surfaces for unparalleled dynamic control.

SDS 8
Bass, Snare, High, Med and Low Toms each with an individuality selectable factory pre set sound and highly versatile user, programmable option, complete with footswitching facility and stereo mixer, including all stands and fittings in assorted colours ..... **£ 725**

SDS 7
New Digital – Analog Drum System inc Bass, Snare, High, Med and Low Toms, up to 1200 user programmable sounds with 16 pre programmed drum kits and up to 100 kit sounds programmable available, inc all stands and fittings **£1999**

CYMBAL PAD
& Module, inc Lead ..... **£ 211**

HI HAT
Pad, Module, Pedal and Leads .... **£ 249**



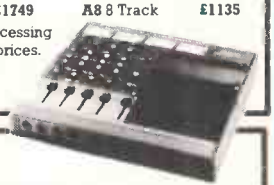
TASCAM

244 Portastudio	£ 659
34 4 Track	£ 899
38 8 Track	£1749

Fostex

X15	£ 299
250 4 Track	£ 599
A8 8 Track	£1135

Plus all auxiliary processing equipment at great prices.



KORG

POLY 800
8 Voice and polyphonic synth with 64 program memory editing and sequencer and of course MIDI. **Telephone now for the best price in the U.K.!!**

PSS 50 SUPER SECTION
Program your back up patterns and chord progressions, A valuable assistant for practice, Recording and composing. 100,000 different combinations available, batt/mains.
Can you live without one?

£ RING FOR A PLEASANT SURPRISE

ALL ITEMS MAIL ORDER DELIVERY UK MAINLAND **FREE.**

OPENING IN NORWICH EARLY MAY!!!!

Musical Futurestores

MANSFIELD
182-184 Chesterfield Rd North
Mansfield Notts NG19 7JD
Tel: (0623) 651633

NOTTINGHAM
11-13 Hockley
Nottingham NG1 1FH
Tel: (0602) 581888

OPENING TIMES:
Mon-Fri 9.30am-6.00pm
Saturday 9.30am-5.30pm
Nottingham & Sheffield
Closed Thursday

SHEFFIELD
720 City Road
Sheffield S2 1GJ
Tel: (0742) 640000

LEICESTER
22 Humberstone Road
Leicester LE5 0AR
Tel: (0533) 24183

NORWICH
2 Sovereign Way
Anglia Square
Norwich
Tel: (0603) 666891

Mail Order Form

Please send the following goods

.....

.....

I enclose a cheque/P.O./or debit my Access, Barclaycard, Diners, Amex (Delete where appropriate)

Credit Card No. ..... Tick if H/P form is required: ☐

Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

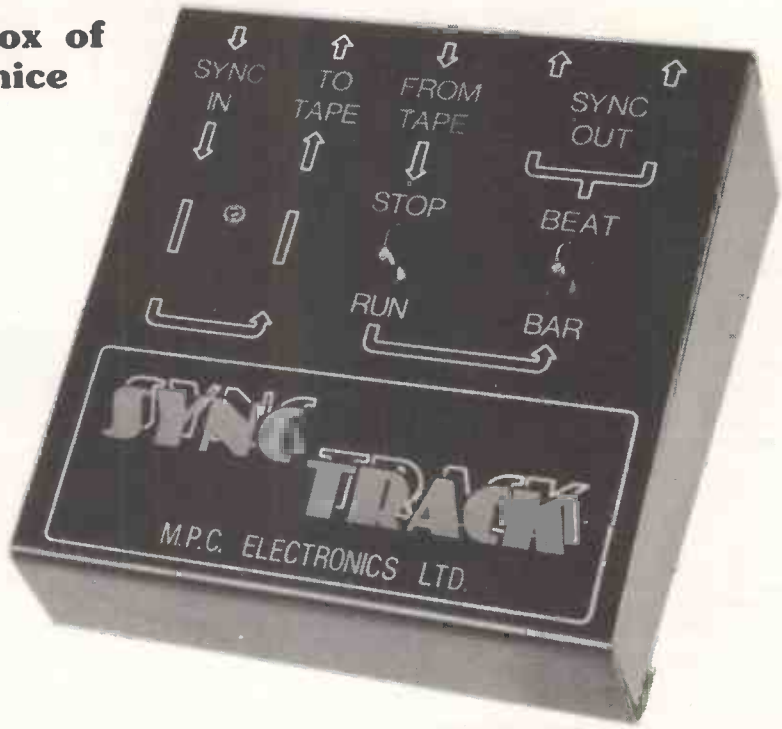
Tel: ..... Signature .....

To **Carlsbro Sound Centres Limited**
FREEPOST Mansfield Notts NG18 1BR.

NO STAMP REQUIRED

MPC Sync Track

Paul White **and the latest box of tricks from those awfully nice MPC people. . .**



In conjunction with any drum machine fitted with a clock output, the Sync Track enables a string of pulses to be recorded onto one track of a multitrack tape recorder, and then, used in Playback mode, enables these pulses to be used to control the starting and tempo of various rhythm machines, arpeggio clocks, and sequencers.

The unit is configured such that it will interface directly to a number of electronic musical instruments, including the Roland TR808 Rhythm Composer, Drumatix, Bass Line and CSQ600 sequencer, using a standard 180-degree DIN-to-DIN lead.

The Sync Track is powered by a single PP3 battery, and incorporates Tape and Sync in and out sockets, a start-stop switch, and a beat/bar selector switch which may be used to ensure that the correct rhythm pattern starts from the beginning in the event of a particular track being stopped and then restarted.

Housed in a small steel box about five inches square and a little over one inch deep, the Sync Track comprises a single printed circuit board containing three ICs and a handful of other components. All the sockets are situated at the back of the unit, whilst the front panel houses the run/stop and beat/bar switches and a power LED indicator.

The tape in and out sockets are quarter-inch jacks, and inserting a plug into either socket connects the battery to the circuit. Sync in and out sockets are five-pin DINs, and the latter is split into two connectors so that two machines can be synchronised to tape simultaneously.

Operation

The clock output of a drum machine (for example) is fed into the Sync Track, which shapes the pulses and provides an output level suitable for feeding directly into a tape recorder. The recommended recording level is around -5dB, though in practice it's possible to get away with somewhat lower levels. This latter practice can prove quite advantageous as it reduces the risk of crosstalk onto any adjacent tracks.

In play mode, the unit receives the pulse from tape and reshapes and amplifies it to a level where it will drive the trigger input of a drum machine, sequencer, or similar.

The system has the advantage that a drum machine can be synchronised to the trigger track on tape and used to replace the original rhythm track if it's subsequently felt that a different rhythm would suit the piece better. The trigger track will hold the drum machine in perfect sync and ensure that both the recorded track and the drum machine start simultaneously.

If it is necessary to halt the drum machine during a composition – to produce a pause, for example – you simply switch the start/stop selector to 'stop' (surprise, surprise. . .), and if 'beat' on the beat/bar switch is selected, the Sync Track will restart your drum machine on the beat following the one on which it was stopped. If, on the other hand, you select 'bar' (this logic is really going to floor you), the drum machine will restart at the beginning of the *bar* in which it was stopped.

The Sync Track can also be used to drive a rhythm machine (eg. TR606 Drumatix) from a tape sync track and use this to trigger the arpeggiator on a synthesiser. One advantage of this mode of operation is that the arpeggiator rhythm need not be decided until the last moment. In fact, it's not even necessary to record the drum machine or the triggered sequencer/arpeggio at all: they can be connected directly to a mixer and treated as extra tracks at mixdown. This is obviously advantageous if you're short of tracks (who isn't?), and furthermore, it means that a drum machine with separate outputs can be used in stereo with the provision for level balancing and EQ to be selected during the final mix.

Track Test

The unit was tested with a Roland TR606 and a Tascam 38 eight-channel tape recorder. All functions worked as described in the owner's handbook and I was pleasantly surprised to find that I could get away with recording a much lower level of sync pulse on tape than the recommended value.

Similarly, playback presented no problems – the Drumatix waited patiently for the sync pulse track to start and then dutifully played along in synchronisation.

Summing-up, if you're like me and prefer to leave most of your musical decisions until the last minute, then this little box could prove a godsend. Likewise, if you're well stocked with musical hardware (drum machine with separate outputs, polyhonic sequencer, arpeggiator with separate trigger input) but not so well-endowed with multitrack recording equipment, the Sync Track should enable you to produce a considerably more ambitious piece of work *without* all that tedious track bouncing.

The only thing less than perfect is the user's manual which, though generally easy to understand, has unfortunately been written in badly-spelled, almost pidgin English in places (just like most of E&MM, really): perhaps it's an attempt to gain credibility amongst readers of Far Eastern instruction books. . .

Seriously, at only £39 this tiny unit represents a very worthwhile inveset-ment, and what's more, it's British!

Paul White **E&MM**

Recommended retail price for the Sync Track is £39.95 including VAT, and further information should be available from MPC Electronics, The Gables, Station Road, Willingham, Cambs., CB4 5HG. Tel: (0954) 60264.

A1 MUSIC

88 OXFORD ST., MANCHESTER 1

061-236 0340

THE MANCHESTER SYNTHESIZER CENTRE

Roland moog KORG YAMAHA Oberheim

ROLAND JUNO 6	£431
ROLAND JUNO 60	£647
ROLAND JUPITER 6	£1100
ROLAND JX3P BEST	POA
ROLAND PG200 DEALS	POA
ROLAND MC202 ON ALL	POA
MIDI-8 ROLAND	POA
OBERHEIM DB8	£3444
OBERHEIM SSX Poly Seq	£1563
KORG POLY 800 INC. VAT	£635
KORG POLYSIX	BEST PRICES
KORG POLY 61	
MOOG MEMORY MOOG	£2,100
MOOG ROGUE	£152
YAMAHA DX9	£781
YAMAHA DX7	£1129
YAMAHA PF10	IN STOCK
YAMAHA PF15	IN STOCK
RHODES CHROMA	£2555

AMPLIFICATION

TRACE ELLIOT 8 × 10" Combo	£848
TRACE ELLIOT AH 150 Watt Head	£302
TRACE ELLIOT AH 250 Watt Head	£479
OHM 5 Chan/Reverb 120 PA	£187
SESSIONETTE 1 × 12" Combo	£231
SESSIONETTE 2 × 10" Combo	£253
SESSIONETTE 1 × 15" Combo	£244
MARSHALL 4210 Combo	£329
MARSHALL 5210 50 Watt Combo	£214
MARSHALL 2210 Split Chan/Reverb	£341
ROLAND JC120	POA

TASCAM

TEAC Production Products

Teac Spares & Repairs

AMPEX 406 ¼" Tape 10½" Nab Reels	£12.99
TEAC 3440 4-Track Recorder	£604
TEAC 34 4-Track Recorder	£800
TEAC 38 8-Track Recorder	£1,564
TEAC 244 4-Track Cassette	£564
TEAC 2A 6 into 4 mixer	£185

DELAY LINES AND ECHOS

ROLAND SRE555	£476
ROLAND SDE2000	POA
IBANEZ HD1000 Harmoniser	£307
IBANEZ DM1000	£263
IBANEZ DM1000 S/H	inc VAT £249
ARIA DEX 1000	£250
MELOS TAPE-ECHO	£65
MELOS ANALOGUE DELAY	£72

SIMMONDS SDS 8	£675
SIMMONDS SDS 7	£1875
SIMMONDS Digital Clap Trap	£101

DRUM MACHINES

OBERHEIM DX	£1093
DRUMULATOR	£850
ROLAND TR909	POA
ROLAND DR110	£110
KORG KPR77	POA
SYNSONICS DRUMS	£83
ROLAND TR606 DRUMATIX	£163
HAMMOND Percussion Computer	£607

Amplification by

PEAVEY : FENDER : BOSE
H/H : CARLSBRO : LANEY
MARSHALL : TRACE ELLIOT

Fast repairs to Keyboards and Amps in our own workshops huge stocks of spares available.

All Prices exclude VAT at current rate, and carry the A1 Workshop Warranty
Phone with ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. for fast Mail Order
All Sales carry the A1 Workshop Warranty

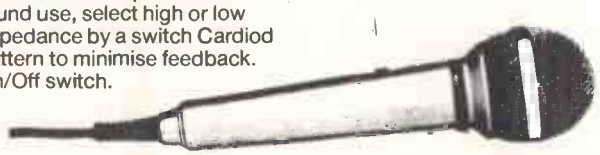
A.1. MUSIC CENTRE (Inc. G.M. services)

Guitar - Drum & Amplification Equipment Specialists

introducing **Seiwa**

MICROPHONES FOR VOCAL OR INSTRUMENT USE—BEST VALUE AROUND

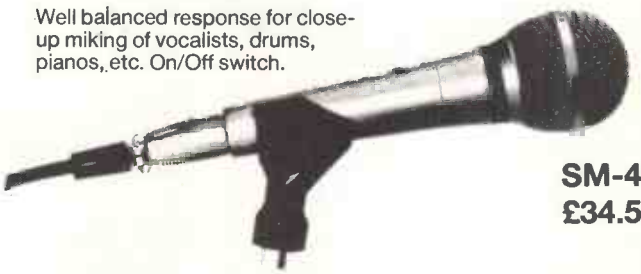
A low cost microphone for all-round use, select high or low impedance by a switch Cardiod pattern to minimise feedback. On/Off switch.



Type	Dynamic Dual impedence
Frequency Response	60 to 14,000Hz
Impedence	Low 50 ohms/High 50K ohms
Cable	4 metres (13ft) fitted with jack plug

SM-25 £13.80

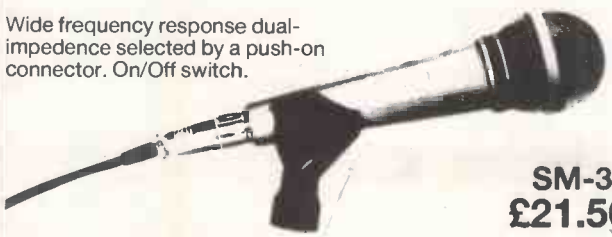
Well balanced response for close-up miking of vocalists, drums, pianos, etc. On/Off switch.



SM-45 £34.50

Type	Dynamic moving coil
Frequency Response	60 to 15,000Hz
Impedence	500 ohms
Cable	6 metres (20ft) with professional 3-pin connector, fitted with jack plug

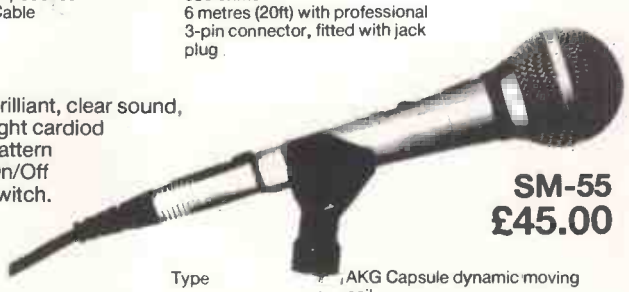
Wide frequency response dual-impedence selected by a push-on connector. On/Off switch.



SM-35 £21.50

Type	Dynamic Dual impedence
Frequency Response	60 to 15,000Hz
Impedence	Low 600 ohms/High 50K ohms
Cable	6 metres (20ft) with push-on impedence selecting connector fitted with jack plug.

Brilliant, clear sound, tight cardiod pattern On/Off switch.



SM-55 £45.00

Type	AKG Capsule dynamic moving coil
Frequency Response	50 to 15,000Hz
Impedence	500 ohms
Cable	6 metres (20ft) with 3 pin connector fitted with jack plug.

To order Seiwa Mic's add £1 p&p. UK mainland only. Access. Order by phone. Allow 28 days despatch from receipt of order. 7 day trial period, full refund if not satisfied – what more can we say!

MUSICIANS DIRECT SUPPLY CO.

176B FIELD END ROAD, EASTCOTE, MIDDX. HA5 1RE.
VISITS BY APPOINTMENT - Phone 01-866 7414
Free Brochure on request.

DEPT EMM4

Dynacord PDD14

Programmable Digital Delay

As the recent Frankfurt Music Fair demonstrated. 1984 looks like being something of a vintage year for respected German manufacturer Dynacord, with a whole host of new, high-technology musical products about to be unleashed from their Straubing factory. First of these to hit the UK will be the PDD14 programmable delay line, and Paul White **recently had the good fortune to cross its path.**

If last year was the year of the affordable digital delay, this current one will probably be the year of the affordable *programmable* digital delay, and the Dynacord model under review here is as good an example as any of what the marketplace has to offer.

Dynacord have been producing quality audio equipment since the sixties, but their profile in this country has never been anything other than a fairly low one. Although the construction of their products has always been rugged, it's probably true to say that, in the past anyway, the styling of their models would not have looked out of place in an army testing range. The PDD14, on the other hand, is both smart and conventional in appearance, which is good to see. Housed in a black 19" rack-mounting case 2U high, the Dynacord is fitted with small handles on the front (after the fashion set by the Roland Rack models) and features a visually pleasing, clearly arranged front panel layout.

Internal Construction

The inside of the unit differs noticeably in constructional syle to that of most Far Eastern units, and indeed is more reminiscent of the approach adopted by American designers of high-grade laboratory equipment. There are two PCBs, one carrying all the components related to the front panel and display, the other holding the main bulk of the circuitry, including the memory and EPROM operating system. The layout is well thought-out and makes good use of the available space, without resorting to cramming everything in for the sake of external appearance.

The circuitry generates delays of up to 760ms at a bandwidth of 15kHz for all elay times. Analogue-to-digital conversion is achieved by means of a quasi-14-bit non-companding system, and this results in a highly commendable 85dB signal-to-noise ratio.

The programs themselves are stored in non-volatile RAM, whilst the actual delay is produced by five 4164 dynamic RAM chips, giving a total of 320Kbits of available memory. Just how many bytes this represents depends on how many bits wide the memory bytes are, but I would guess that between 22Kbytes and 32Kbytes would be needed to produce a delay of this bandwith and resolution.

The block diagram supplied with the system pionts to a fairly conventional design philosphy, the only parts warranting further description being the programmable controls themselves. Being digital, the control range of each adjustable parameter must be resolved

Probably the best electronic drum kits in the world

Made in England by

Magic Music

M&A

Unit 13, Industrial Estate,
Steeple Road, Mayland, Essex CM3 6AX
Tel. 0621 742244 or 742266

into a finite number of steps, and in the case of the PDD14, 64 of these steps are used. These are converted to a six-bit binary number which can be handled and stored by the internal processor system. Because of this digital control, all gain adjustments within the circuit such as 'level' and 'feedback' are handled by VCAs, which also receive their instructions from the microprocessor system.

Facilities

The controls are typical of most digital delay units with the exception of the programming section. A modulation oscilator is provided so that, in conjunction with the feedback control, all the usual chorus, flanging and echo effects can be reproduced to a very high standard. Eight sets of useful parameter values can be stored for instant recall, there being six programmable parameters from which to choose. These are Duration (Feedback), Tone, LFO Speed, Modulation Depth, and Mix and Output levels.

The front panel has a numeric display which indicates the program currently operating and also shows the delay time in milliseconds. Programming is achieved simply by setting up a suitable sound, pressing the Store button, selecting the desired memory and then pressing Store again. A Manual switch is provided so that sounds may be set up without interfering with settings already in the memory.

Also available is the PFS14, an optional footswitch bank that can be connected to the PDD14 *via* a multicore cable and locking plug. It really is an essential purchase if the Dyncaord's programming functions are to be made proper use of in a live situation, since it allows the user to change programs or bypass the effect completely, the program number being indicated by a single numeric LED display.

The footswitch unit is necessarily large to accomodate the eight selector swtiches plus the Bypass switch, but it is well made, easy to use, and has a fine non-slip base.

Connections

The signal connections are all made by means of standard jack sockets on the rear panel, and the input can be adjusted to accept any level between five millivolts and three volts. A hi-lo Gain switch is provided so that the input may be matched to microphones or instruments, and a ten-section LED meter is also incorporated to help optimise the input level. It's worth noting at this point that the only switch on the back panel is the ground-lift, so full marks to Dynacord's designers for a sensible layout, fairly rare in this field.

There are three separate outputs for direct, delayed, and mixed sounds, with a further socket being provided for an additional footswitch to activate the Repeat or Freeze mode, which causes the sound in memory to loop continuously every 760ms. The input and output sockets and the Repeat footswitch socket are thoughtfully duplicated on the front panel for convenient operation when the PDD14 is used as a freestanding unit.

Test Drive

The first thing I tried was to change the delay time using the increase-decrease buttons. The rate of change starts off very slowly and then accelerates until the switch is released. I found this procedure painfully slow and would much prefer an analogue rotary control or at the very least a 'fast' button of some sort.

Having set up and stored eight different effects, I tried the footswitch and keypad selector, both of which worked well without causing any switching noise. However, some odd effects were caused when switching from a short delay, modulation effect to a long, straight delay, as the contents of the PDD14's memory take a short while to flush out.

The sound quality of all the delay effects matched the high standard the written specification suggested, though flanging effects, as is so often the case, proved a little noisy due to the high levels of feedback involved.

All the common time delay effects were easily obtainable and a set of useful patches is provided in the handbook for those who want to set up a particular effect with the minimum of experimentation. The modulation range was particularly good, so flanging was not limited to the anaemic effect produced by some lesser units.

Conclusion

With the exception of the odd little annoying feature (such as the slow method of adjusting the delay time alluded to above) operation of the PDD14 should pose no problems and the sound quality is excellent. I'm quite surprised that there is no sampling facility on this unit, and even more surprised that in the Repeat mode, only 760ms loops are possible.

All in all, though, the PDD14 is a quality piece of equipment at a reasonable price, and as such is definitely worth checking out if you're in the market for a new delay unit, providing you can live without a sampling facility.

Paul White **E&MM**

The PDD14 carries on RRP of £589 including VAT, while the PFS14 footswitch costs a further £118, also including VAT. Further details from Washburn, 20 Victoria Road, New Barnet, Herts. Tel: 01-449 7765.

Rod Argent's Keyboards

20 Denmark Street London WC2

Telephone 01·379 6690 (sales) 01·240 0085 (service)

Roland MIDI PRODUCTS

JUPITER 6 – JX3P POLYSYNTH
MSQ700 SEQUENCER
GR700 GUITAR SYNTH
GR707 GUITAR CONTROLLER
TR909 DRUM MACHINE

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC MIDI PRODUCTS

PROPHET T8

DRUMTRAKS – SIX-TRAKS
PROPHET 600 – 64 SEQUENCER
PROPHET 5 (RETROFIT)

YAMAHA MIDI PRODUCTS

YAMAHA DX9
YAMAHA DX7

For a personal demonstration of any of the above items. Call for an appointment

FOR A PERSONAL DEMONSTRATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE ITEMS. CALL FOR AN APPOINTMENT

Rod Argent's Musicstore

15 The Butts Worcester Telephone 611774

Points on the Curve

Not so very long ago, Wang Chung were little more than a conventional rock band with some bright ideas about composition and arrangement. Now, a year at Abbey Road surrounded by high-technology musical instruments later, the band are enjoying singles success on both sides of the Atlantic and have just released their second album, *Points On The Curve*. Dan Goldstein **talked to them recently about the making of that album and their attitudes to music writing and playing generally.**

Nick Feldman, Jack Hues and Darren Costin began their joint musical career in a band called 57 Men, a six-piece whose necessarily loose format resulted in a rapidly-formed desire for greater musical compactness and the eventual formation of splinter-group Huang Chung, or Wang Chung as their present record company would prefer them to be known.

The basic line-up of the new band consisted of Nick on bass, Jack on guitar and vocals and Darren on drums.

Although the three of them shared common musical aims and desires, their backgrounds differed widely, Jack first picking up a guitar at the tender age of eight as an unpaid apprentice in his father's cabaret band – and taking classical guitar lessons at the same time – Darren taking up piano but rejecting it in favour of 'something more rhythmic', and Nick not beginning to play guitar until his post-school days, turning to bass upon the demise of 57 Men.

While neither members of the Wang

Chung rhythm section underwent any formal classical training, Jack Hues continued his 'traditional' musical education by spending four years at college, something about which he has slightly mixed feelings.

'There's no doubt it was a very valuable time for me. The course was quite a good one in that as well as majoring on the mainstream European composers in whom I was principally interested, it also incorporated the theory of Balinese, Javanese and Chinese music, which although I didn't study in any great detail, I did find enjoyable reading about without any other obligations.

'On the other hand, my writing suffered to an extent because I found that in many respects I was preaching to the converted. I'd be playing a piano piece I'd written at a recital, and I'd realise that most of the people in the audience were also writing the same sort of piano pieces and that the only way I'd be able to get out of that rather closed environment would be to apply my writing skills to rock music, which is what I subsequently did.

First Album

The trio's first break came when Arista Records picked up on a demo tape and signed them on a one-album deal. That album, entitled simply *Huang Chung* (the

HUANG CHUNG

reasons for the name change are still slightly obscure) is conventionally arranged, performed and produced, but nonetheless contains the germ of great songwriting talent at work. When the recording was completed, however, the band themselves were not altogether happy, as Darren explained.

'We went into Basing Street Studios completely green. The record company took the usual attitude of "You're a new band so you don't know what you're doing – we'll get a producer in who does", and I think that was where things went wrong, because although we didn't really know *how* to get what we wanted in practice, we knew about our own *ideas* far better than anybody else. We left most of the important sound decisions up to the producer, because we weren't confident enough to do that job ourselves.'

Nick has further thoughts on the subject.

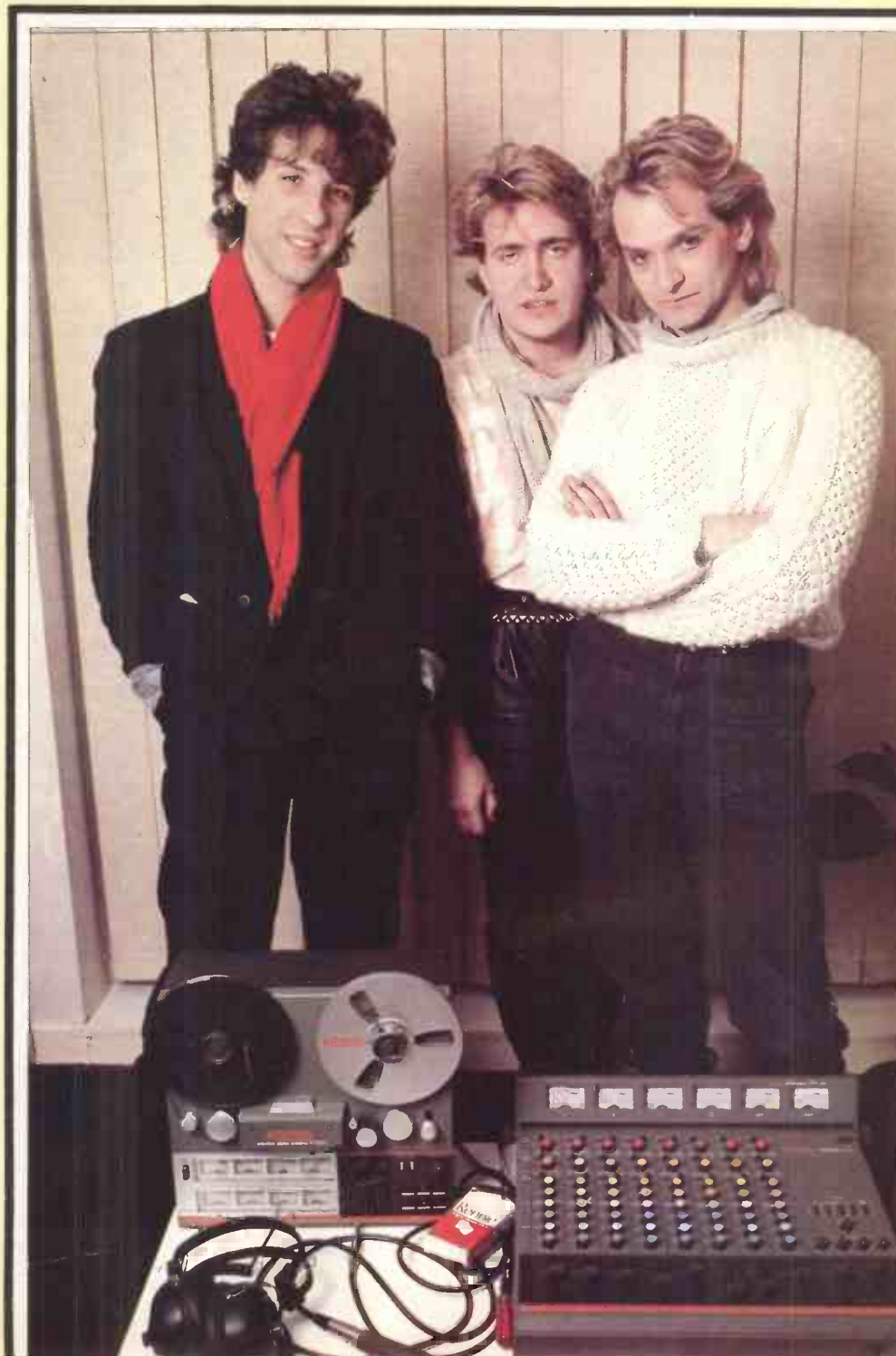
'I think we can probably look on the first album now with a certain amount of affection, but at the time we were a bit disappointed with what we'd done, simply because we hadn't been able to get the best out of what was some pretty decent material. It must be said, though, that I think our songwriting has improved immensely since then, and the new album shows that, I think.'

Regardless of its musical merit, however, *Huang Chung* fell far short of becoming an overnight success. The band left Arista, and there then followed a lengthy period of silence, during which time many people wrote the trio off as being missing, presumed dead.

Yet the band were far from that.

In reality, they had simply retreated temporarily into the hallowed chambers of EMI's studios at Abbey Road, there to record their second album – their first for their new backers, American label Geffen Records.

In these days of high-speed marketing and rocketing studio costs, a year is an



awful long time in which to make just one LP, but as Nick explained, there were several pretty good reasons for the delay.

'Prior to starting the recording we'd had very little experience of electronic or computer instruments, and working with them became very much a sort of extended learning process for us.'

An inkling into just how lengthy and contorted that process must have been can be gleaned from the equipment lists of the band before they went into Abbey Road. Nick was still suffering from nightmares about a Columbus guitar that 'totally defied tuning up, due I think to the intonation being wrong – it probably accounts in part for my slightly weird style!'; Jack was still plagued by 'an old Vox guitar with about 15 pickups on it, all of them sounding.exactly the same . . .', while Darren was just beginning to get used to drumming in time with a newly-discovered LinnDrum.

It wasn't only the band that had to acclimatise themselves to new musical tools, either. Chris Hughes – who was to co-produce the album with Ross Cullum – had just acquired a Fairlight CMI at about the time that Wang Chung began their recording work in earnest, and although he was familiar with the machine's operation at a textbook level, he knew little of how to get the best from the instrument's sampling capabilities.

Abbey Road

Another major change manifested itself in the form of studio environment, Abbey Road's solid institutionalism contrasting sharply with the commercial atmospheres to which the band were used. As with the other changes that took place, however, the move into a more workmanlike environment proved beneficial to Wang Chung's end-product. Nick again.

'Abbey Road really was a surprisingly good environment in which to work. The atmosphere takes a bit of getting used to simply because it is so "BBC" and totally unlike the brown shag-pile carpet of commercial studios; the change hit us particularly when we went to lunch, for example, and found ourselves queuing up in the canteen behind 50 members of the London Symphony Orchestra or something. It really is like a place of work, instead of a kind of leisure centre.

'It did have its limitations, though. We did a lot of our recording in Studio Two which, in those days, had an incredibly antiquated mixing-desk, with pull-over faders and a patchbay that always looked like Spaghetti Junction because routing everything was always so troublesome. On the whole though, we survived those technical limitations very well, partly, I think, because we worked in very, very close collaboration with the producers.'

That collaboration also resulted in a lot of headaches so often encountered with operating modern musical and recording equipment being removed, as Jack revealed.

'I think we probably would have spent even longer recording the album if we'd had to discover everything by ourselves. With Chris and Ross around we never had to worry about, say, getting the sync codes for the multitrack, LinnDrum and Fairlight spot-on – they'd have it all worked out before we even started recording.

'Another point worth mentioning is that because both of them are quite close friends of the band, we developed a very good understanding between each other. That is something I see as very important, because obviously there are restrictions on just how accurately you can verbalise about sound. There are only a few different words you can use to describe music, but the aural ranges that music can occupy are very wide. What was good about Ross and Chris was that they seemed to be almost instantly sympathetic to what we wanted to do, so we were complementing each other instead of competing.

Effects

The sympathetic producer-artist relationship held true for specifics as well as general attitudes: Jack went on.

'One of the things we did find was that on the Fairlight we were using – an older one without the latest voice cards and so on – a lot of the basic sounds were

pretty thin and lifeless, and they needed brightening up so that they could cut through the mix a bit better. So we used a lot of outboard effects, especially reverb.

Ross is an absolute genius with AMS systems and Lexicon 224X. Unlike a lot of engineers, he doesn't just set up something that sounds quite acceptable; once he's found the particular type of acoustic we're after, he'll spend hours trying out new things to see if he can improve it, to try and make it sound different from everybody else's reverb. He uses a Quantec as well and manipulates it in much the same way. In fact I'd say he's an adventurous producer all round, which suits us perfectly.'

Listening to the album – now on nationwide release and given a title, *Points On The Curve*, it's not difficult to appreciate the skill with which the songs have been arranged and produced. It's a colourful record, full of life and experiment without ever becoming remotely inaccessible. Apart from the traditional tones of a three-piece guitar combo and the Fairlight's unmistakable samplings, other sound textures on the album are provided by ordinary common or garden synthesisers, most notably the Roland Jupiter 8, SCI Prophet 5, and PPG Wave 2.2.

Given such a bewildering array of versatile electronic instruments, it would have been all too easy for Wang Chung to have slipped into the trap of letting the synths do most of the talking for their own sake. Instead, however there's a refreshing lack of synthetic special effects, most of the Fairlight and PPG voices being subtle and carefully weighted – striking without being obtrusive. I wondered what had led the band to choose those sorts of sounds in particular?

'When it came to selecting sounds on the PPG and Fairlight', Jack proffered. 'I think we deliberately avoided sounds that were obviously synthetic – we didn't use any tricks or aural fireworks. What we did do was create some orchestral-type sounds, partly I think because of my own preference for genuine orchestral textures. I don't think we ever consciously went after the sound of an orchestra as such, because for one thing i don't think any of the computer instruments are capable of imitating a full orchestra anyway. I see the Fairlight as being a machine that can put acoustic sounds in inverted commas, as it were, because when you listen to the way it replays a sampled sound, it doesn't really sound like the original at all – it just gives you the range of the thing, a vague air of the acoustic sound.

'When you think about it, acoustic sounds are quite a bit more complex in their harmonic construction than synthetic ones, which tend to have very simple waveforms, and I think that's why the manipulation of acoustic voices is more rewarding than working with synthetic ones.'

Mixing Samples

Nick brought the computer aspect down to specifics.

'What interests me about working with the Fairlight is the way you can mix, say, a cowbell with something totally alien – you end up with what you might call a perversion of the real thing, rather than an attempt to simulate it accurately. That's partly why we didn't use a real orchestra on the album at all, because although we'd decided we wanted those sorts of textures, we preferred to go for slightly approximated sounds – corruptions if you like – rather than clean, natural ones. There's a danger that if you rely too much on conventional sound sources, you can end up sounding like a band with a Barry Manilow string section.'

And as for the techniques used to create those 'corruptions'?

Jack: 'That was really where a lot of the learning process came in. At the start we could have thought of a sound and experimented on all the machines for hours on end and *still* not get it absolutely right, whereas by the end we'd know almost instinctively which keyboard to approach first to get a certain sound quickly.

'What we did find was that it was quite difficult to use just one electronic or computer instrument on a certain song. All the machines have their various strong points and they complement each other, so that for instance we found ourselves using the Fairlight for Chinese orchestral-type voices on 'Even If you Dream' and then backing them up with a sound from the PPG. Using one of the stock sounds on the Fairlight, if you try hard enough you can almost always find something that resembles it on the Wave 2.2 as well – you can then layer the sounds together so that the Fairlight provides the clarity while the PPG adds the punch and the warmth.

Composition

Given the amount of care with which Wang Chung's recent material has been arranged, it's perhaps surprising to learn that, at the songwriting stage at least, the actual sounds of the instruments are very definitely of secondary importance.

'Certainly with this new album', Nick commented, 'when I was writing from the keyboard I tried to set up as neutral a sound as possible on the Prophet 5 – my main writing instrument. Working that way, you ensure that none of what you write has come about as a result of going overboard on a particular sound. The emphasis is very much on melody, form and structure, and I think the album as a whole has a very definite individual style that reflects that neutrality of sound, and becomes very evident as you listen to it.

'Obviously sound textures are important to us – they're a significant part of what we do – but they're something that generally comes in at a later stage for us.'

Jack has more to say on the subject.

'What i think is quite important is that because most of our songs are quite strong as compositions, and because they don't rely on a certain synth sound for most of their effect, they stand up pretty well to the transition between recording and performance. Most of our material is worked out with a certain amount of detachment from what we're using, rather than simply being the result of messing about with a particular sound, and that results in songs that stand up equally well in a live situation as they do in a studio one.'

The subject of live performance is a topical one because, in the not too distant future, Wang Chung will be stepping-out on a major British tour to promote *Points On The Curve*. They'll be using an additional band-member to take care of the keyboards (in the studio they split that duty about 50-25-25 with Jack doing most of the work, but none of them has so far succeeded in mastering playing more than one instrument at once), and he'll be greeted on stage by a Jupiter 8, the Prophet and a PPG, possibly a new one. They'll also – rather astonishingly in this context – be taking an old Novatron out on the road with them.

Darren: 'We're using it as a sort of cheap sampling device, playing recordings of hi-hats backwards and so on. It's ideally suited to live use because it's so sturdy, though having said that, the only previous time we gigged with it, it blew up, though Adrian Lee, who was playing keyboards with us at the time and whose instrument it was, maintains that's the only time it's ever happened, and I believe him.'

Home Studio

At the opposite end of the performance spectrum, Wang Chung are also in the process of expanding their home studio facility, turning Nick's current Fostex A8 into a B16, complete with 16-channel mixer.

'I like the idea of somehwere I can just come to and work if I want to,' Nick commented. 'At the moment I've got the eight-track which is basically fine, but it does impose obvious limitations such as your having to use drum machines instead of kits and not being able to work on demos as hard as you might want to.'

The musical future looks like being a rich one, too. . . .

'We've already started writing material for the next Wang Chung album,' Nick assured me. 'And there's a possibility Jack and I might be working on some film music together. That would be nice if it comes off, because I think it's good to get away from the band format now and again. Whatever happens, though, I'll probably be writing with Jack for the foreseeable future – we seem to be able to work together very well as a team.

'The only thing I might consider doing on my own is production work, which is something we all became more interested in as a result of recording *Points On The Curve*.'

So there you have it.

A band who have successfully made the transition from conventional rock methods to being a group of thoroughly modern musicians who have found computers and synthesisers to be the key in their search for the right acoustic textures and colours. Their compositional skill is as distinctive as their choice of instrumentation, and the net result is a fine blend of the traditional and the futuristic.

Long may they continue.

Dan Goldstein **E&MM**

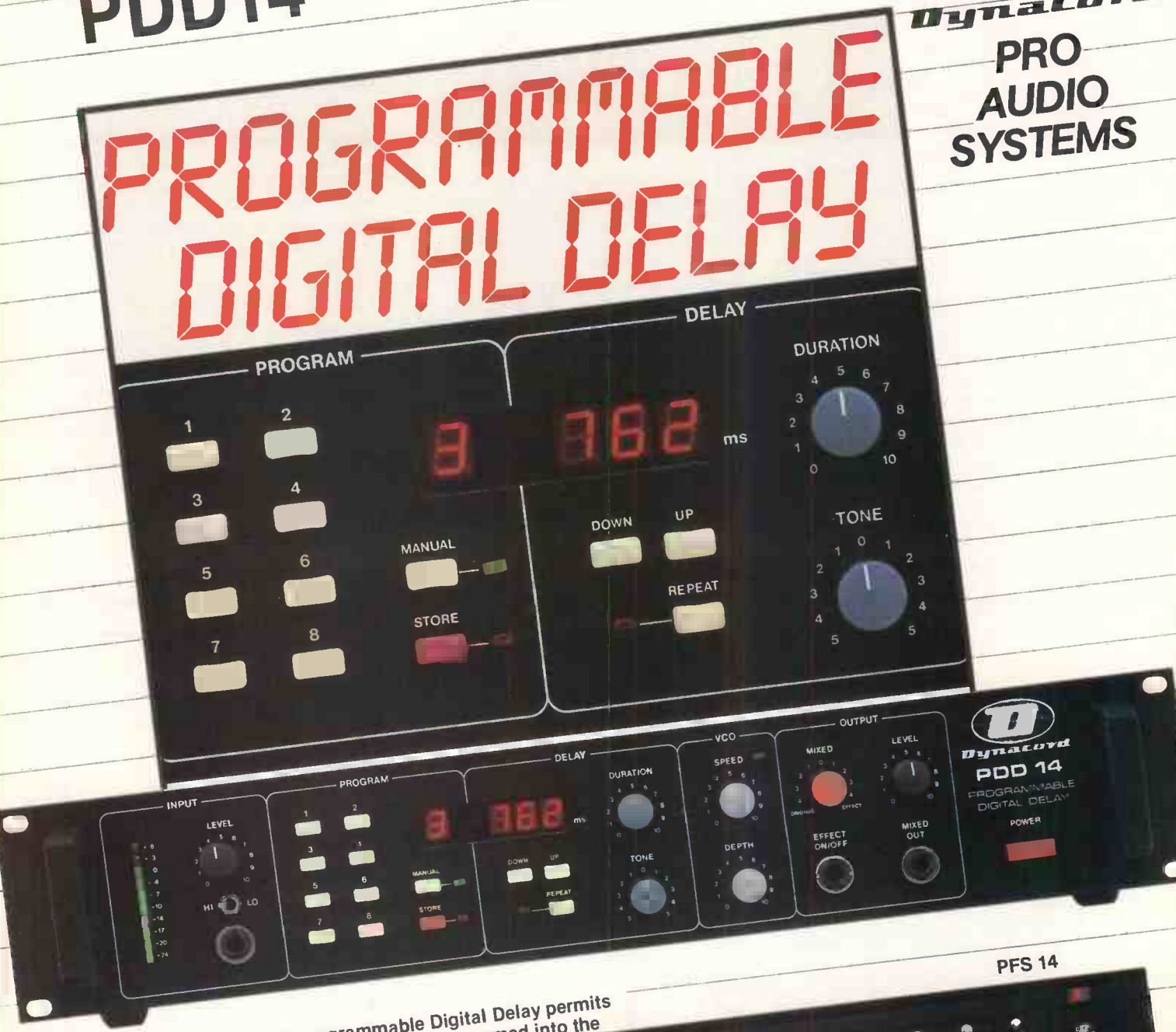
NEW FROM DYNACORD

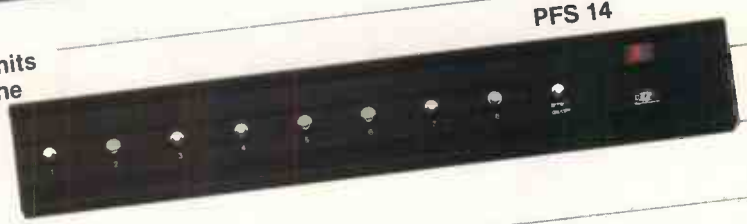
PDD14

Dynacord

PRO AUDIO SYSTEMS

PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL DELAY





The new PDD14 programmable Digital Delay permits up to 8 different sounds to be programmed into the non-volatile memory and called up directly as required (or via the PFS14 multi-footswitch unit).
The PDD14 generates Echo (up to 760 msec), Flanging, Chorus and Doubling effects – digitally and with studio quality (15kHz frequency response).
The fast, accurate switching capabilities of the PDD14 make program selection, for example from Echo to Chorus, more easier than on conventional Delay devices.
Furthermore, the attractive price makes it well worth a visit to your local DYNACORD dealer!
The new Digital Delay awaits your inspection at all DYNACORD dealers displaying this poster in their shop window.

...SOUND'S LIKE MUSIC!

FOR FULL DETAILS CONTACT: WASHBURN UK, 20 VICTORIA ROAD, NEW BARNET, HERTS. TEL: 01-449 7765.

PPG Wave 2.3 and Waveterm

With its distinctive blue livery, the PPG Wave 2.2 has become an instantly recognisable synthetic friend of the modern electronic musician. More than that, its designers' dogged determination to push the fusion of digital and analogue synthesis techniques to ever greater heights has meant that its sounds are just as much a fingerprint. David Ellis **takes a look at the latest products from this German manufacturer, the new Wave 2.3 and updated Waveterm.**

The Wave 2.3

The Wave 2.3 takes the development of PPG's total music system concept one stage further, and, at the same time, puts right some of the problematic areas of the 2.2, particularly the alpha-numeric display and some of the sequencing functions. It also adds some valuable features of its own, such as the ability to play eight different sounds from the keyboard or with the sequencer.

Development and testing of the Wave 2.3 was actually completed just before the Frankfurt Musik Messe, so only two or three systems have actually made it into the UK so far, and that's reflected in the fact that the documentation for the 2.3 supplied for review comprised a 2.2 manual and a few extra 2.3-specific sheets. Needless to say, however, a proper 2.3 manual is in the offing.

Wave 2.3 Hardware

Outwardly, things are much the same apart, that is, from the newly-incorporated, almost inevitable MIDI in, out, and thru sockets on the rear panel. Inside, there are a couple of PCBs for the Analogue panel and Digital Display Select panel, and a motherboard complete with four plug-in cards. First, there's the I/O board, with 6809 processor, EPROMs, program RAM, sequencer clock, and ADC for reading the front panel controls; second, the so-called 'PROZ' board, with lots of RAM and CMOS chips (about which little has been divulged!); and third and fourth, the two OF4 voice cards, each of which provides four sound channels *via* 12-bit AD7548 DACs (as compared to 8-bit AD558s in the Wave 2.2), SSM2044 VCFs, and CEM3360 dual VCAs.

The basic plan of action according to the PPG principle of synthesis is to use multiple waveform tables as the equivalent of analogue VCOs, and then pass these through DACs to VCFs and VCAs controlled in the usual way by CVs under micro control. In fact, the waveform table approach permits an incredible range of oscillation possibilities, because not only can you use the full whack of 64 waveforms available in each sound program, but it's also possible to select much shorter waveform segments, or even just one of the 64. In fact, the last segments of each wavetable also contain sawtooth, square, triangle, and pulse waves just in case you want to use more traditional raw synthesis techniques.

As with the 2.2, waveforms are supplied in 16K of EPROM (2 × 2764), in what PPG somewhat confusingly call 'wavetables'. Now, you or I have got accustomed to thinking of a wavetable as a series of bytes representative of one cycle of a waveform. PPG, on the other hand, think of their wavetable as a set of waveforms. So, in their parlance, there are 30 wavetables in that 16K of EPROM space, each of which contain 64 waveforms, and these, in turn, comprise 128 8-bit values. Now, a simple bit of mathematics would suggest that these 1,920 waveforms need around 228K of storage, so there's obviously a clever trick going on in PPG's Hamburg headquarters if they've succeeded in squashing them down into just 16K. I'd guess that what's happening is some form of harmonic encoding, so that when a particular sound program is yanked from EPROM, a fast Fourier is performed to actually put the right 128 8-bit values into the 2.3's sound program workspace. That's just academic conjecture and is neither here nor there as far as what the Wave 2.3 actually sounds like!

The Wave 2.3 keeps the 2 × 40 character LCD display of the 2.2, but adds (very significantly!) some back-lighting so that you're not perpetually hunting for a torch. As with the 2.2, this display is made to work for its living by means of the Display Select panel, which enables the display of parameter values for all the different areas of the instrument. In fact, the Wave 2.3 has 3,456 control functions, so it's understandable that not all of them are displayed at once. Mind you, I look forward to the day when instruments like this use the 8-line, 80-column displays that are now being used on some portable micros (the Gavilan, for instance). It's certainly a little on the boring side having to hop around from one set of display parameters to another.

Powering up

On powering up the Wave 2.3, various system checks are carried out, and a set of wavetables is loaded into the workspace RAM ready for action on the part of the user and processor. As with any programmable synth that comes equipped with factory presets, it's

temptation beyond endurance not to try them out, and, in the case of the Wave 2.3, there's a lot of them about. . . .

As with the 2.2, the sound programs efficiently cover the gamut of what's possible with the PPG synthesis approach, ranging from the utterly sublime to the equally ridiculous. There's certainly plenty of variations on metallophone-type percussion and plucked instruments (at which the 2.2 and 2.3 excel), but there are also some glorious waveform sequencing effects, including '05' (a chorus of amphetamine cats, perhaps?), '16' (a detuned choir with gut reinforcement), and a host of others. As a bonus, the sound programs supplied with the 2.3 also give you the opportunity of indulging in that favourite pastime of 'Spot the Tangerine Dream preset'.

In fact, the 87 sound programs are set up in 20 'combiprograms' (a feature new for the 2.3), which comprise the wavetables and parameter values for two Groups of sounds (*a* and *b*), including data for setting up split points. Anyhow, the first LCD display that greets the user is shown in Figure 1(a).

The top display line indicates the number of the combiprogram (CP), the nature of each of the eight sound programs in the eight banks (BK) of Group *a*, a global detuning parameter (DET), the keyboard mode (KBM) – ranging from eight-note polyphonic with two 'oscillators' per voice to monophonic with sixteen, the split points (SPL), the position of the split points (KEY), and the data transfer function (DTF) for storing or loading sounds, sequences, or whatever. Repeated jabbing of the left and right arrow keys on the keypad sends a cursor across the lines of the display so that particular parameters can be altered. It'd be nice if those arrow keys had auto-repeat, but I suppose you can't have everything. Sending the cursor past 'DTF' switches to an alternative display, illustrated in Figure 1(b).

This is equivalent to the main display of the 2.2 and, in the case of the 2.3, provides the option for putting the 2.3 into the 2.2 mode (ie. with just a single split point capability).

Modulation

One of the most impressive features of the 2.3 is the enormous range of modulation options available. Aside from the obvious use of different envelopes to control the 24dB/octave VCF and VCA, plus the LFO functions, it's also possible to control the accessing of waveforms out of a Bank's wavetable with keyboard pitch, velocity, or after-touch. This is achieved by going to the Digital display, and toggling one or other parameter (see Figure 1(c)).

Here, the display indicates sources and destinations. The former group includes K (keyboard), M (modulation generator), T (touch sensor), V (velocity), and B (bender), while the latter has W (waveforms), F (filter cut-off), L (loudness), and M (modulation intensity).

Thus, assigning a '1' to KW (keyboard wave control) varies the manner in which a wavetable is spread over the keyboard; doing the same to the TW (touch wave control) parameter results in digital keyboard digging going further into the wavetable (a very satisfying effect!); and MW (modulation wave control) switches the wave control over to the modulation wheel.

However, the really dramatic efects are created by using the ADSR Envelope 1 to determine the ways and means of waveform sequencing through the contents of a current bank's wavetable. In addition, the second or sub-oscillator of each voice can be treated in a similar fashion with the AD Envelope 3 – independent of the main oscillator. So, not only could you have sequencing upwards through the 64 waveforms going to one oscillator, but also sequencing downwards through another set of 64 waveforms going to the other – an affect that's utterly mind-boggling!

Sequencing

Each sequencer channel can be used with one of the eight sound-program Banks. However, because of the more flexible voice card management on the 2.3, several channels can also use the same Bank. Again, the sequencer has its own display lines selected from the appropriate button on the Display Select panel, and a sample display is shown in Figure 1(d).

SEQ sets the sequence or arpeggio mode, LOOPS determines the length of the sequence or arpeggio, RECM sets the record mode. TMC determines the quantisation applied to the note events, SP sets the speed, RUN starts and stops the sequencer, and CH indicates the status of each channel (0 = normal, 1 = record, and 3 = off).

There are eight individual recording Channels handling up to a total of 1,000 events, so if you're using a multi-sample program such as the 12-bit drum sounds supplied on one of the Waveterm disks, you preset the sequencer for 4 bars, go to Channel 1 and prime that for recording, run the sequencer to hear the 4-beat count-in of the metronome, and then start playing the bass drum pattern. Then, by switching channel 2 to record mode, you can overdub the snare, followed by the toms, hi-hats *et al* on the other Channels.

However, sequence recording doesn't necessarily have to stop with the note events, their Banks and their split points. On playback, eight of the pots on the Analog panel are assigned to the eight sequencer Channels. By assigning a value other than 0–3 to the Channels (the bottom line of the Sequencer display), the pots can be set to update the pitch (values of 4 or 5), loudness (6), filter cut-off (7), waveform sequencing (8), or filter attenuation (9). Playing back the sequence with one or more of the Channels assigned to these pots will result in any knob twiddles being stored in the sequencer memory, so that, next time around, those parameter updates will be included in the sequence playback. In effect, this feature transforms the humble polyphonic sequencer into something like a computer mix-down facility.

The 2.3 software is certainly a great improvement over the 2.2 as far as sequencing is concerned. The main new attractions are that you can set up a sequence in advance provided you know the number of events (bars) you require, and that you can also go straight into polyphonic record mode. Also, if you have a combiprogram with, say, five sounds across the keyboard, it's now possible to set one Channel only of the sequencer to record, play from the different split sections into that Channel, and then on playback you'll have not only the relevant note values but also the corresponding sounds with their split points.

The other point to bear in mind is that the sequencer also records dynamics of performance, and this is particularly useful with the Processor Keyboard. In fact, the Processor Keyboard includes a slot for its own multi-sampled sounds (grand piano, choir, or drums, for instance) and will interface directy with the 2.3 without requiring the facilities of the waveterm.

Interfacing

The Wave 2.3's back panel certainly has its fair share of interfacing sockets, and includes, from left to right: Cassette, Phones, Stereo outputs, Sustain (for a foot pedal), CV in (for controlling a single voice), Trig in (ditto), Trig out, Program (a DIP switch to adjust the output clock rate of the sequencer), Rhythm (5-pin DIN to control drum machines), Communications Bus (to the Waveterm), MIDI in, thru, and out, and last, but far from least, eight separate channel outputs. All pretty impressive stuff.

```
CP: 0 BK: 0a 10a 70a 30a 40a 67a 2a 38a
GR:a=BK:7 DET:0 KBM:0 SPL 1 KEY: 0 DTF:0
```

Figure 1(a)

```
PROG: 1 WAVETABLE:15 DTF:0 KEYB-SPLIT:0
KEYB:0 TTUNE:440 CASS:0 PPG-WAVE 2.3 V4
```

Figure 1(b)

```
PROG: 1 VW1 SVO KWO KFO KL4 MWO MFO MLO
GROUP:a BD1 BIO TWO TFO TLO TMO VFO VLO
```

Figure 1(c)

```
PR:38 SEQ:11 LOOPS:99 RECM:0 TMC:0 SP 64
RUN:0 CH 1:3 2:3 3:3 4:3 5:3 6:3 7:3 8:3
```

Figure 1(d)

The Waveterm

Excellent though the Wave 2.3 on its own may be, it's the Waveterm that's responsible for transforming it into a complete computer music system. This is really the controlling heart of the PPG empire, comprising as it does all the ins, outs, and processing of a quality 8-bit micro, a 12" green VDU, dual 5.25" disk drives, and an audio signal processor for sampling sounds.

In fact, the Waveterm has been through a rather bumpy ride as far as development is concerned, starting off in 1982 with a unit using a single 8" drive and one row of function keys below the screen, and ending with the present 1984 version using dual 5.25" drives and two rows of function keys. However, the insides are basically the same, with a single Eltec board holding the ubiquitous 6809, 64K, RAM, double-density disk controller, and video controller.

The quality of the display is really very high,

with both excellent resolution and absolute stability. Indeed, additional software is actually available for using the Waveterm as a word processor! To do this you'd obviously need a QWERTY keyboard, so PPG provide a socket on the back of the unit for connecting any standard ASCII-encoded unit. Also, for anyone making extensive use of the non-real-time entry side of the system, a proper alpha-numeric keyboard would be a useful addition. However, that's not to say that the standard Waveterm arrangement of one row of numeric keys and an upper row of software-defined function keys doesn't work well: in fact, it seems very user-friendly, and the non-typing musician may find this approach easier to get on with in the short term.

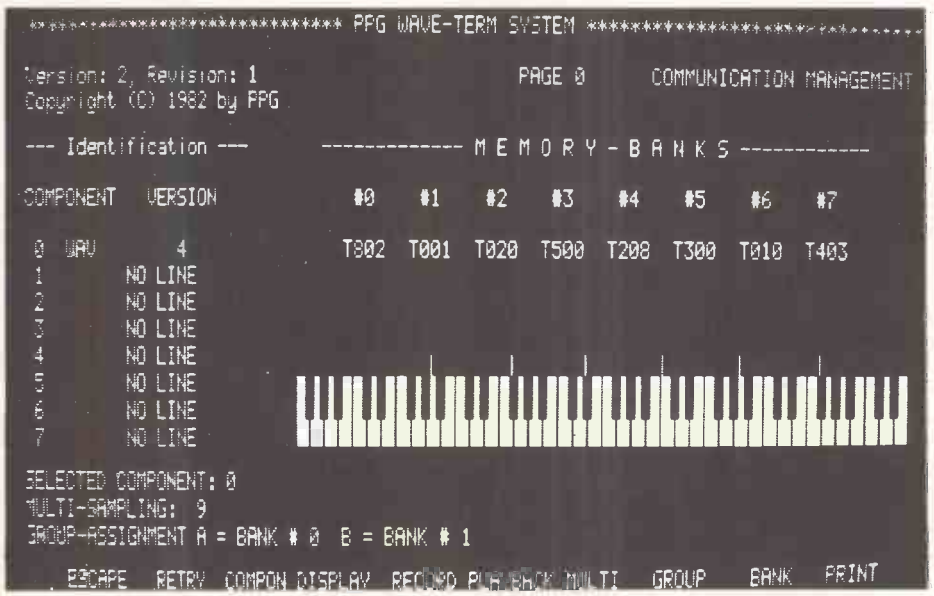
So what does the Waveterm enable you to do? Well, there are essentially two sides to the unit:

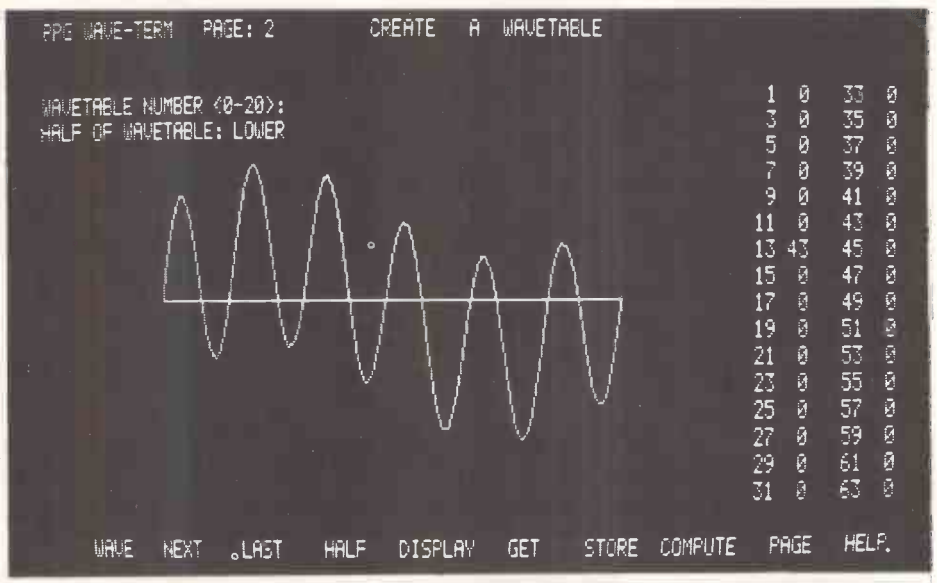
1 Creating sounds. Either by sound sampling or additive synthesis, or a combination of the two, with or without analogue modification.

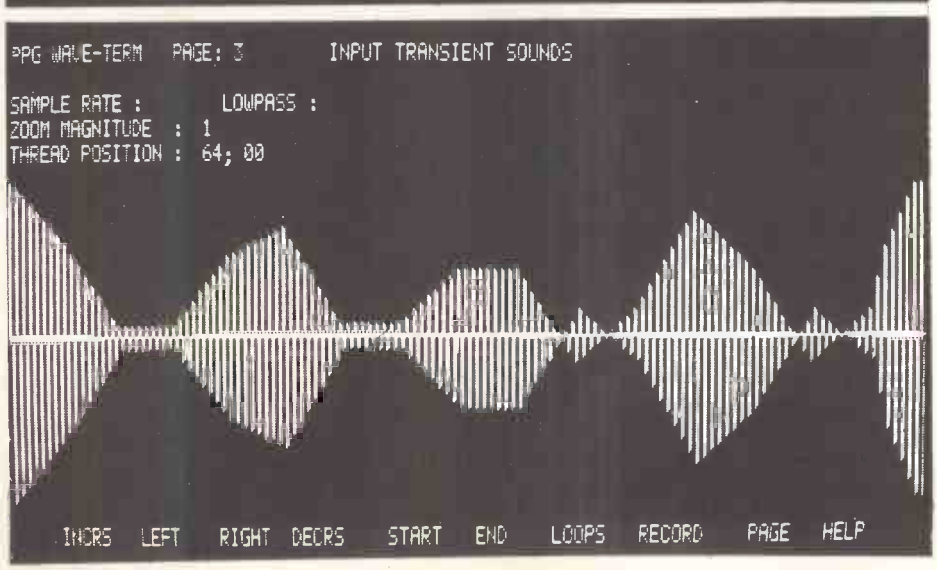
2 Composing. Either with real-time sequences from the 2.3 or wholly in non-real time with the Event Generator.

Page 0

To get to these various operations, you have to access one of the five current display pages.







Life in the Waveterm scheme of things starts with Page 0, which provides a 'systems check and communications management', but don't let that put you off! The left-hand column tells the user which components are connected to the three communications sockets on the back of the Waveterm. Apart from the Wave 2.3 which was connected in this case, other options might be the Expansion Voice Unit or the Processor Keyboard, and there are also other items to follow, such as a trigger box for use with the Even Generator (Page 5).

Page 0 also includes a keyboard map with the eight memory banks indicated above it. There's no immediate control over defining the sound until something is done to allocate a sound to one or more of the banks. So, for instance, the display shown of Page 0 indicates that five sounds have been allocated to banks 0–4, and the markers on the keyboard indicate the split points. These sounds actually represent sampled transient (hence the 'T' prefix) sounds of a string orchestra (an *ad hoc* one, judging by the sound of it), an opera chorus (shades of Tallis' *Spem in Alium*), and a fuzz guitar (much admired by Trevor Horn) taken from one of the demo disks provided with the Waveterm, but they could just as well have been your own sampled *via* Page 3. However, whereas these and other PPG-provided samples have 12-bit resolution, the Waveterm only provides the means for 8-bit sampling – hence PPG's current involvement in preparing a library of high quality samples.

Once these sounds have been loaded up from disk, they're then all playable from the 2.3 keyboard, and, what's more, the last sound played can be modified in real time by manipulating the 2.3's controls. For instance, an ADSR envelope (1) can be assigned to controlling waveform sequencing, the start point of the sample to the 'Waves-Osc' control, and the other envelope to the VCF and VCA.

The other point about the interface between the 2.3 and the Waveterm is that modifications made to a sampled sound – a change in the overall envelope or an alteration or two to one or more waveform segments, for instance – can then be stored back on the user disk as an update to the original sound, and this will be loaded with the original sound automatically next time around.

Page 1/2

Page 1 provides the means to 'Compute a Wave'. There's a mass of waveforms already on the system disk, and they can be called up simply by using the 'Get' softkey. This page's Fourier synthesis operates with up to 32 harmonics, each with relative amplitudes from 0–63. Going to Page 2 then allows you to assemble previously constructed and stored waveforms into PPG's idiosyncratic 'wave-tables'.

Page 3

This is the actual sound sampling facility. The sampling rate is variable from about 50kHz to 4kHz into 16K or RAM. Various facilities are provided for examining a sample, including the zoom facility which allows you to select the frame size of the sound snapshot from as much as the full 16K to as little as a single 128-byte set of values, and then display it. In addition, previously stored sounds can be recalled from disk for further analysis, and alternative start/stop points of the sample can be set up to make up new sounds. Although at present sampling is only 8-bit, PPG are working on building up a 12-bit sample sound library.

A recent software addition to Page 3 also allows two different transient sampled sounds to be 'merged' together (interpolated, in other words), and this also extends to using reversed segments of samples. So all in all, this is a page to watch out for. . .

Page 4

The area that many sampling systems tend to gloss over is what happens to the sound when it's played miles away from the original sample pitch. Real instruments *do not* simply increase or decrease their harmonic constituents in a blind arithmetic fashion according to the pitch played. Instead, subtle harmonic changes occur, so that by the time you've got to a high G on a violin, the harmonic constituents of the sound are vastly different to the open G string. If you don't take that into account when a sample is playing away from home, you end up with the whole gamut of Suzuki-type larger and smaller violins, or, with the human voice, the old Chipmunk syndrome. Page 4 provides the Waveterm user with the option of constructing a resonance curve that'll determine which frequencies are emphasised and which ones are attenuated over the range of the 2.3's keyboard, theoretically eliminating many of these problems.

Page 5

Page 5 is the Event Generator, and this can work in creating sequences either *via* Event Tables, or by using sample sequences played in real time and downloaded from the 2.3 at a later stage – as with the *Space Elegie* demo supplied with the review system. In fact, this was actually created for 16 tracks, using the Expansion Voice Unit in addition to the Wave 2.3, and also makes use of a special multi-sample set of sounds, including an authentic tambourine, a Queen Mary-type fog horn, a thumb-dislocating slapped bass, the Berlin Philharmonic at the end of their tether, the inevitable strings, fuzz guitar, and a banjo-picker's delight.

Using this demo piece as an example, the 70 or so separate sequences are chained together with the 'Play' command, so that pressing the softkey marked 'Execute' causes the Waveterm to read the corresponding sequences from disk and transfer them to whatever workspace memory is available in the 2.3. When 'ready to start' appears on the screen, the piece can then be run by keying 'Run' on the Digital Display Select panel and whatever play mode is required.

For instance, entering '1' on the numeric keypad instructs the 2.3 to change sound programs wherever they've been included in the sequence. In this case, however, where the same program is used throughout each part, '5' is more appropriate, as this ensures that the same sample is consistenty played for each part. Though this demo didn't actually make use of the facilities, the Waveterm Event Generator also enables each simple sequence to change program, tempo, tuning, and dynamics wherever and whenever the user feels like it.

The point about the Event Generator is that the number of note events is virtually unlimited. For example, you can write a Play command with constantly changing sequences and then exchange disks with new sets of sequences at relevant points during the composition. That's taking an extreme situation, though, because in reality the 0.5Mbyte disks provide ample sequence space for most musical mortals without recourse to Hal Chamberlin musical chairs. What the Waveterm actually does is to load up segments of sequences from disk and transfer these to the 2.3 as notes are played by the latter – a virtual memory situation, in fact.

Although downloading of a simple sequence from the 2.3 to Waveterm also provides the means for editing real-time note events, you can also work in non-real time by starting note event input directly from the 'Edit' mode of Page 5. Up to 16 tracks are available, and bars are displayed one at a time on the VDU. Parameter values that can be programmed for each note event include 'Time' (where a note begins), 'Gate' (the length of anote), 'Oct' (the register of a note), 'Sem' (the name of a note), 'Bank' (the sound program), 'Updat' (the update parameter – dynamics, filter cut-off, wavetable start, or whatever – applied to a note event by manipulating the 2.3's controls), and 'Ch' (the sequencer channel for the corresponding event). The numbers and columns approach to non-real time note entry isn't always the quickest way of going about creative pursuits, but the Waveterm's software is reasonably kind in this respect – particularly by virtue of the 'Copy' facility that enables bars or events to be copied from one part of the score to another with or without updates of transposition, program change, and so on.

There's no denying the impressive quality of the combination of Page 5 and 2.3. Still, it'd be nice to see PPG turning their attention to a more MCL-orientated from of non-real time entry.

Sound Conclusions

There's no doubt in my mind that the Wave 2.3 is one of the most versatile digital synthesisers around. In fact, it could be seen as the ideal foil to the recipient FM synthesis band-wagon. The only reservations I have about the sound quality lie with the limitations of 8-bit waveforms, but PPG's move towards 12-bit resolution is rapidly casting these aside.

Some of the preset waveform sequencing programs are very dramatic, others less so, and a few demonstrated slightly anoying glitches as the sequencing switched from one waveform to another. That's obviously hard to avoid given that waveform segments can't always be relied upon to start and stop bang on zero amplitude at the right point in a sample, but since PPG's own fctory presets also do that, it makes me think that a little more effort in this direction might not go amiss. However, as we go to press it seems that the company are in the process of curing these glitching problems. Another point worthy of attention is that the output is a mite noisy for a synthesiser of this calibre. It does sound rather as if some digital noise is leaking to the output without the intervention of the VCA. Still, that's a minor point, really.

Obviously, there are hardware differences between the 2.2 and 2.3 which help to account for its improved peformance. At present, people using the 2.2 with the Waveterm are only able to work with 8-bit resolution, and are limited to a maximum of two samples played across the keyboard. However, there will be an update available for their machines which will provide the means of assigning eight samples at once, though still only at 8-bit resolution. At least, that's how things are at present, though there are plans in the pipeline to ensure that 2.2 owners and their machines are brought right up to scratch, so to speak.

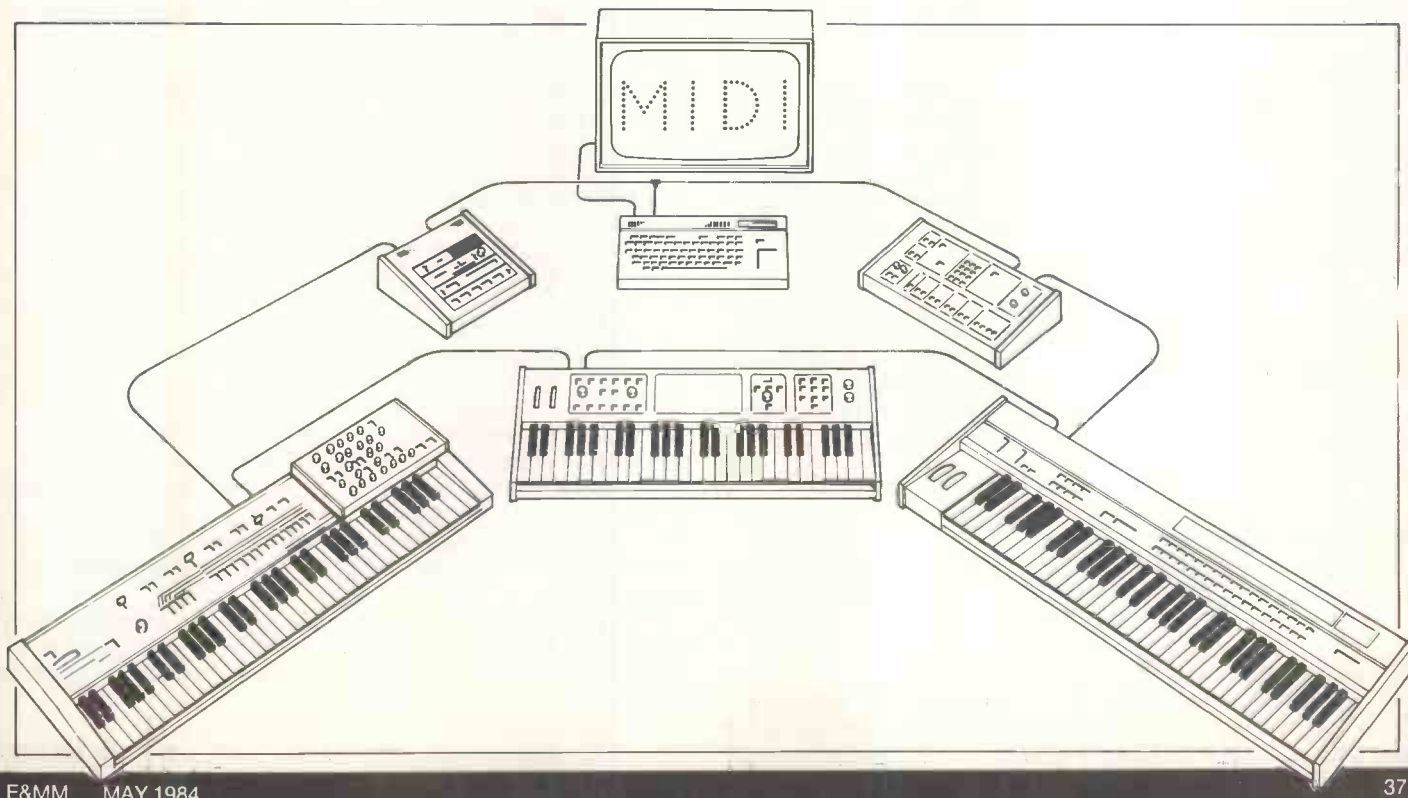
What can't be denied is that the potential combination of the Wave 2.3, Waveterm, Expansion Voice Unit, and Processor Keyboard, for something in the region of £12,000, would make for a quite superb computer music system that easily overshadows its competitors, and the fact that the system can be acquired bit-by-bit only makes it more attractive. Indeed, taking just the Wave 2.3 and Waveterm together (for a VAT-inclusive total of £8,585), you've got a system that's equally suitable for stage, studio, or use as a compositional tool, and does just about everything you might want with a great deal of panache.

David Ellis **E&MM**

VAT-inclusive prices for the Wave 2.3 and Waveterm are £3,995 and £4,590 respectively. PPG are now handling their own UK distribution, and their agent is to be found at 505–507 Liverpool Road, London N7 (tel: 01–609 8501/2). Alternatively, contact PPG-Vertrieb Duren KG, Neustrasse 9, D-5481 Waldorf, West Germany.

MIDI

An Electronics & Music Maker Special Supplement



INTRODUCTION

The Musical Instrument Digital Interface is a system for connecting instruments together so that one instrument may control one or more other instruments. Typical applications include causing machines to start and stop in synchronisation, play together in the same tempo, and change presets at the same time. More detailed control is also possible, such as pitch bend and modification of specific parameters such as filter cut-off frequency, but on synths from different manufacturers, design differences can complicate compatibility in these areas.

The MIDI as we know it today really came about as a result of two separate proposals for a universal synthesiser interface, one from Oberheim and SCI in the States, the other from some of the principal Japanese manufacturers. It was the amalgamation of these two ideas that brought about the first MIDI meetings between the major electronic musical instrument companies and the eventual announcement of the first MIDI specification – and the first MIDI keyboard, the Prophet 600 – in April 1983.

Since then, most of the world's leading manufacturers have agreed on a universal MIDI specification (spec 1.0, finalised in August of last year) and incorporated it into a whole host of new electronic instruments.

In theory at least, machines from the same manufacturer should be fully compatible, though there will still be limitations if the machines have different control systems, and of course a MIDI drum machine can't tell a MIDI synth what notes to play.

A fully MIDI-compatible instrument is fitted with three sockets, a MIDI input, a MIDI output, and a MIDI through socket so that several synths may be connected up in such a way that they are all controlled by one master instrument. The specification recommends the use of five-pin 180° DIN sockets for all MIDI connections though XLR connectors are to be found on some products, notably the Octave Plateau Voyetra 8.

The interface is fully digital and operates on a five-volt, current loop system and for reliable operation, the use of screened, twisted pair cable (similar to that used for balanced microphones) is strongly recommended.

Information comes in the form of binary 'words' which specify the type and destination of each instruction, and the operational speed of the system is such that at least three units may be linked together before any timing problems are experienced.

The messages carried by MIDI fall into two distinct categories, System and Channel.

Channel Commands

The Channel system was devised in order that communication could be established between the master instrument and any other specific instrument without causing all the others to respond. Any MIDI instrument may be set up to receive information on any one of 16 channels per instrument: split-keyboard synths may in some cases be made to respond as two separate instruments, for example.

Channel commands are normally used to tell a specific synth what notes to play and at what time to play them, and also to convey information relating to performance controls, the precise details of these depending on the model and type of synth. For example, on instruments which incorporate an after touch facility (for instance SCI Prophet T8 or Yamaha DX7) this information may be conveyed as a MIDI Channel command on a note-for-note basis.

System Commands

These may be divided into three types; System Common, System Real Time and System Exclusive.

System Common

These commands are intended for all units in the system and allow you to select a particular song or sequence, and start at a particular beat within it. There is also a system common message to request analogue synths to tune their oscillators (if such a tuning facility is provided on the synth in use).

System Real Time

System real time messages may be sent at any time and their main purpose is to synchronise the entire system to the clock in the master unit. This enables all units to start and stop in synchronisation and in addition transmits an active sensing message to all machines. In the absence of this message, the other machines will automatically revert to keyboard control.

System Exclusive

These commands precede a manufacturer's identification code which opens up a line of communication to a particular type of instrument. For example, if the number 240 (the system exclusive command) is followed by 67 (the code for Yamaha products) any following instructions will be obeyed only by the Yamaha machines. The system exclusive command is terminated upon receipt of system common command 247, "End of exclusive". Generally, each manufacturer selects a single system exclusive ID code which covers their entire MIDI product range.

MIDI in Action

Because all synthesisers have different facilities (number of notes, number and type of oscillators, FM or subtractive synthesis, type and number of controls and so on) it is impossible (and indeed undesirable) to expect all machines to behave in exactly the same way. MIDI channel voice messages contain varying amounts of information depending on the machine of origin, and may vary from basic key number only to a fully detailed description of all performance controls and key dynamics.

It follows then that only another machine of exactly the same type will be able to interpret all this information. If two machines from different manufacturers are connected, communication will be strictly limited, with perhaps only key number information being understood by the second instrument. Some combinations yield more useful results than others and this subject will be discussed elsewhere in the supplement.

Control Codes

The MIDI specification clearly states that the controllers are not specifically defined. A manufacturer can assign the logical controllers to physical ones as necessary. The controllers allocation table *must* be provided in the users operation manual. What this means is that the maker of your electronic instrument should provide you with the codes assigned to each feature on your machine that is accessible *via* MIDI.

For example, the code that enables you to address the cut-off frequency on the synth is unlikely to be the same as the code that addresses the same parameter on your other synth, assuming your second synth even *has* a cut-off frequency control.

This state of affairs explains why synths from different manufacturers can only communicate at relatively basic levels *via* MIDI, and to establish anything like full communication, a computer is needed to translate the commands in real time. As this would involve a different software package for every conceivable combination of MIDI machines, it's rather unlikely that everyone's needs will be serviced in the very near future. However, the original concept of MIDI was simply to provide the facility for 'triggering' contemporary instruments from each other as well as some form of pitch control. MIDI does this admirably, and what's more, if used properly and carefully, the system can communicate enormous quantities of information quickly and accurately.

It may not be the answer to all our problems – indeed it may even cause a few new ones – but if it is developed properly, MIDI will become a very powerful and effective aid to modern musicians.

Geoff Twigg **E&MM/MIDI**

Playing with reality

A DX for under £900.00*

Don't be fooled by the price, this is no ordinary synthesizer. The DX9 employs advanced FM digital synthesis to produce sounds of quite stunning fidelity.

Don't be fooled by the simple, uncluttered control panel. The DX9 performs magic – at the touch of a button.

- 16-note polyphonic.
- 120 preset sounds on voice cassette provided. 20 available from the moment you switch on.
- Full programmability.
- Store your own library of sounds onto cassette and swap voices with other DX9 owners.
- MIDI equipped.

Don't be fooled by mere imitations – this is reality and it's available right now.

Comes with free DX series information. 'Getting started' booklet by Dave Bristow.

* R.R.P £899.00

Please send me further information on the DX9 EMM 584

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Yamaha Musical Instruments, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes MK1 1JE 2

YAMAHA
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

● MOUNT AVENUE, BLETCHLEY, MILTON KEYNES, BUCKS, MK1 1JE
☎ (0908) 640202 24hr Ansaphone (0908) 649222

THE MIDI 1.0 SPECIFICATION

Following a meeting of interested manufacturers in Anaheim in January 1983, Sequential Circuits Inc. and Roland (the latter also representing Yamaha, Korg and Kawai have drawn up this basic specification for the Musical Instrument Digital Interface. It includes hardware, suggested part numbers and so on. The spec reprinted below is dated October 1983, and is the basis for all MIDI-equipped machines produced after that date. Dave Smith, President of Sequential Circuits, has assured us that he sees no need for, and will actively discourage any revision of the spec, to allow time for any initial teething troubles to be sorted out.

MIDI is the acronym for Musical Instrumental Digital Interface.

MIDI enables synthesisers, sequencers, home computers, rhythm machines, etc. to be interconnected through a standard interface. Each MIDI-equipped instrument usually contains a receiver and a transmitter. Some instruments may contain only a receiver or transmitter. The receiver receives messages in MIDI format and executes MIDI commands. It consists of an optoisolator, Universal Asynchronous Receiver-Transmitter (UART), and other hardware needed to perform the intended functions. The transmitter originates messages in MIDI format, and transmits them by way of a UART and line driver.

The MIDI standard hardware and data format are defined in this specification. Note that Status and Data bytes are given in binary, numbers followed by an "H" are in hexadecimal, and all other numbers are in decimal.

Hardware

The interface operates at 31.25 (+/−1%) Kbaud, asynchronous, with a start bit, eight data bits (D0 to D7), and stop bit. This makes a total of 10 bits for a period of 320 microseconds per serial byte.

Circuit: See Figure 1. 5mA current loop type. Logical 0 is current ON. One output shall drive one and only one input. The receiver shall be optoisolated and require less than 5mA to turn on. Sharp PC-900 and HP 6N138 optoisolators have been found acceptable. Other high-speed optoisolators may be satisfactory. Rise and fall times should be less than 2 microseconds.

Connectors: DIN five-pin (180°) female panel mount receptacle. An example is the Switchcraft 57GB5F. The connectors shall be labelled 'MIDI IN' and 'MIDI OUT'. Note that pins 1 and 3 are not used, and should be left unconnected in the receiver and transmitter.

Cables shall have a maximum length of 50 feet (15 metres), and shall be terminated on each end by a corresponding five-pin DIN male plug, such as the Switchcraft 05GM5M. The cable shall be a shielded twisted pair, with the shield connected to pin 2 at both ends.

A 'MIDI THRU' output may be provided if needed, which provides a direct copy of data coming in MIDI IN. For very long chain lengths (more than three instruments), higher-speed optoisolators must be used to avoid additive rise/fall time errors which affect pulse width duty cycle.

Notes on Channel Modes

Synthesisers contain sound generation elements called voices. Voice assignment is the algorithmic process of routing Note On/Off data from the keyboard to the voices so that the musical notes are correctly played with accurate timing.

When MIDI is implemented, the relationship between the 16 available MIDI channels and the synthesiser's voice assignment must be defined. Several Mode messages are available for this purpose. They are Omni (On/Off), Poly, and Mono. Poly and Mono are mutually exclusive, ie. Poly Select disables Mono, and vice versa. Omni, when on, enables the receiver to receive Voice messages in all Voice Channels without discrimination. When Omni is off, the receiver will accept Voice messages from only the selected Voice Channel(s). Mono, when on, restricts the assignment of Voices to just one voice per Voice Channel (Monophonic.) When Mono is off (=Poly On), any number of voices may be allocated by the Receiver's normal voice assignment algorithm (Polyphonic).

For a receiver assigned to Basic Channel "N," the four possible modes arising from the two Mode messages are:

Mode	Omni		
1	On	Poly	Voice messages are received from all Voice Channels and assigned to voices polyphonically.
2	On	Mono	Voice messages are received from all Voice Channels, and control only one voice, monophonically.
3	Off	Poly	Voice messages are received in Voice Channel N only, and are assigned to voices polyphonically.
4	Off	Mono	Voice messages are received in Voice Channels N thru N+M−1, and assigned monophonically to voices 1 thru M, respectively. The number of voices M is specified by the third byte of the Mono Mode Message.

Four modes are applied to transmitter (also assigned to Basic Channel N). Transmitters with no channel selection capability will normally transmit on Basic Channel 1 (N=0).

Mode	Omni		
1	On	Poly	All voice messages are transmitted in Channel N.
2	On	Mono	Voice messages for one voice are sent in Channel N for step time.
3	Off	Poly	Voice messages for all voices are sent in Channel N for step time.
4	Off	Mono	Voice messages for voices 1 thru M are transmitted in Voice Channels N thru N+M−1, respectively. (Single voice per channel).

A MIDI receiver or transmitter can operate under one and only one mode at a time. Usually the receiver and transmitter will be in the same mode. If a mode cannot be honoured by the receiver, it may ignore the message (and any subsequent data bytes), or it may switch to an alternate mode (usually Mode 1, Omni On/Poly).

Mode messages will be recognised by a receiver only when sent in the Basic

XRI systems

MICON
SYSTEM CONTROLLER FOR

MIDI

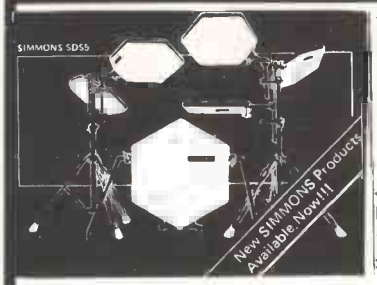
USING A 48K **ZX SPECTRUM**

Features Include:

- **REAL TIME SEQUENCER** – with capacity of 5000 notes minimum. (8000 is typical).
- **STEP TIME SEQUENCER** – with capacity of 8 tracks each of 3000 events + (Total 24,000 events)
- **EDITING FACILITY** – with music score displayed on screen – ability to alter tracks by changing, inserting or deleting notes.
- **METRONOME** – music can be entered using a very audible metronome click!
- **REPEAT BAR FACILITY** – makes the boring bits less brain damaging.
- **MERGING** – merge tracks or assign to different channels
- **TRIGGER** – 5 volt trigger pulse
- **SAVE** – sequences can be dumped to tape
- **COMPATIBLE** – with most leading makes of midi synth
- **MULTIPLE SYNTHS** – simultaneous control of different manufacturers synths.
- **HARDWARE** – plugs into ZX Spectrum
- **PRICE** – Hardware and software £108 cheques and PO's made payable to XRI Systems.
- **ADDRESS** – 10 Sunnybank Road, Wylde Green, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands. Tel. 021-382 6048

STIX

Poly 800 The latest from Korg. 8 note poly. 64 memory. Poly sequencer Midi In stock now.
Ring for best price.



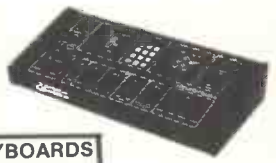
The new SDS7. Latest from Simmons. All the classic Simmons sounds plus digital drum sounds. Softer pads with more dynamics. You won't believe this. Call in for a test drive.
JEN SX 1000 SYNTHS BRAND NEW ONLY 139.000
Prof. drum machines only £49.00

Cactus kits in stock.
Listen to these amazing digital drums. @ only **£750.00.**

DX KEYBOARDS
DX7, DX9 in stock

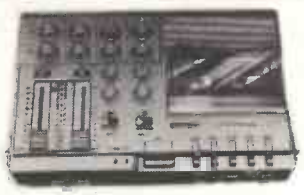
SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

New six tracs & Drum tracs in stock



DX KEYBOARDS
DX7, DX9 in stock

ROLAND ROLAND ROLAND ROLAND ROLAND ROLAND

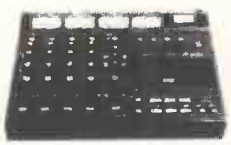


Fostex X15 only £299.
Also **Cutec, Yamaha, Clarion, Teac** *at amazing* prices. **Phone for details.**

TASCAM

TASCAM 244 Portastudio **IN STOCK**

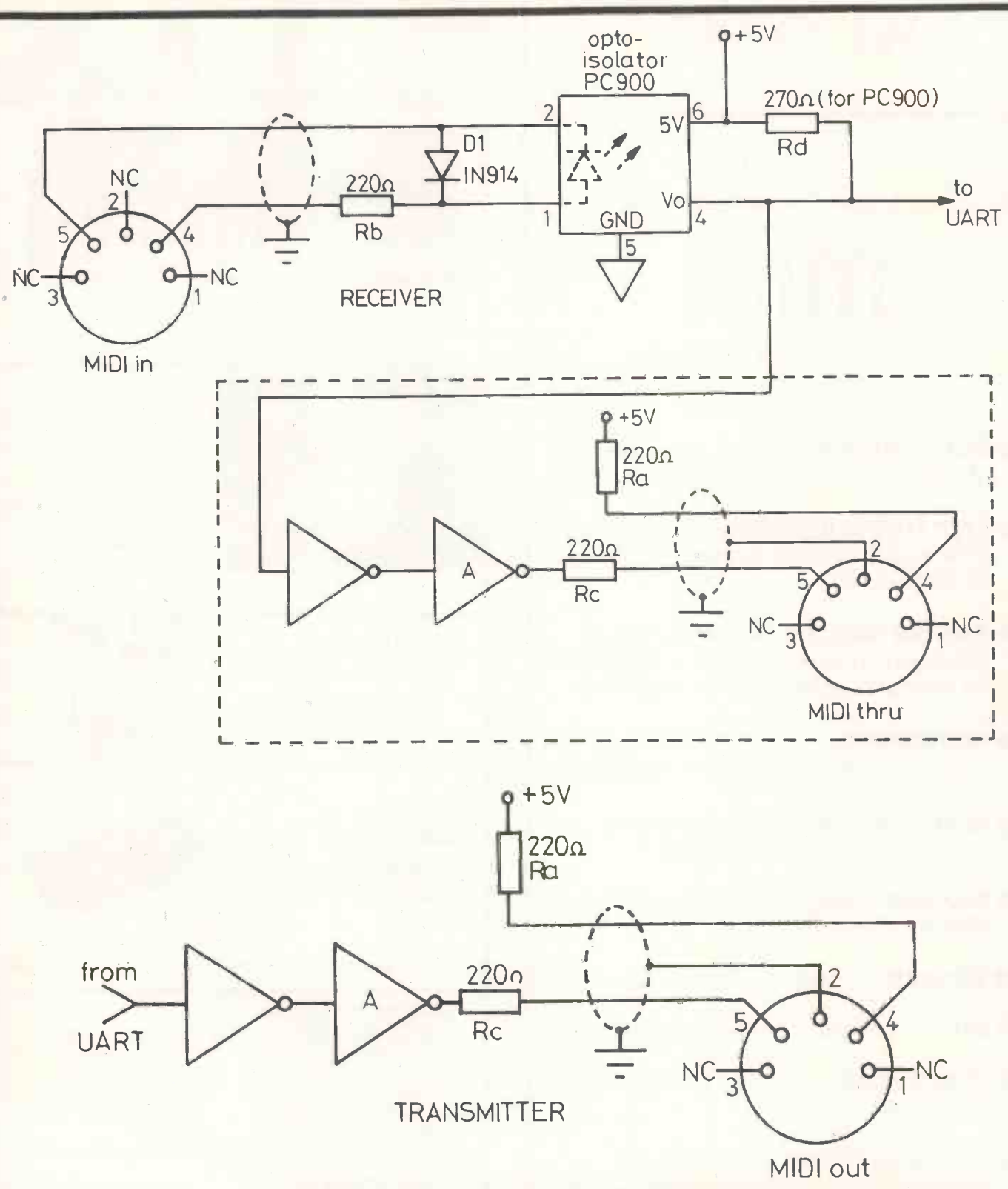
MAIN AGENT



Access/Barclaycard by phone for immediate Securicor despatch. HP arranged within the hour subject to status. 10% Deposit. (APR 37.2)

CLOSED MONDAYS
OPEN THURS. TILL 8 P.M.

603 LINCOLN ROAD PETERBOROUGH
TEL. (0733) 52357 or 46518



Notes
1. Optoisolator currently shown is Sharp PC900 (HP6N138 or other optoisolator can be used with appropriate changes)
2. Gates 'A' are IC or transistor
3. Resistors are 5%

Channel to which the receiver has been assigned, regardless of the current mode. Voice messages may be received in the Basic Channel and in other channels (all called Voice Channels), which are related specifically to the Basic Channel by the rules above, depending on which mode has been selected.

A MIDI receiver may be assigned to one or more Basic Channels by default or by user control. For example, an eight-voice synthesiser might be assigned to Basic Channel 1 on power-up. The user could then switch the instrument to be configured as two four-voice synthesisers, each assigned to its own Basic Channel. Separate Mode messages would then be sent to each four-voice synthesiser, just as if they were physically separate instruments.

MIDI DATA FORMAT 1.0

31·25 khz asynchronous 1 start, 1 stop bit

CHANNEL VOICE

STATUS: BYTE 1	Code	Channel
Note Off	1000	nnnn
Note On	1001	nnnn
Poly Pressure	1010	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Control Change	1011	nnnn
Mode Messages	1011	nnnn
Mode Messages	1011	nnnn
Mode Messages	1011	nnnn
Mode Messages	1011	nnnn
Mode Messages	1011	nnnn
Mode Messages	1011	nnnn
Programme Change	1100	nnnn
Channel Pressure	1101	nnnn
Pitch Wheel	1110	nnnn

DATA: BYTE 2			
Pitch Number		0kkk	kkkk
Pitch Number	Middle C=60	0kkk	kkkk
Pitch Number		0kkk	kkkk
Continuous Controller	0 MSB (0)	0000	0000
Continuous Controller	1 MSB (1)	0000	0001
Continuous Controller	2 MSB (2)	0000	0010
Continuous Controller	3 MSB (3)	0000	0011
Continuous Controller	4 MSB (4-31)	0ccc	cccc
Continuous Controller	0 LSB (32)	0010	0000
Continuous Controller	1 LSB (33)	0010	0001
Continuous Controller	2 LSB (34)	0010	0010
Continuous Controller	3 LSB (35)	0010	0011
Continuous Controller	4-31 LSB (36-63)	0ccc	cccc
Switches	(64-95)	0ccc	cccc
Undefined	(96-121)	0ccc	cccc
Local Keyboard Control	(122)	0111	1010
All notes OFF	(123)	0111	1011
OMNI OFF	(124)	0111	1100
OMNI ON	(125)	0111	1101
MONO ON/POLY OFF	(126)	0111	1110
POLY ON/MONO OFF	(127)	0111	1111
Programme Number		0ppp	pppp
Value		0vvv	vvvv
LSB Value		0vvv	vvvv

DATA: BYTE 3			
OFF Velocity	default to 64	0vvv	vvvv
Velocity	00 (H)=OFF	0vvv	vvvv
Value		0vvv	vvvv
Value		0vvv	vvvv
Value		0vvv	vvvv
Value		0vvv	vvvv
Value		0vvv	vvvv
Value		0vvv	vvvv
Value		0vvv	vvvv
Value		0vvv	vvvv
Value		0vvv	vvvv
Value		0vvv	vvvv
All zero for OFF		0111	1111 (ON)
All zero for OFF		0111	1111 (ON)
		0000	0000
		0000	0000
		0000	0000
Number of Channels addressed	= N+M−1,>16	0mmm	mmmm
		0000	0000
MSB Value		0vvv	vvvv

SYSTEM

		Code	Channel
Exclusive	Dump Follows	1111	0000
Common	Undefined	1111	0001
	Song Position PTR	1111	0010
	Song Select	1111	0011
	Undefined	1111	0100
	Undefined	1111	0101
	Tune Request	1111	0110
	End of Exclusive*	1111	0111
Real Time	Timing Clock**	1111	1000
	Undefined	1111	1001
	Start	1111	1010
	Continue	1111	1011
	Stop	1111	1100
	Undefined	1111	1101
	Active Sensing***	1111	1110
	System RESET****	1111	1111

DATA: BYTE 2		
Manufacturer's ID	0iii	iiii
Undefined		
LSB	0111	1111
Song Number	0sss	ssss

DATA: BYTE 3	
Any number of data bytes	0*** ****
MSB	0hhhhhhh
Song starts on receipt of FA(H)	

**EOX also recognised by any Status except RT*
***24 clocks per quarter-note*

****Optional sentinel up to 300ms*
*****Prefer only under manual control*

(where blank no byte is sent: Running Status is possible using Channel Voice Status codes only)

Britain's Best Synthesizer MAIL ORDER SERVICE

Buy with Confidence!

Roland

KEYBOARDS

ROLAND EP11 Piano	only £199
ROLAND HP30 Piano	£225
ROLAND HP60 Piano	£375
ROLAND HP70 Piano	£449
ROLAND EP6060 Piano	£299
ROLAND HP400 Piano	£895
ROLAND HP300 Piano	£695
ROLAND PR800 Digital piano recorder	£295
ROLAND PB300 Rhythm plus	£225
ROLAND SH101 Synth	£250
ROLAND MGS1 Optional extra for SH101	£27
ROLAND JX3P Poly Synth	£699
ROLAND PG200 Programme for JX3P	£169
ROLAND JUNO 60 Programmable Poly Synth	£899
ROLAND JUNO 6 Poly Synth	£599
ROLAND MC202 Micro composer	£285
ROLAND TR909 Rhythm composer	New £999
ROLAND TR808 Rhythm composer	£585
ROLAND TR606 Drumatix	£199
ROLAND TB303 Bassline	£210
ROLAND CR8000 Compurhythm	£355
ROLAND CR5000 Compurhythm	£275
ROLAND MSQ700 Digital keyboard recorder	New £935

WE MATCH OR BEAT ANY GENUINE ADVERTISED ROLAND PRICE

ROLAND JSQ60 Digital keyboard recorder JUNO 60	New £285
ROLAND MD8 Midi-DCB Interface	New £265
ROLAND MM4 Midi Thru-box	New £49
ROLAND JC-50 1 x 12" 50w	£225
ROLAND JC-100 2 x 12" 120w	£425
ROLAND C-20 Cube 20	£110
ROLAND C-40 Cube 40	£149
ROLAND C-60 Cube 60	£175
ROLAND C-100 Cube 100	£265
ROLAND C-60B Cube 60 Bass	£189
ROLAND C-40K Cube 40 Keyboard	£169
ROLAND C-60K Cube 60 Keyboard	£210
ROLAND C-40CH Cube 40 Chorus	£160
ROLAND C-60CH Cube 60 Chorus	£190
ROLAND BN 60 Bass Chorus 60 watt	£325
ROLAND BN 100 Bass Chorus 100 watt	£450
ROLAND SPIRIT 10A	£69
ROLAND SPIRIT 25A	£99
ROLAND SPIRIT 50	£165
ROLAND SPIRIT 30B Bass amp 30 watt	£125
ROLAND SPIRIT 50B Bass amp 50 watt	£179
ROLAND SPIRIT 15B Bass amp 15 watt	£95
ROLAND HK 20 Home Keyboard amp wood finish	£115
ROLAND PA-150 8 ch. mix amp	£495
ROLAND PA-250 8 ch. mix amp	£565
ROLAND RE-201 Space Echo	£399
ROLAND RE-501 Chorus Echo	£499

DIGITAL DELAY MACHINES

NEW ROLAND SDE 3000	£679
NEW ROLAND SDE 1000	£325
ROLAND SST40 Speaker Cabinet 40w	£150
ROLAND SST60 Speaker Cabinet 60w	£180
ROLAND SST80 Speaker Cabinet 80w	£215
ROLAND SST120 Speaker Cabinet 120w	£425

'84 Roland New Products

JUNO-106

6-voice programmable polyphonic synthesiser
Cost Effective Polyphonic Synthesizer with MIDI Memorizes up to 123 Timbres

MSQ-700

MIDI DCB MULTI-TRACK DIGITAL KEYBOARD RECORDER
The MIDI-compatible 16-voice Polyphonic Digital Sequencer

New JSQ60 Digital Keyboard recorder for Juno 60 in stock

NEW ROLAND GUITAR SYNTHESISER AVAILABLE NOW!

BOSS

SEND FOR FREE BOSS CATALOGUE

PSA220 Mains Adaptor to PSM5 or SH101	£12.50
ACA-220 Mains Adaptor	£12.50
BF-2 Flanger	£65
CE-2 Chorus	£63
CE-3 Chorus (with 2 stereo modes)	£68
DS-1 Distortion	£47
SD-1 Super Overdrive	£47
GE-7 7 band graphic	£66
GE-10 10 band graphic	£89
NE-1 Nolse Gate	£39
PH1-R Phaser W. Resonance	£65
TW-1 Touch Wah	£55
DD-2 Digital Delay	£175
OC2 Octaver	£48
VB2 Vibrato	£59
HM2 'Heavy Metal' compact pedal	£48
HC2 Hand Clapper	£59
PC2 Percussion Synthesiser	£59
RX-100 2 chan. reverb box	£120
DE-200 Digital Delay	£295
FV-100 Guitar mono vol. pedal	£49
FV-200 Keyboard Stereo vol. pedal	£57
PD-1 Rocker Distortion	£66
PW-1 Rocker Wah	£74
PV-1 Rocker Volume	£71
PSM5 Power Supply/effects loop pedal including PSA 220	£42
BCB6 Boss effect pedal carry case	£51
HA5 Play Bus Headphone amp	£89
RH11M Stereo phones & microphone	£52
TU-12 Chromatic Tuner (C1-B5)	£39
TU-12H Chromatic Tuner (C1-B5)	£42
DR-110 Dr Rhythm	£135
KM-2 2–1 mixer pre-amp	£22
J 5 Junction Box	£18
J 44 Junction Box phono mini – PCA	£17
BX 400 4 channel stereo mixer	£99
BX600 6 channel stereo mixer	£149
KM-04 Compact 4–1 mixer	£39
MA 15 Monitor Amp 15w	£99
MA-5 Monitor Amp 5w	£58
MA-1 Mascot Amp	£35
FA-1 FET Amp	£29
MS-100 Monitor Speaker 100w	£74
MSA-100 Microphone stand adptr. for MS100	£21

(Add £1.50 carriage per item)

Roland JP6
RRP £1,999

ABC only
Price £1,250

NEW! Boss DR110 Doctor Rhythm in stock

DX KEYBOARDS

DX7, DX9 in stock

YAMAHA

KORG® POLY 800

only £635

8 note polyphonic & built in sequences 64 programmes

NEW!!

CASIO®

Amazing New models in stock now – SEND FOR DETAILS

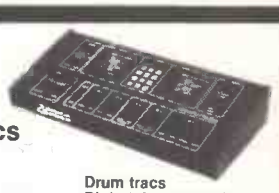
CASIO MT35	New £79
CASIO MT41	£89
CASIO MT46	New £99
CASIO MT68	New £129
CASIO MT70	£199
CASIO MT200	New £129
CASIO MT800	£295
CASIO KX101	New £295
CASIO CT101	£169
CASIO CT202	£245
CASIO CT310S	New £199
CASIO CT501	£295
CASIO CT610	£345
CASIO CT1000P	£295
CASIO CT7000	£525

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

New six tracs & Drum tracs in stock

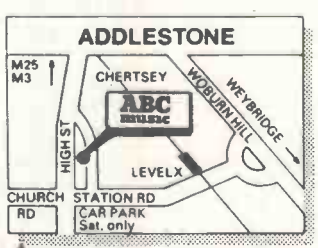
Six tracs
£799

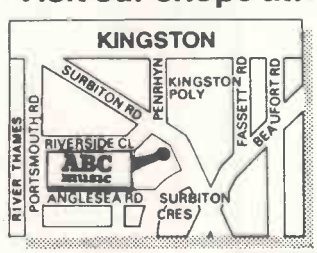
Prophet 600
£1395

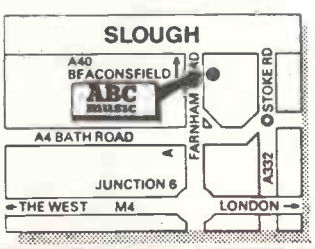


Drum tracs
Digital drum machine
£950

Visit our shops at:







- **INSTANT CREDIT**

Up to £1,000, ask for written details

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Phone in your credit card number for instant despatch

- Great after sales service
- Part exchange welcome

SEND FOR FREE SYNTHESISER FACT SHEETS AND PRICES WITH FULL DETAILS OF OUR MAIL-ORDER SERVICE

ABC music

14-16 HIGH ST, ADDLESTONE, SURREY
0932 40139/54877
56 SURBITON ROAD, KINGSTON, SURREY
01-546 9877
324-326 FARNHAM ROAD, SLOUGH, BERKS.
0753 822754

MIDI Theory and Practice

At its inception, the Musical Instrument Digital Interface was hailed as the saviour of the experimenting synth player, the end to all triggering and interfacing problems. However, as musician and keyboard consultant Vince S. Hill **has been discovering, design inconsistencies between models have conspired to turn an elegant theory into a decidedly awkward practice.**

Whether you have heard it in your local music store or read about it in reviews and adverts, you will no doubt be trying to come to terms with the latest electronic music buzzword – MIDI.

The implementation of this interface is causing a great deal of excitement in and given a welcome boost to much of the musical instrument industry, not only to musicians, but also to those designing, manufacturing, selling, and – last but not least – writing about synthesisers and their hardware and software expansions.

Broadly speaking, MIDI means communication and compatibility, or rather, should mean. . .

If you're thinking of changing your synthesiser or adding a new device of some sort to your electronic instrument line-up, it's more than likely that MIDI will be thrown at you as a sales feature. With a glint in his eye and a theoretical thickening of his wallet, the salesman will point to the back panel of Product X and say, 'with MIDI you can link it up to any other MIDI-equipped instrument.' He's right, of course. The five-pin DIN lead will fit any of the sockets, but what happens next?

For some musicians, having a MIDI keyboard will mean either very little or nothing at all. They're not interested in connecting more than one such instrument together, and probably haven't given the technological implications of the new system more than a passing thought. Many others, however, will doubtless be interested in taking the interface to its limits, which at this stage are a little frightening in addition to being quite exciting on paper.

MIDI is a relatively recent development and, as is so often the case with such things, its adoption has been part of a learning process on behalf of all those involved with it, not least the instruments' designers. So, given that MIDI is still very much in its infancy, I thought I'd take a look-see at some connections between different synthesisers and add-on machines to find out what can and cannot be done.

Parameter Control

The first thing to realise when looking at MIDI in relation to your own equipment (real or potential) is that it can't be used to control parameters that aren't there in the first place. MIDI can transmit and receive data relating to noteplaying, velocity and touch, but if your synth does not incorporate a velocity- or touch-sensitive keyboard it will not be capable of receiving or sending that information *via* MIDI.

Another simple example is that of voice numbers. If you link a six-voice polysynth to an eight-voice one, then only six voices will be received by the former and so on.

Lesson number one: although MIDI is capable of transmitting and receiving considerable quantities of data, it can't turn a low-cost synth into a fully-specified one.

Rather more disturbing than the previous – and utterly logical – limitation are the headaches many synth-players were faced with when they tried to link instruments from early MIDI batches together.

DX7-owners will probably know what I'm talking about. Most early DXs to be sold in the UK were fitted with non-standard MIDI buses. The main problem was non-acceptance of the MIDI Off command, though in addition some models could transmit keyboard information without being able to receive it, or could not understand what was being transmitted by the second instrument.

The author has tried linking a low-serial number DX7 with an SCI Prophet T8. Both of these synthesisers have pressure- and velocity-sensitive keyboards, but while the T8 could receive this dynamic information from the Yamaha, the Sequential flagship's attempts at transmitting the same data to the DX were met with a total lack of response. Using a later model DX7, however, communication between the two instruments was immediately successful and trouble-free.

To illustrate the problem further, connecting the early and late model DXs in turn to an SCI Drumtraks rhythm machine showed a similar discrepancy between the two generations of Yamaha instruments. Whereas the later model could play the SCI's drum sounds with full dynamics according to how hard the keyboard was struck, the earlier one could not.

Nor is this problem confined to the DX7. The cheaper Yamaha FM synth, the DX9, also suffered from the same early design inconsistency, a point that was brought home to me rather forcibly when I connected an early 9 to the first ever MIDI keyboard, the SCI Prophet 600. The Yamaha received no MIDI note-off command and each note played droned on for eternity – not a very musical effect.

If you're one of the unlucky ones who bought a non-standard MIDI DX some time last year (there's no real way of knowing which serial numbers refer to which generation of production because

Eddie Moors Music

679 Christchurch Road, Boscombe, Bournemouth. Tel: 0202.35135.
" 302509.

Recording Equipment

Boss DE200 Digital Delay.
Roland SDE1000 Programmable Delay.
Roland SDE3000 Programmable Delay.
Yamaha R1000 Digital Reverb.
Ibanez DM2000 Programmable Delay.
Ibanez DM1000 Digital Delay.
Ibanez DM500 Digital Delay £189.

Huge reductions on all 19" Rack Mounting Signal Processors. Price on application.

Teac 244 Portastudio. Lowest ever price!
Yamaha Producer Series.....
New Price Reductions.

Roland Synthesizers

SH101. Juno 6. Juno 60. JX3P + PG200.

Juno 60 £699.

MC202 2 Channel Micro Composer. JSQ60.
Jupiter 8. MSQ700. MD8. MM4. Juno 106.

NEW PRODUCTS:
GR700 Guitar Synthesizer.

We are one of Rolands largest dealers, and at all times have vast stocks of the latest products from this remarkable manufacturer.
Very Special Prices on all Products Listed. e.g. TR606 £169

Instant world products

YAMAHA Digital Keyboards

DX7 & DX9.
Polyphonic Algorhythm Synthesizers.
PF10. PF15 Digital FM Piano Keyboards.

Large Stocks Available, SPECIAL PRICES!

KORG Keyboards

Poly 61. Poly 6. Trident Mk.2. Mono Poly.

The new Korg Poly 800 Now Available!

All Korg Products Available for One Month Only at Prices Well Below Our Usual Discounts. e.g. KPR77 £265.

Sequential Circuits

Prophet T8. Polyphonic Synthesizer.
Prophet 600. Polyphonic Synthesizer.
Drum Tracks.....
Programmable Digital Drum Computer.
Six Track.....
Multi-timbral Polyphonic Synthesizer.

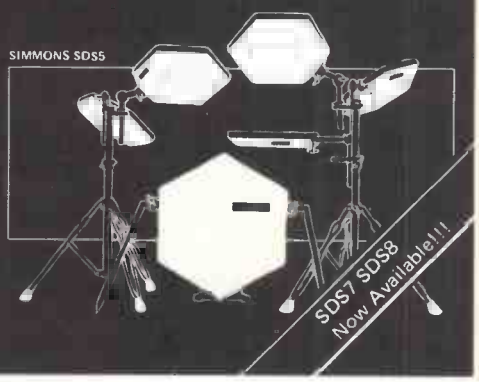
Computer Rhythms

Roland TR606 and DR110 Here Now!!
Roland TB303 Bass Line.
Roland CR8000. CR5000.

The New Roland TR909!!

Korg KPR77. Korg KR55B.
Boss DR55 £59. Roland TR808 £465.

We specialise in high-technology musical instruments, and are undoubtedly the largest stockests of synthesizers, and keyboard peripherals. At all times we carry the latest equipment from the current market leaders. You may have noticed that we do not print our prices, needless to say we are extremely competitive. Prices are available on application for single unit purchases, or complete studio packages.
If you live too far away to call on us in person, our fast efficient mail order service is available nationwide. Phone through your Access or Barclaycard number for immediate despatch.



MIDI INTERFACE FOR ZX SPECTRUM

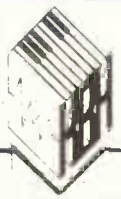
"10 million people were watching us on live television, so we relied on Upstream's MIDI Interface."

MENSANA

3500 Polyphonic Sequencer
Transpose to any key
Multitrack
MIDI Through
Sync. Pulse
Only £139 inclusive

Upstream MIDI Interface

UPSTREAM COMPUTER SYSTEM LTD.
49 BRANSGROVE ROAD, EDGWARE, MIDDLESEX.
Telephone: 01-952-9105



KEYBOARD HIRE LTD

KEYBOARD HIRE INTRODUCES SPECIAL HIRE RATES:

FAIRLIGHT CMI

With Page-R and Syco conducter card - **£175** per day

SYNCLAVIER II

16-voice 40K system with extensive library - **£100** per day

PPG/WAVETERM

Wave 2.2 plus Waveterm system - **£100** per day

DR. CLICK

Doctor Click Universal Interface - **£40** per day

ALL AVAILABLE WITH EXPERIENCED PROGRAMMERS

A SELECTION OF OUR HI-TECH SYNTH HIRE

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR HIRE:

STUDIO EFFECTS, DIGITAL DRUM MACHINES, ELECTRIC ACOUSTIC, PIANOS, GUITARS, AMPLIFIERS, DRUMS, PERCUSSION.

Demonstrations by appointment. Comprehensive Piano/Harpsichord Tuning Service available.

KEYBOARD HIRE LTD 176 BARNSBURY ROAD, LONDON N1 0ER

01-383 1614/5/6 24 hours Service 7 days a week **'THE CHOICE IS YOURS'**

Yamaha's spec has gone through several changes, not all of them widely publicised), then it should be possible to get your instrument brought up-to-date by your local Yamaha stockist. If, on the other hand, you're currently thinking of buying a DX – and you've reconciled yourself to the inevitable long wait – you need have no fear because as from March of this year, all Yamaha's MIDI instruments are to the same specification as the rest of the manufacturing world's.

Thus lesson two: all MIDIs are not equal, or at least, they aren't on early Yamaha DXs.

the Juno could not receive program changes, and could not even discern input notes when the Jupiter 6 was in Patch Preset mode.

Lesson three, then: although linking the earlier DCB standard to the MIDI one is a mildly wonderful gesture on Roland's part, technological inconsistencies will probably prevent an 'interface between interfaces' ever being more than 60% successful.

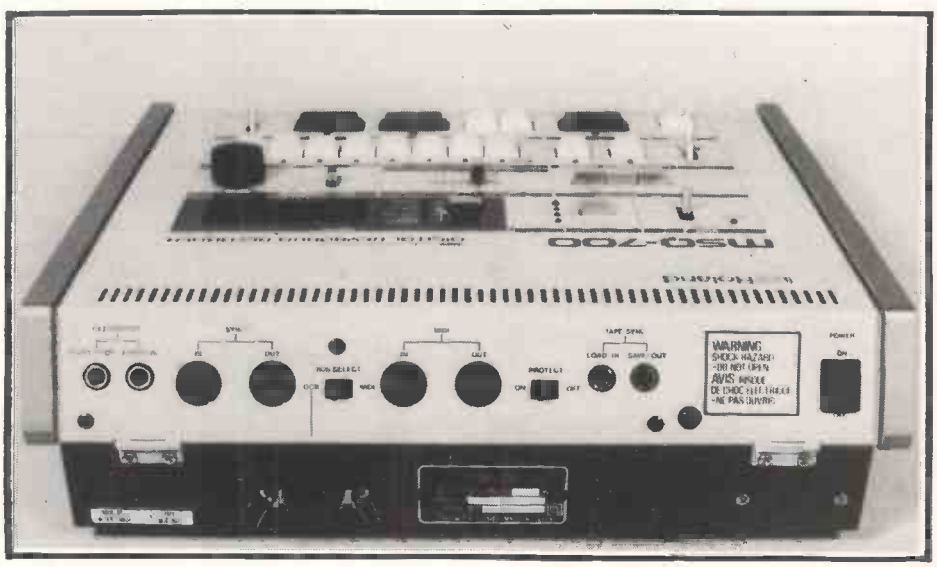
If you've read this far, you could be forgiven for thinking that MIDI is nothing other than a tale of false hopes and unfulfilled promises. In reality, though, it's because MIDI as a system can work so beautifully that so much light has been shed on its recent – and, we hope temporary – shortcomings.

MIDI 1, DCB 0

On a slightly different tack now, Roland's move to enable owners of instruments incorporating the earlier DCB interface to enjoy some of the benefits of MIDI by introducing their MD8 DCB-to-MIDI converter have been widely applauded elsewhere, and rightly so. However, not all in the DCB garden is rosy, as I discovered when using Roland's polyphonic DCB sequencer, the JSQ60 (*reviewed elsewhere this issue*). Used in conjunction with other DCB instruments such as the Juno 60 or Jupiter 8 synths, the JSQ is a well-designed and versatile digital keyboard recorder. However, used in conjunction with MIDI keyboards *via* the MD8 interface box, replayed sequencers were plagued by glitching, and some program patches changed their envelopes. This was true of Roland's own Jupiter 6 as well as several other models including the Korg Poly 800 and Siel Opera 6.

It would seem then that the solution for owners of DCB instruments wishing to 'go MIDI' would be to invest in the Roland MSQ700 MIDI/DCB recorder if they want to record sequences from synthesisers of both interface standards.

Even disregarding the problems of MIDI/DCB sequencing, there are signs that attempting to fuse the two standards into a cohesive, compatible network may prove rather fruitless. Simply linking a JP6 to a Juno 60 *via* the MD8,



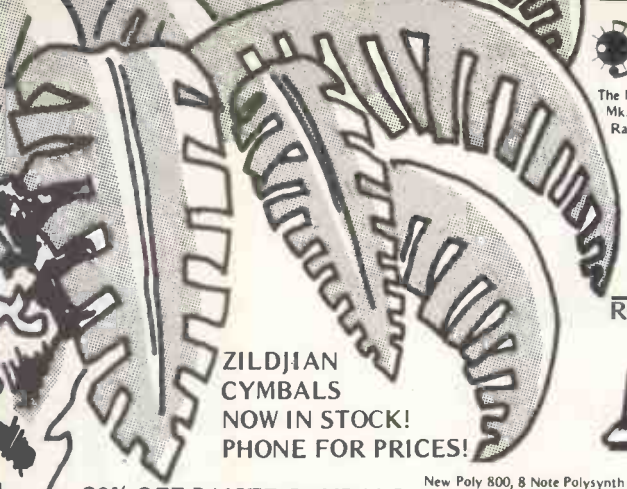
Anyone who's used a touch-sensitive MIDI synth to control a compatible drum machine dynamically – as mentioned briefly above – will know how effective such a combination can sound. At present there are only two MIDI-equipped rhythm machines available (the Drumtraks and Roland's TR909) but there are plenty more in the pipeline, while MIDI keyboards with pressure and velocity sensing are now available in almost every price category. The author has found Roland's HP300 and 400 electronic pianos to give the widest dynamic range when replaying drum sounds (from both the SCI and 909) *via* the notes on a keyboard.

At the time of writing, it would seem that most manufacturers are in the process of bringing their MIDI specifications into line or have already done so. If you're thinking of spending a not inconsiderable sum of money on new MIDI equipment, the most obvious attitude to take remains the 'one manufacturer, one system' approach. You really can't go too far wrong if you opt for a synth/drum machine/sequencer combination in which all the components are manufactured and marketed by the same company. However, that doesn't mean to say interfacing instruments from rival makers is impossible: in many cases it is not only feasible but also very rewarding, as I discovered recently when I coaxed an SCI Six Trak into controlling a DX9, DX7, Prophet 600 and Roland JX3P.

Undoubtedly the biggest problem you'll encounter if you attempt such a link-up will be that of program selection, since not all MIDI instruments are capable of transmitting this information. However, if all you want is control of two or more MIDI instruments from one keyboard and/or synchronisation to a MIDI rhythm unit, and assuming all the instruments you're using are of recent manufacture, you should be all clear for making the most out of MIDI.

Finally, if you have a MIDI- or DCB-equipped synth that has been in your possession a while, and are now in the market for some new – fully compatible – equipment, my advice is to take your own keyboard into the shop and try it out with your potential purchase yourself just to be on the safe side. Using the shop's own example of your keyboard simply won't do, for reasons which, I hope, have become fairly clear as this article has progressed.

Vince S. Hill **E&MM/MIDI**



ZILDJIAN CYMBALS NOW IN STOCK! PHONE FOR PRICES!

20% OFF PAISTE CYMBALS

101	14"	H/Hats	£26	2002 16"	C/M/R	£ 80
101	16"	Crash	£19	2002 18"	C/M/R	£ 97
101	18"	Crash	£26	2002 20"	C/M/R	£197
101	20"	Ride	£30	2002 16"	China	£ 99
404	14"	H/Hats	£54	2002 18"	China	£161
404	16"	Crash	£38	602 14"	H/Hats	£149
404	18"	Crash	£48	602 16"	C/M/R	£ 94
404	20"	Ride	£63	602 18"	C/M/R	£113
505	14"	H/Hats	£78	602 20"	C/M/R	£141
505	16"	Crash	£50	Rude 14"	H/Hats	£113
505	18"	Medium	£62	Rude 16"	C/R	£ 72
505	20"	Ride	£77	Rude 18"	C/R	£ 95
505	14"	China	£46	Rude 20"	R/C	£107
505	16"	China	£59	2002 14"	H/Hats	£126
505	20"	China	£90	2002 Soundedge		£188

DRUM KITS

Pearl Export Deep, 5 Drums	£350
Pearl Export Deep, 5 Drum Kit	£445
Pearl Export Deep, 7 Drums	£495
Pearl Export Deep, 7 Drum Kit	£595
Pearl DLX Megaforce 7 Drum Lacquer Kit	£995
Pearl Fibreglass, 5 Drums, S/Hand	£345
S/Hand Ludwig 5 Drums, Chrome	£450
Tama Regular 7 Deep Drums	£599
Tama Regular 7 Deep Drums, All Stands	£699
Tama Regular 5 Deep Drums	£475
Tama Regular 5 Deep Drums, All Stands	£575
Yamaha 5000 Series Kit, S/Hand	£395
Maxwin 705 Kits With Stands	£269
Maxwin 3 Drum Kits With Stands	£169
Rogers 5 Drum Kits With Stands	£299

ELECTRIC GUITARS

Gordon Smith, Gypsy I	£275
Gordon Smith, Gypsy II	£350
Ibanez Roadster, Twin Humbucker	£290
Ibanez Roadster, Three Pick-Up	£265
Washburn Falcoln Vibrato	£299
B.C. Rich, Mockingbird	£225
Epiphone Coronet Solid, 1959	£195
Aria Urchin U-70	£199
Aria Cardinal 400	£165
Aria Thorsound, Tremelo	£149
Aria TA30, Semi-Acoustic	£149
Aria TA50, Semi-Acoustic	£199
Epiphone Riviera, Semi-Acoustic	£299
Maya Deep-Bodied Semi	£195
Sattelite, Semi-Acoustic	£128
Westone Rainbow I, Semi	£225
Westone Thunder I, Active	£135
Westone Thunder II, Active	£220
Westone Thunder II a, S/Hand	£145
Tokai 'Vintage' ST50's – Massive Selection!	
Tokai 'Vintage' TE50's – Huge Choice!	
Gibson L.P. Deluxe, S/Hand	£399
Gibson Marauder, S/Hand	£225
Gretsch Solid, As New only	£225

ALUMINIUM FLIGHT CASES ONLY £55

TRACE ELLIOT EXCLUSIVE ESSEX DEALER

The "Rolls–Royce" of bass amplification now covered in genuine Rolls–Royce Terion covering.

The New Mk. IV Range

GP11, 11 Band Graphic Pre-Amp, Rack Mounted	£239
AH250, GP11 With 250W, Fan Cooled Amp, U.V. Lighting	£567
AH500, GP11 With 500W, Fan Cooled B! Amp, U.V. Lighting	£721
1115 Combo, GP11 Pre-Amp, 150W Power Amp, 1 x 15" Speaker	£665
1110 Combo, GP11 Pre-Amp, 150W, Power Amp, 4 x 10" Speakers	£641
1048, 4 x 10" Speaker Cabs, Marine Ply, 200 Watts	£305
1518, 1 x 15" Speaker Cabs, Marine Ply, 200 Watts	£324
1524, 2 x 15" Speaker Cabs, Marine Ply, 400 Watts	£621
1084, 8 x 10" Speaker Cabs, Marine Ply, 400 Watts	£598
AH150, 7 Band Graphic Pre-Amp, 150W Amp, in Marine Ply Case	£333
7115, GP7 Pre-Amp, 150W Amp, 1 x 15" Speaker, Combo	£604
7410, GP7 Pre-Amp, 150W Amp, 4 x 10" Speakers, Combo	£580

ROMFORD–HOME OF THE BASS PLAYER

Steinbergers, Fretted Or Fretless	£1,300
Wal Custom Basses Now In Stock	£P.O.A.
Wal Custom Fretless Basses, Now In Stock	£670
Jaydee Mark King Now In Stock	£P.O.A.
Jaydee Roadie Active, Sunburst	£P.O.A.
Musicman Stingray Basses	£525
Status Carbon Graphite, Active, Superb!	£1,096
Vigier Passion Fretless Delta Metal, Active	£699
Aria SB600, Fixed Neck, Walnut Finish	£249
Aria SB600, Fixed Neck, Oak Finish	£249
Aria SB600, Fixed Neck, Black Finish	£249
Aria SBR60, Neck - Thru - Body	£299
Aria SB1000, With Active Electronics	£445
Aria R.S. Standard, Natural Finish	£159
Aria R.S. Standard, Sunburst Finish	£159
Aria R.S. Special 1, Black Finish	£185
Aria SBR60, Fretless	£310
Aria SB Elite 1, White Finish	£299
Aria SB55 Special 11, Fretless	£275
Ibanez MC824, Neck - Thru - Body	£325
Ibanez MC924, With Actives	£425
Westone Thunder I, Active	£149
Westone Thunder I A, Black	£159
Westone Thunder I A, Fretless	£175
Westone Thunder 3 A, Fretless	£285
Washburn Bantam Berger	£495
Washburn Force 4, Sunburst	£175
Washburn Force 8, Edge Bound	£199
Tokai Pastorius, Fretless Jazz	£299
Tokai Vintage Style Jazz, Sunburst	£P.O.A.
Tokai Vintage Style Jazz, Green	£P.O.A.
Tokai Vintage Style Jazz, Red	£P.O.A.
Tokai Original Series LBX60	£P.O.A.
Tokai Original Series LBX80	£P.O.A.
Left Handed Westone Concorde, Active	£195
Left Handed Aria Cardinal, Black	£199
Electro Acoustic Encore Round Back	£225
Shergold Modulator, White, S/Hand	£175
Rickenbacker 4001 Stereo, S/Hand	£325
Many other basses from only	£35

VOX AMPLIFICATION

Venue 100w, Lead Combo, Reverb	£199
Venue 100w, Bass Combo, 1 x 15"	£189
Venue 100w, Keyboard Combo, 15" + Horn	£299
Venue 120w, P.A.Amp. + Reverb	£199
Venue 12" + Horn P.A.Cabs (Pair)	£199
AC30 Value Reverb Combo	£275
AC30 Valve Combo, S/Hand	£195

POLYTONE COMBO'S

Baby Brute, 80W + Reverb	£225
Teeny Brute, 80W, 10" Speaker	£235
Mini Brute I, 100W, 12" Speaker	£255
Mini Brute II, 100W + Reverb	£290
Mini Brute III, 100W, 15" Speaker	£335
Mini Brute IV, 15" + Reverb	£370

SESSIONETTE – THE BRITISH BOOGIE!

75 Watts, Switchable Channels, Reverb, 1 x 12" Speaker, Complete With Footswitches	£235
As Above, But Beige Finish	£249
Sessionette 2 x 10" Version	£259
Sessionette 100W, Bass Combo	£275
Sessionette 100W, 4 x 10" Bass Combo	£395

TRAYNOR AMPLIFICATION

The largest selling range of amplification in North America now at Monkey Business.

6400 6-Channel 120W P.A. Mixer Amp with Reverb, Canons, Graphic, Individual Monitor & Echo Send	£299
4200 4-Channel 70W Version	£195
12400 12-Channel 240W Version	£399
Full range P.A. Cabs 12" and 10" Speaker, plus Horn (Pair)	£275
1 x 12" + Horn Cabs (Pair)	£210
1 x 15" + Horn Cabs (Pair)	£339
1 x 12" + Horn Wedge Monitors	£115
TS10W Combo With Overdrive	£ 65
TS25 Combo, Reverb, Overdrive	£159
TS50 Combo, Reverb, Overdrive	£185
TS25 15" Bass Combo	£179
Monoblock 250W Bass Head	£245
2 x 15" Bass Bin	£245

KORG EFFECTS SYSTEM

To use the amazing Korg Effects you have to buy the PME40X Pedalboard, but then look at the prices of the individual units!

KOD Overdrive	£33	KGE Graphic	£45
KDI Distortion	£33	KAD Echo	£89
KCO Compressor	£33	KPH Phaser	£55
KFL Flanger	£55	KNG Noise Gate	£36
KCH Chorus	£55	Pedal Board	£89

Korg GT6 Electronic Tuners Only £35

New Poly 800, 8 Note Polysynth With 64 Memories and Poly Sequencer only £635

Poly 61, 64 memories	£699
Mono-Poly, Four Oscillators	£575
SAS20 Personal Keyboard	£599
SP80S Touch Sens. Piano & Strings	£795
EPS-1 Touch Sens. Piano & Strings	£899
MM25 25W Monitor Amp	£135
KR55B Rhythm Unit	£325
KPR77 Programmable Rhythmer	£299

Fender SOUNDHOUSE

Amazing New Squier Standard Stratocasters With Trem. Black or White only £195

New Squier Standard Telecasters only	£195
New Squier Standard Precisions only	£195
Standard Stratocaster, Maple Neck	£319
Standard Stratocaster With Tremelo	£359
Standard Telecaster, Maple Neck	£299
Elite Stratocaster With Tremelo	£559
Elite Telecaster	£485
Bullet Deluxe With Case	£175
Squier Stratocaster '57 Style	£229
Squier Stratocaster '62 Style	£239
Squier Telecaster '52 Style	£199
Standard Precision Basses	£325
Standard Jazz Basses	£395
Squier Precisions	£225
Squier Jazz Basses	£235

Large selection of different colours in stock. Left handed models - Prices on request.

FENDER AMPLIFICATION

Sidekick 10 Lead Combo	£89
Sidekick 20 Lead Combo	£149
Sidekick 30 Lead Combo	£175
Sidekick 30 Bass Combo	£175
Sidekick 50 Bass Combo	£222
Superchamp Combo	£219
Yale Reverb Combo	£239
Studio Lead 50W Combo	£299
Fender Stage Lead 100W Combo	£339
Fender Montreux 100W Combo	£399
Fender London Reverb 100W Combo	£475

RACK EFFECTS

Ibanez HD1000 Harmonizer	£365
Ibanez DM1100 Delay Line	£299
Ibanez DM500 Delay Line	£262
Ibanez DM2000 Delay Line	£424
JHS Digital Delay With Modulation	£235
Aria 10 Band Stereo Graphic	£130
Maxim 12 Bit Digital Delay	£299

IBANEZ EFFECTS

AD9 Echo	£99	CS9 Chorus	£65
TS9 Overdrive	£37	FL9 Flanger	£59
CP9 Compressor	£39	GE9 Graphic	£56
SD9 Distortion	£37	PT9 Phaser	£45

Roland MAIN DEALER

GR700, Programmable Guitar Synth	£1,500
G707, Guitar Controller	£699
Retrofit For Your Own Guitar	£P.O.A.
MKB1000, Midi Mother Keyboard	£1,499
MKS10, Midi 19" Piano Module	£899
MKS30, Midi 19" Polysynth Module	£749
New Juno 106 Polysynth	£800
Juno 6 and 60 – PHONE FOR THE BEST DEAL!	
JSQ–60, Polysequencer For Juno 60	£249
JX3P, Polysynth With Sequencer	
JP6, Polysynth	
PG200, Programmer For JX3P	
SH101, Mono Synth	
MC202 Micro-Composer	

THE ULTIMATE DEAL IS A PHONE CALL AWAY!

Home Pianos In Stock At The Best Prices.

MSQ700, Digital Keyboard Recorder	£935

ROLAND RHYTHM UNITS

Boss DR110, Doctor Rhythm	£135
CR5000, Compurhythm, 24 Pre-sets	£279
CR8000, Compurhythm With Memories	£375
New TR909, Digital/Analog	£999
TR606, Drumatix, 32 Memories	£189
TB303, Bassline, 64 Memories	£199

ROLAND ECHO UNITS

SDE1000, Digital Delay	£399
SDE3000, Digital Delay	£799
RE201, Space Echo	£395
Boss DE200, Digital Delay	£299

ROLAND AMPLIFICATION DOWN IN PRICE!

Jazz Chorus, 120W, Stereo Combo	£466
Jazz Chorus, 50W, Combo	£254
Cube, 60W, Stereo Chorus Combo	£211
Cube, 40W, Chorus Combo	£179
Cube, 60W, Keyboard Combo	£238
Cube, 40W, Keyboard Combo	£182
Spirit, 10A, Overdrive Combo	£ 59
Spirit, 15W, Bass Combo	£106
Spirit, 25A, Reverb Combo	£109
Spirit, 50W, Reverb Combo	£182
Spirit, 50W, Bass Combo	£199

As a ROLAND Main Dealer we Guarantee the Best Deal with the Full Backing of Roland UK Ltd.

BOSS EFFECTS

New DD2 800MS, Digital Delay Pedal			£175
New DE200, Rack Digital Delay			£299
New HM2, Heavy Metal Pedal			£ 49
New TU12H, Chromatic Tuner			£ 55
New HA5, Playbus Headphone Amp			£ 99
New RH11M, Headset With Microphone			£ 53
BF2 Flanger	£65	NF1 Noise Gate	£ 36
CE2 Chorus	£59	FA1 Pre-Amp	£ 25
CE3 Chorus	£63	Case + Power	£ 99
CS2 Compressor	£45	HC2 Handclapper	£ 59
DS1 Distortion	£43	PC2 Perc. Synth	£ 59
SD1 Overdrive	£43	Power Supply	£ 15
GE7 Graphic	£61	TU12 Tuner	£ 36
GE10 Graphic	£86	BX400 Mixer	£ 69
PH1R Phaser	£61	BX600 Mixer	£103
TW1 Touch Wah	£51	KM2 Mixer	£ 19
DM2 Delay	£75	KM04 Mixer	£ 37
OC2 Octaver	£45	MS100A Monitor	£ 69
VB2 Vibrato	£49	RX100 Reverb	£114

AMDEK EFFECTS KITS

These Superb Units come as kits and require a minimum minimum of effort to assemble. All circuit boards are complete and you merely wire to pots and screw together.

Distortion	£25	Equaliser	£45
Compressor	£27	Perc. Synth	£40
Phaser	£30	Power Dist.	£25
Tuning Amp	£27	Octaver	£30
Metronome	£27	Flanger	£49

ARIA LOCO EFFECTS

Stereo Chorus	£39	Flanger	£46
Distortion	£30	Delay	£69
Overdrive	£27	Graphic	£36
Compressor	£27	Phaser	£31

9V. Regulated Power Supplies Only £ 6

HOME RECORDING

Fostex X15, 4 Track Cassette	£299
Cutec MR402, High Speed 4 Track	£399
Aria Rack Mounted 4 Track	£439
Tascam 244 Portastudios, 4 Track	In Stock
Fostex 250 Multi-Tracker, 4 Track	In Stock
Fostex A8, 8 Track Reel-To-Reel	In Stock
MTR 6/4/2 Mixer	£225
Cutec 12 Channel Stereo Mixer	£335
Dynamix 12 Channel Stereo Mixer	£259
Dynamix 16 Channel Stereo Mixer	£368

All on demo. in the shop for you to try!

Status Carbon Graphite Active Guitars, Two Models Just Arrived! £996

Monkey business MUSICAL EQUIPMENT

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Tel. _____

Please send me the following goods/leaflets _____

_____

_____

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ _____

or debit my Access/Visa Account Number _____

Tick if H.P. form is required _____

8-50 Albert Road, Romford, Essex RM1 2PP. Tel: (0708) 754548

FAST EFFICIENT MAIL ORDER, IMMEDIATE DESPATCH ON ACCESS OR VISA CARDS
P/EX. WELCOME. NO DEPOSIT H.P. (APR 36.7)
LATE OPENING FRIDAYS TILL 7.30 P.M. PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.

NO ONE WAS EVER SORRY THEY BOUGHT QUALITY MAIL ORDER

AXE MUSIC

MAIL ORDER

Studiomaster for Guitarists

Completely hand built all valve guitar combo. Solid wood cabinet, chrome plated chassis, built in flightcase with casters. Brass name plate personally engraved for you by Studiomaster.
As used by: KEVIN PEAKE (Sky) STEVE MORSE (Steve Morse Band)
EARL SLIK (David Bowie) ROB JOHNSON (Steeleye Span)

THE WORLDS BEST GUITAR COMBO — **ONLY** AT AXE MUSIC

Dealer enquiries welcome

FOR THE CONNOISSEUR
PRICE £699

DO YOU WANT ANYTHING
Goods? Leaflets? Info? To Compliment us? To Complain?

NAME: .....
ADDRESS: .....
.....
I WANT: .....
I ENCLOSE: .....

YAMAHA

£1295 in stock
£1899 in stock
DX7 soon
DX9 soon
CX5 Music Computer soon
QX1 Digital Recorder
T8PR
RESERVE ONE NOW!

TASCAM TEAC

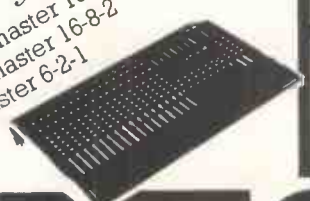
244 Porta Studio **£699**
& £50 worth of mikes FREE
Tascam 38-8 Track **£1385**
Tascam 34-4 Track **£986**

C.F.MARTIN & Co

The very latest Martin Guitar from USA —
The Shenandoah **£475**
D28-32 **£495**
D35-32

R.S.D. Studiomaster Mixers

Studiomaster 16-16-2 **£1495**
Studiomaster 16-8-2 **£1162**
Studiomster 6-2-1 **£299**



SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

Drumtraks POA
Sixtraks POA
PRO 600 POA

Boss DR 110 Dr. Rhythm **£115**
Roland JX3P **£725**
Roland TR 909 **£995**
Roland JSQ 60 **£245**
Roland SDE 1000 **£365**
Korg Poly 800 **£635**
Boss Heavy Metal Pedal **£45**
Fender Elite Strat **£575**
Westone Thunder I Bass **£129**
Washburn Bantam **£549**

REPAIR SERVICE SECOND TO NONE

JBL

The Guv'nor
No apologies for Quality —
Simply the Best
JBL 4612 Cabaret Cabs **£428** each

JBL M1632 Full Range Cabs **£459** each

MUSIC

MAIL ORDER
WE SELL QUALITY

96 HIGH STREET COLCHESTER (0206) 65652 41 ST NICHOLAS STREET IPSWICH (0473) 54996

MIDI PRODUCT GUIDE

As little as six months ago, the idea of a MIDI Product Guide such as the one below would have been almost unthinkable. There simply weren't sufficient numbers of compatible items to go round, and it seemed there was a danger that the new interface was not going to be as widely accepted as was necessary if it was to be a success.

Today, however, the situation is very different. It would appear that the marketing men of the world's electronic musical instrument manufacturers have all decided simultaneously that MIDI is now almost obligatory – the vital ingredient that every newly-introduced piece of equipment must include somewhere within its specification.

Of course, some companies have entered the MIDI race more wholeheartedly than others. A quick glance at the lists below will tell you that Roland have well-nigh twenty MIDI devices either currently available or coming shortly, whereas Korg have only one. All that means is that the wider acceptance of MIDI as an interface standard has happily (for Roland) coincided with a whole batch of new instrument releases. It's expected that most of the major manufacturers will soon be incorporating the new system with as much gusto as Roland – there are few anti-MIDI dissenters in the ranks of contemporary musical instrument designers.

Another interesting point is the degree to which manufacturers and private individuals have been developing MIDI retro-fit kits for synths and other instruments no longer in production. Such developments are of course entirely in keeping with MIDI's claim to being the first truly universal, non-supercedable interface, and if the modification is carried out properly it'll certainly breathe new life into what might otherwise have become an obsolete piece of equipment. If you are thinking of getting your equipment updated, however, do make sure that your MIDI spec is the same as everybody else's (as far as that's possible at the moment) and bear in mind that any work you have carried out will almost certainly invalidate remaining manufacturer's warranty commitments.

Happy MIDI shopping!

POLYPHONIC SYNTHESISERS

AKAI

AX80 ..... £TBA

CRUMAR

Bit One ..... £TBA

KORG

Poly 800 ..... £635

ROLAND

JX3P £795
Juno 106 ..... £799
Jupiter 6 ..... £1995

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS

Six Trak £795
Prophet 600 ..... £1495
Prophet T8 ..... £4795

Sycon

SIEL

Opera 6 ..... £1299

YAMAHA

DX9 ..... £799
DX7 ..... £1299
DX1 ..... £POA

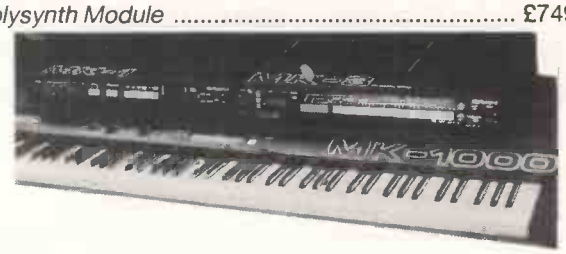
MODULAR SYNTHESISERS

OBERHEIM

Xpander ..... £TBA

ROLAND

MKB1000 Keyboard £1499
MKS10 Piano Module £899
MKS30 Polysynth Module £749



SIEL

Expander ..... £TBA

YAMAHA

T8PR DX Rack £3995

RHYTHM MACHINES

ROLAND

PB300 ..... £320
TR909 ..... £999

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS

Drumtraks £949

nection

MIDI at Syco

Syco Systems Ltd. 20 Conduit Place London W2 telephone 01-724 2451 telex 22278 Syco G

MIDI

YAMAHA

RX15 ..... £499
RX11 ..... £749

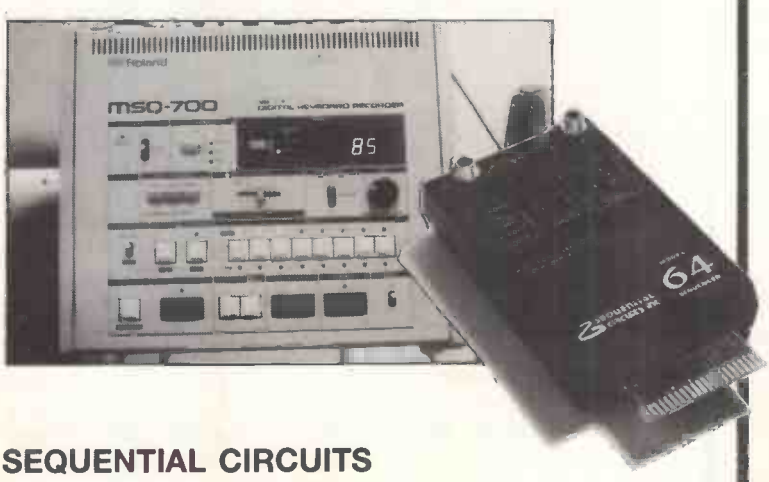
SEQUENCERS AND KEYBOARD RECORDERS

AKAI

MS16 Music Processor ..... £TBA

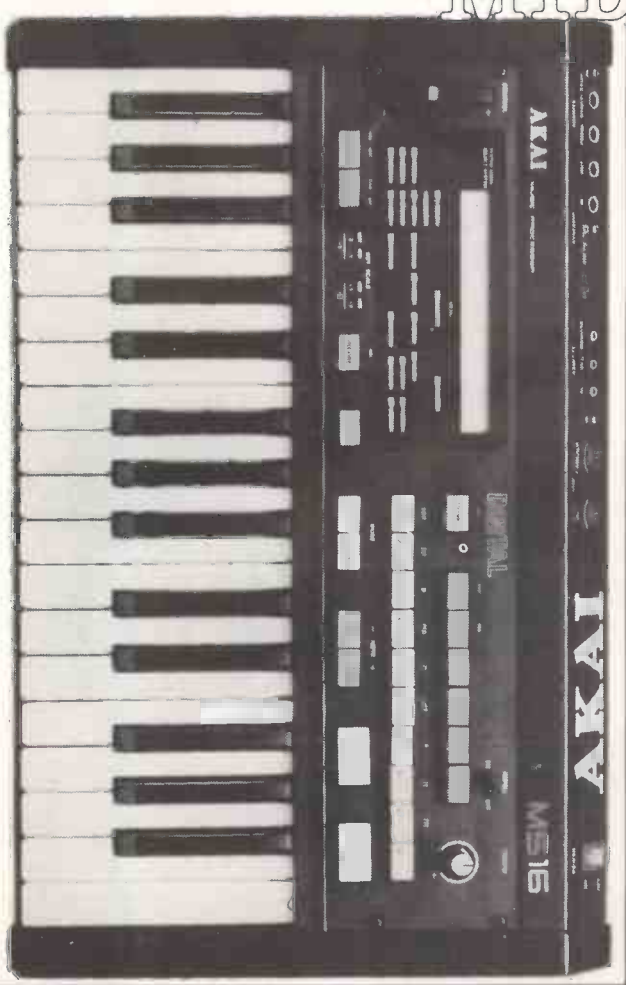
ROLAND

MSQ700 Digital Keyboard Recorder £935
PR800 Digital Keyboard Recorder £415



SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS

64 Sequencer (runs off CBM 64 micro) £185



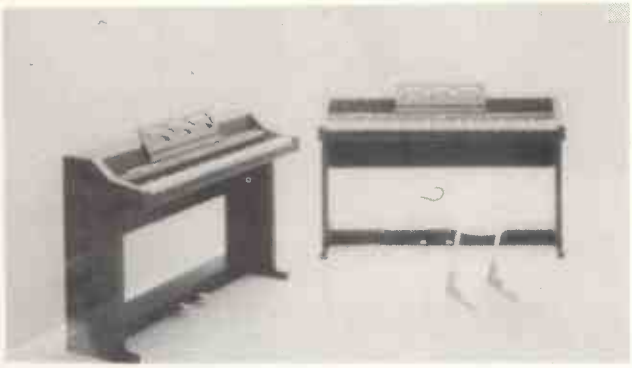
YAMAHA

QX1 MIDI Recorder £2399

OTHER KEYBOARDS

ROLAND

HP300 Home Piano £899
HP400 Home Piano £1125



WERSI

Alpha 300 Organ/Synth ..... Ready-build £4504
..... Kit £1356

ACCESSORIES

AKAI

MS404 MIDI/Analogue Converter ..... £TBA

ROLAND

MD8 MIDI/DCB Interface £265
MM4 MIDI Thru Box £49
MPU401 MIDI Processing Unit ..... £TBA
OP8M CV/MIDI/DCB Interface ..... £TBA

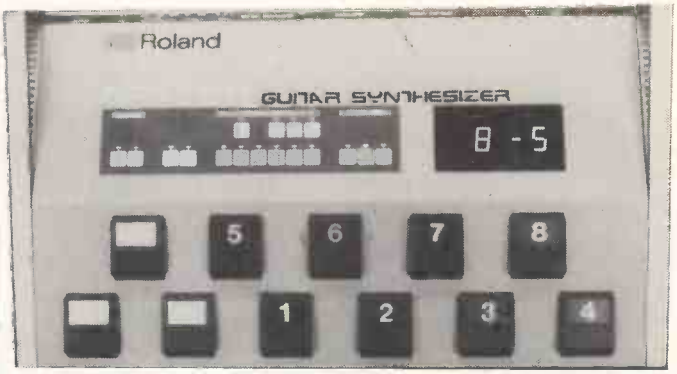
SIEL

Computer Interface ..... £TBA

MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUMENTS

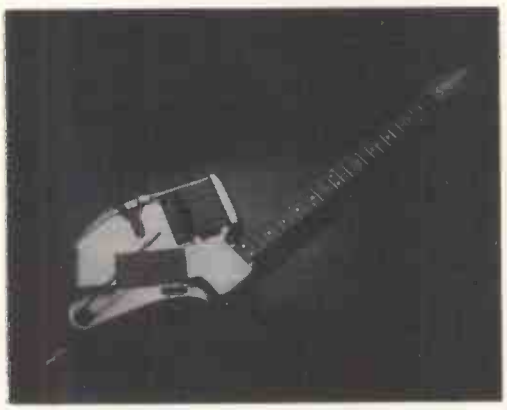
ROLAND

GR700/G707 ..... £1500/£699



SYNTHAXE

SynthAxe Guitar Interface/Controller ..... £TBA



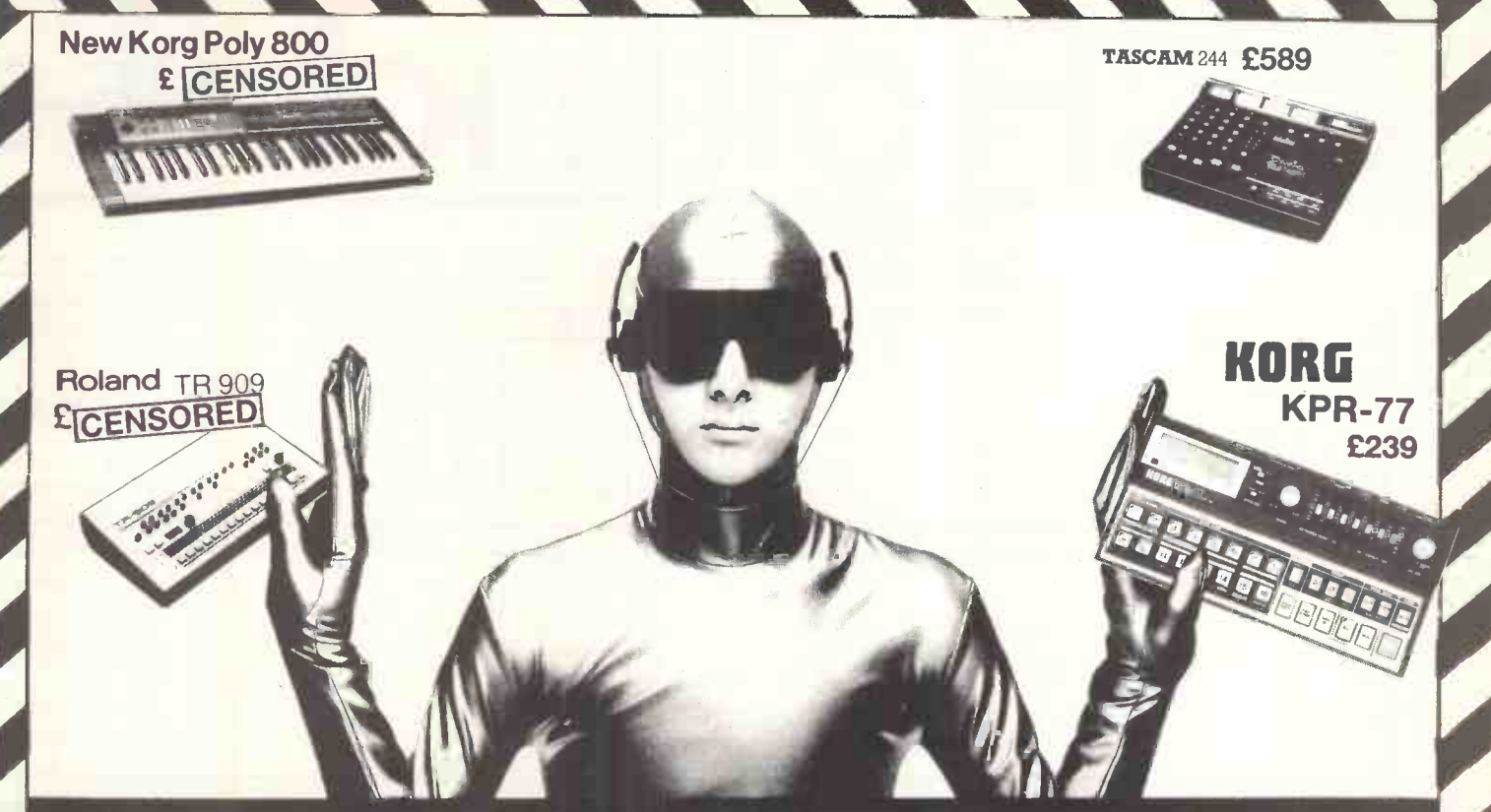
YAMAHA

CX5 Personal Computer £499
D1500 Digital Delay £639

In addition, several computer-based systems such as those manufactured by **Fairlight, Octave-Plateau, PPG, E-mu Systems, Kurzweil** and **Passport Designs** are also MIDI-compatible or will be in the near future.

Thus far, MIDI retro-fits for the following keyboards have been announced as being available, though it should be noted that with the exception of the Poly 61 and 0B8 mods, none of these are carried out in the United Kingdom. The keyboards are: **Korg** Polysix and Poly 61; **Memorymoog; Oberheim** 0B8; **Roland** Juno 6, Juno 60 and Jupiter 8; and **SCI** Prophet 5 and Prophet 10.

E&MM/MIDI



HONKY TONK MUSIC

300-302 LONDON ROAD,
HADLEIGH, ESSEX SS7 2DD
SOUTHEND (0702) 553647

ESSEX MULTI-TRACK CENTRE

KEYBOARDS
PROGRAMMABLE POLYPHONIC

MEMORYMOOG, 100 Memories	£1899
KORG TRIDENT 11, 32 Memories	£1399
ROLAND JUPITER 6, 48 Memories	£1399
SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS, Prophet 600	£1395
YAMAHA DX-7, 32 Memories	Phone
ROLAND JUNO 106, Arriving soon	£800
KAWAI SX-210, 32 Memories	£799
KORG POLY 6, 32 Memories	£799
ROLAND JUNO 60, 56 Memories	£795
SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS, Six Tracks	£795
YAMAHA DX-9, 20 Memories	Phone
KORG Poly-61, 64 Memories	£725
ROLAND JX-3P, 32 Memories	£695
KORG POLY-800, 64 Memories	Phone

NON-PROGRAMMABLE POLYPHONIC

ROLAND JUNO 6	£525
KORG MONO/POLY	£499
YAMAHA CE-20	£499
KORG SAS-20 with compu-magic	£485
KORG LAMBDA	£399
YAMAHA SK-15, Organ/Strings	£325
ROLAND RS-09, Strings	£325
EKO EM-10, Auto accompaniment	£295

MONOPHONIC SYNTHESIZERS

MOOG SOURCE	£549
KAWAI-TEISCO-110 F	£375
YAMAHA CS-30, With Sequencer	£299
ROLAND MC-202	£289
ROLAND SH101, With Modulator Grip	£249
SHARP MUSIC PROCESSOR, Radio/Cassette	£199
ROLAND SH2000, Pre-Set	£199
ROLAND SH-3A	£199
ARP Pro DGX, Pre-Set	£195
MOOG ROGUE, Twin Oscillator	£189
ROLAND SH09	£149
MOOG PRODIGY	£149
JEN, SX-1000	£139
EKO-P15	£125
JEN MARLIN	£99

ELECTRIC PIANOS

KAWAI EP-608, Electric Up-Right	£1349
KORG EPS-1, with String Ensemble	£895
YAMAHA PF-15	Phone
YAMAHA CP-35, Stage Piano	£799
KORG 80-S, With String Ensemble	£795
KORG 80, Symphonic	£649
YAMAHA PF-10	Phone
YAMAHA CP-30, Stage Piano	£599
YAMAHA CP-25, Stage Piano	£595
ROLAND HP 70	£435
FENDER RHODES MK II	£399
ROLAND HP 60	£359
WURLITZER EP-200	£325
YAMAHA CP-11	£285
ROLAND HP-30	£219
HOHNER CLAVINET D6	£125
ELKA PIANO	£125

SEQUENCERS

ROLAND MSQ 700, 6,700 notes	Phone
ROLAND JSQ 60, 2,500 notes	Phone
ROLAND MC-202, 2,600 notes	£289
ROLAND CSQ-600, 600 notes	£199
ROLAND TB-303, Bass Line	£199
ROLAND CSQ-100, 168 notes	£125
SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS	£172

CASIO KEYBOARDS

CASIO CT 7000	£525
CASIO CT 1000	£245
CASIO CT 202	£199
CASIO CT 101	£169
CASIO MT 41	£75
CASIO PT-50, with Memory	£99
CASIO PT-30, with Memory	£69
CASIO PT-20 with Memory	£49
CASIO MT-800	£249
CASIO CT-501	£245

NEW CASIO KEYBOARDS

KX-101 Ghetto Blaster with Keyboard	£295
CT-310 S Replacement for CT-405	£199
MT-200 With Computer Interface	£129
MT-68 Replacement for MT-65	£129
MT-46 Replacement for MT-45	£99
MT-35 Budget Model	£79
VL-Tone, now only	£32

Phone for delivery dates in these New Models

GUITAR TUNERS

Korg AT-12 Auto Chromatic	£79
Zenon Chromatic	£69
Seiko Chromatic	£49
Boss TU-12 Auto-Chromatic	£39
Korg GT-60 new model	£29

CASSETTE RECORDERS

TASCAM 244, Why pay more?	£589
TASCAM 234, Sync-Sets	£549
CLARION XD-5, 4-Track	£499
ARIA R-504, Multitracker	£399
CUTEC MR-402, Multitracker	£399
YAMAHA MT-44, Multitracker	£299
FOSTEX X-15, Now in Stock	£299

REEL TO REEL

TASCAM 38, 8-Track	£1699
TASCAM 34, 34-Track	£829
TASCAM 3440, 4-Track	£699
FOSTEX A-8, 8-Track	Phone

MULTI-TRACK SYSTEMS

CLARION XDS/XAS Complete with floor standing Console	£1399
CLARION XA5 Master Unit	£799
CLARION Floor/Rack Console	£125
CLARION Remote Controller	£29
TASCAM Sync-Set System with MX80, PE40 and Flight Case	£999
TASCAM MX80 Mixer	£239
TASCAM PE40 Pre Amp	£249
TASCAM Flight Case	£95
YAMAHA MT System inc. Mixer plus Patchbay & Rack Unit	£599
YAMAHA MM-30 Mixer	£185
YAMAHA RB-30 Patchbay/Rack	£129
YAMAHA PB-44 Patchbay	£69

DIGITAL DELAY LINES

KORG SDD-3000 Programmable	£775
ROLAND SDE-3000 Programmable	Phone
CUTEC CD-425 with Sub Delay	£345
ROLAND SDE-1000 Programmable	Phone
EVANS MDD-1500	£325
EVANS MDD-1000	£299
IBANEZ DM-1000	£299
WASHBURN WD-1400	£289
ARIA DEX-1000	£289
BOSS DE-200	Phone
IBANEZ DM-500	£245
BOSS DD-2, Pedal	Phone
H/H Digital Multi Echo	£125
H/H Digital Standard Echo	£99

ANALOG ECHOS

EVANS EP-250	£249
EVANS AE-250 + Reverb	£185
ROLAND DM-300 + Chorus	£185
KORG SD-200	£169
EVANS AE-250	£165
ROLAND DM-100 + Chorus	£145
CARLSBRO AD-1 Studio Echo	£139
EVANS EP-100	£115
ROLAND RK-100 Reverb	£109
ACES REVERB, Rack Mounted	£99
EVANS MX-101, Rack Mounted	£89
SOLA SOUND, Black Box, Reverb	£45

RACK-MOUNTED UNITS

IBANEZ HD-1000 Harmoniser	£339
THOMPSON VE-1 Vocal Eliminator	£245
VESTA-FIRE Dual Flange/Chorus	£245
VESTA-FIRE RV-2 Reverb	£245
CUTEC GS-2200 Spectrum/Graphic	£215
VESTA-FIRE RV-1 Reverb	£199
ARIA SQ-520, Spectrum/Graphic	£199
CUTEC 90 + 90 Power Amp	£199
T. C. ELECTRONICS, EQ + pre Amp	£165
ROLAND Soa 120 Power Amp	£135
TEISCO 10-Band Stereo Graphic	£125
ROLAND S1P-301 Bass Pre-Amp	£125

MONITOR SPEAKERS

CLARION STUDIO MONITORS	£399
KUDOS 251's 100 watts Pair	£149
BOSE 101's 100 watts, Pair	£125
KORG MM-25 Powered	£125
YAMAHA MS-10 Powered	£115
BOSS MS 100, 100 watts	£69
BOSS MA-15, Powered	£85
BOSS MA-5, Powered	£49
SUZUKI MX-100 Powered, Pair	£39

SECOND HAND EQUIPMENT

Tascam 234, mint	£450
Tascam 244, mint	£499
Tascam 22-2, mint	£299
Teac 3440,	£525
Teac 144	£399
MM 16 into 2 mixer	£375
H/H 12 into 2 mixer	£325
Davoli 12/100 mixer	£239
Boss KM-60	£145

STEREO MIXERS

Promark MX-3 arriving soon	
Starsound Dynamix 6/2	£169
Starsound Dynamix 12/2	£259
Traynor QD-12, 12 Channel	£399
Cutec MX-1200, 12 Channel	£335
Korg KM-X8 8 Channel	£225
Korg EM-570 Mixer/Amp/Echo	£225
MTR 6/4/2 Model	£199
Roland KM-60, 6 Channel	£199
Yamaha MM-30 with Graphic	£185
Boss BX-600, 6 Channel	Phone
Teac Model 1, 8 Channel	£99
Boss KM-400, 6 Channel	£85

SHURE MICROPHONES

All Low Impedance	
SHURE PE 85 inc. Lead	£145
SHURE PE 75 inc. Lead	£103
SHURE PE 47 inc. Lead	£103
SHURE PE 56 inc. Lead	£99
SHURE PE 55 inc. Lead	£92
SHURE PE 66 inc. Lead	£88
SHURE PE 45 inc. Lead	£88
SHURE PE 35 inc. Lead	£79
SHURE PE 25 inc. Lead	£69
SHURE PE 15 inc. Lead	£57
SHURE PE 9 inc. Lead	£52
SHURE PE 5 inc. Lead	£39
SHURE 517 inc. Lead	£39
SHURE 518 inc. Lead	£45
SHURE 588 inc. Lead	£55
SHURE 545D inc. Lead	£89
SHURE 565D inc. Lead	£85
SHURE 565SD inc. Lead	£89

AUDIO-TECHNICA MICROPHONES

ATM 61, Low Impedance	£69
ATM 41, Vocal Low Impedance	£69
ATM 21, Instrument Low Impedance	£62
ATM 11 Condenser, Low Impedance	£52
ATM 10 Condenser, Low Impedance	£49
AT 818 Vocal, available in Red, Black, White, Gold, with matching Lead, Low	£39
AT 834 Low Impedance	£25
AT 832, Low Impedance	£22
PRO 1, High Impedance	£21
PRO 2, High Impedance	£17
PRO 3, High Impedance	£31
PRO 4, High or Low	£39
All Audio Technica Microphones inc Leads	

PA EQUIPMENT

ROLAND PA 250 Stereo	£535
ROLAND PA 150 Stereo	£475
TRAYNOR 6400 120 watt	£299
TRAYNOR 4200, 70 watt	£169
TRAYNOR 1 x 15 + Horn	£329
TRAYNOR 1 x 12 + Horn	£199
TRAYNOR Monitors	£85
CARLSBRO M300 Marlin	£333
CARLSBRO M150 Marlin	£249
CARLSBRO M-300 Slave	£235
CARLSBRO M-150 Slave	£159
CARLSBRO S-300 Slave	£295
CARLSBRO S-600 Slave	£425
CARLSBRO Cobra 90	£175
CARLSBRO 1 x 12 + Horn	£219
CARLSBRO 1 x 10 + Horn	£175

BOSE IN ESSEX

BOSE 302 bass bins, 500 watt	£999
BOSE 802 full range, 320 watt	£745
BOSE 402 PA Cabs, 160 watt	£495
BOSE 101 Mini PA/Monitor	£115
BOSE 802 System Controller	£139
BOSE 402 Equaliser	£80
BOSE Stands, heavy duty	£159
BOSE Stands, standard	£79

SPECIAL OFFER FOR APRIL

Buy one pair 802's and 302's plus system controller and we will give you one pair of 802's for FREE!

KUDDS IN ESSEX

Kudos 666's 600 watt	£550
Kudos 653's 320 watt	£435
Kudos 351's 150 watt	£269
Kudos 251 100 watt	£149
Kudos KL5 Stands	£85
Kudos MX6406, 300 watt PA with 120 watt Foldback	£495

ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION

SIMMONS SDS-8, New 5 Drum Kits with Analog Control Console for one pre-set sound, and one variable sound £££££ 775 KLONE-KIT II 5-Drum Electronic Percussion System, the most compact outfit available today. Complete with carrying case £499

KLONE DUAL PERCUSSION SYNTHESIZER At last, a two pad system giving you all the choices "Simmons" sounds, Acoustic drum sounds, Electronic sounds or Percussion sound effects! Features VCO with up & down sweep, comprehensive multi-mode filter section. Modulation for VCO, VCF and VCA, and can be triggered for most Rhythm Units or Synthesizers. Comes complete with Carrying Case for Pads, Synth Module and fully adjustable Stand (Send sae for details) £299

PEARL SYNCUSSION Twin Synthesizer	£195
SYNARE III Drum Synth.	£99
JHS Pro Rhythm Drum Synth.	£89
MPC, The Clap	£59
MPC, The Tymp	£55
BOSS HC-2 Hand Clap	Phone
BOSS PC-2 Percussion Synth.	Phone
AMDEK PCK-100 Percussion Synth.	£49
FRONTLINE Clap Pedal	£49
ELECTRO-HARMONIX Space Drum	£45

PROGRAMMABLE RHYTHM UNITS

MXR Drum Computer	£1295
SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 'DrumTraks'	£950
ROLAND TR 909 Analog/Digital	Phone
MPC, Music Percussion Computer	£539
ROLAND TR 808	£499
ROLAND CR 8000	£349
KORG KPR-77 New Low Price	£239
ROLAND TR 606	£189
SOUNDMASTER Stix	£115
BOSS New DR-110	Phone
MATTEL Synsonics with Memory	£99
SOUNDMASTER New SR 99	£89
AMDEK RMK-100 Assembled	£59
SOUNDMASTER SR-88	£59
NEW KORG SUPER SECTION	Phone

NON-PROGRAMMABLE

KORG KR 55B, 96 Rhythms	£299
ROLAND CR 5000	£235
MPC, The Kit	£145
YAMAHA MR-10	£85
SOUNDMASTER Latin Rhythms	£79
ELECTRO-HARMONIX DRM-16	£49
SOUNDMASTER Disco Rhythm-12	£39

PEDALS & EFFECTS

BOSS DD-2 Digital Delay	Phone
BOSS HM-2 Heavy Metal	Phone
BOSS HC-2 Hand Clap	Phone
BOSS PC-2 Percussion Synth.	Phone
BOSS BF-2 Flanger	£62
BOSS CE-2 Chorus	£58
BOSS CE-3 Stereo Chorus	£64
BOSS CS-2 Compressor	£47
BOSS DS-1 Distortion	£41
BOSS SD-1 Super Overdrive	£41
BOSS GE-7 Graphic	£58
BOSS GE-10 Mains Graphic	£79
BOSS NF-1 Noise Gate	£34
BOSS OD-1 Overdrive	£43
BOSS PH-1 Phaser	£48
BOSS PH-1R Resonance Phaser	£58
BOSS TW-1 Touch-Wah	£48
BOSS DM-2 Delay	£79
BOSS OC-2 Octaver	£47
BOSS VB-2 Vibrato	£52
BOSS FA-1 FET Amp.	£24
BOSS SP-1 Spectrum	£29
IBANEZ AD-9 Delay	£89
IBANEZ FL-9 Flanger	£59
IBANEZ CS-9 Stereo Chorus	£59
IBANEZ PT-9 Phaser	£35
IBANEZ TS-9 Tube Screamer	£33
LOCO by ARIA Overdrive	£29
LOCO AD-01 Delay	£69
LOCO PH-01 Phaser	£34
LOCO DS-01 Distortion	£32
LOCO FL-01 Flanger	£49
LOCO CM-01 Compressor	£32
LOCO CE-06 Graphic	£38
LOCO CH-01 Stereo Chorus	£42
LOCO ANG-10 Noise Gate	£39

DRUMS & PERCUSSION

Ludwig Big Beat kit, drums only, mahogany wood finish	£695
Ludwig Power Toms, 4-drums only, Black Cortex	£745
Yamaha 5000 Series 5-drum outfit inc. Stands, Black	£495
Yamaha 7000 Series, 4-drums only Black finish	£460
Pearl 7-drum Innovation outfits inc. Stands, Black or Silver	£699
Pearl 5-drum Professional series inc. Stands, Green	£575
Pearl 5-drum Professional series, Drum only, inc. Snare	£425
Pearl 7-drums wood/fibreglass inc. Stands S/H	£525
Pearl 5-drum Export series kits, inc. Stands	£425
Pearl 5-drum Export Power tom outfits, inc. Stands	£445
Maxwin 705 5-drum outfit new style Stands/Hardware	£299
Maxwin 405 5-drum outfits inc. Stands/Pedals	£225
Tama 5-drum Swingstar kits inc. Stands/Pedals	£395
Tama 5-drum Swingstar kits, No Stands	£295
Tama 5-drum Power-Tom kits inc. Stands/Pedals	£475
Tama 5-drum Power Tom kits, No Stands	£395
Premier 5-drum Soundwave Power Tom outfit inc. Trilock	£699
Premier 5-drum Soundwave outfit with Lockfast, Dark wood	£599
Premier 5-drum Crown outfit inc. Stands, Nat. wood	£545
Premier 5-drum Royale outfits inc. Stands/Pedals	£325
Premier 5-drum, Elite kit, big sizes, White Pearl, S/H	£325
Premier 5-drum Elite outfit, Gold finish, S/H	£299
Rogers R360, 5-drum outfits inc. Stands, choice of colours	£299
Rogers 5-drum Swivomatic outfit inc. Stands, Black	£299
Premier 5-drum outfit inc. Stands and Pedals, Red	£265
Apollo 9-drum Concert kit, inc. heavy duty hardware	£499
Capelle 5-drum, Power Tom outfit No stands, Black	£595

ACOUSTIC DRUM DEPARTMENT

OVER 40 Kits and 250 Cymbals always in stock
HUGE Selection of Hardware, Stands, Cases, Tutors, Videos & LP's plus Large Selection of Latin Percussion

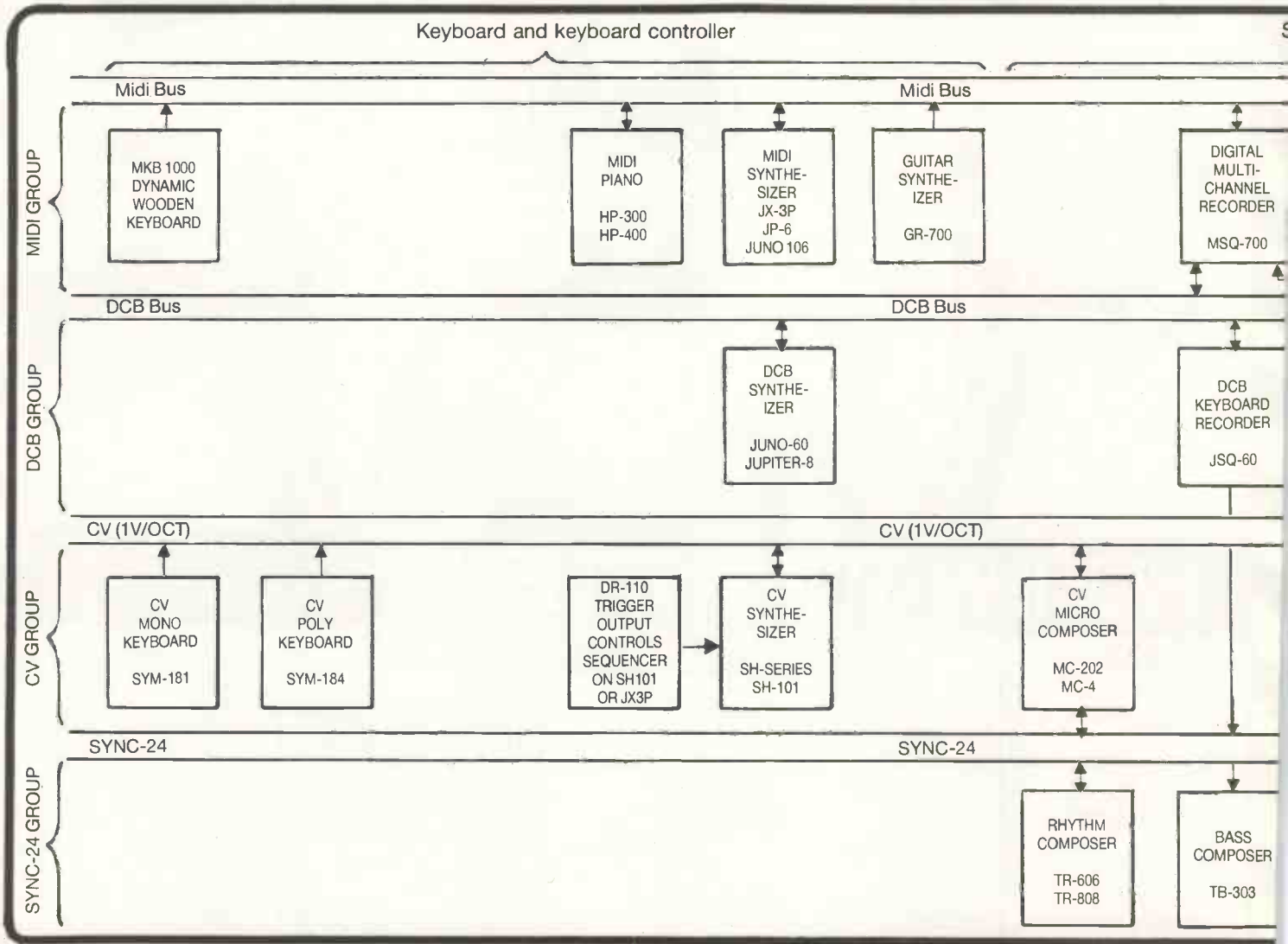
All prices include VAT

FREE DELIVERY

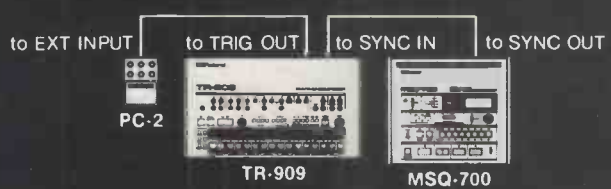
ON ALL GOODS (UK MAINLAND)
ACCESS/VISA and NO DEPOSIT
INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE
ORDER FORM

Name.....
Address.....
.....
.....Tel .....
Item(s) required
.....
.....
Access/Visa No.
Signature
H.P. Form Required ☐ tick

Roland THE S



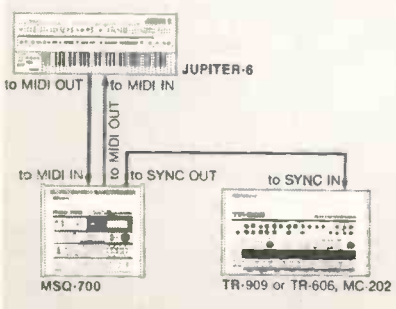
The sound sources of the TR-909 can be played using the keys of the PIANO PLUS 400. The volume changes depending on how forcefully the key is touched.

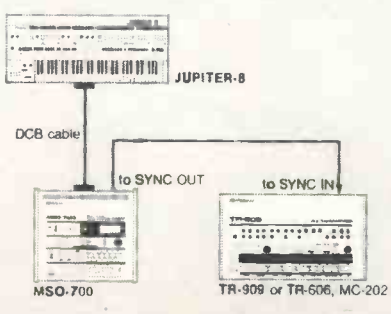


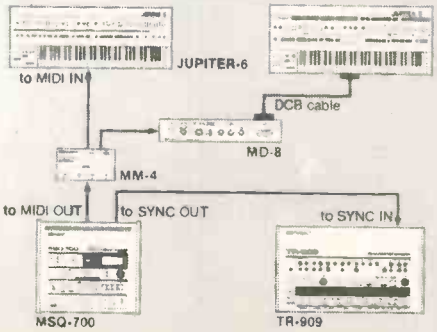
The data of the MSQ-700 synchronizes with the TR-909. It is also possible to control external sound sources, such as the PC-2 percussion synthesizer, using the TR-909's trigger signal.

The MC-202 data contro

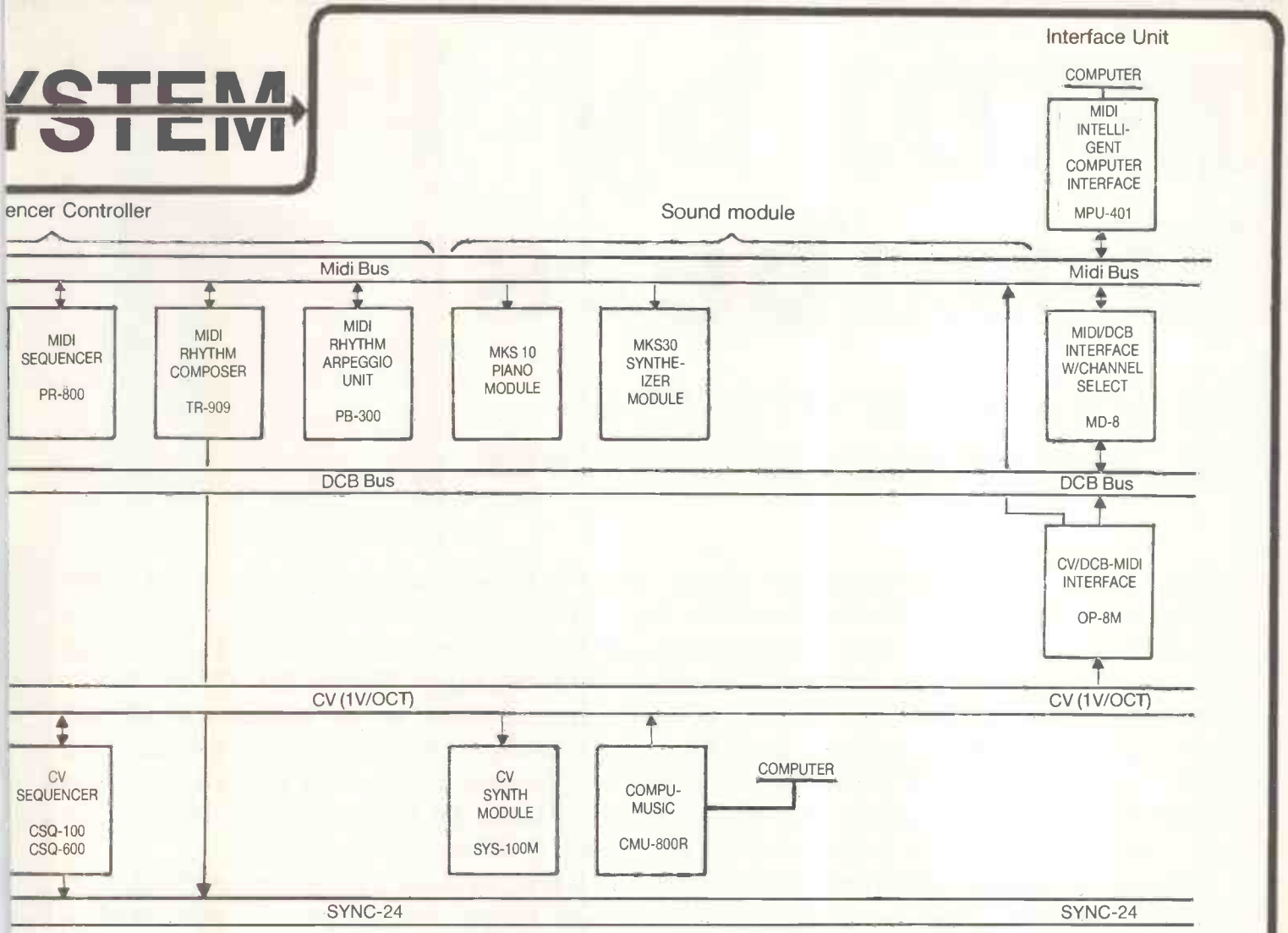
Sample TR909 U





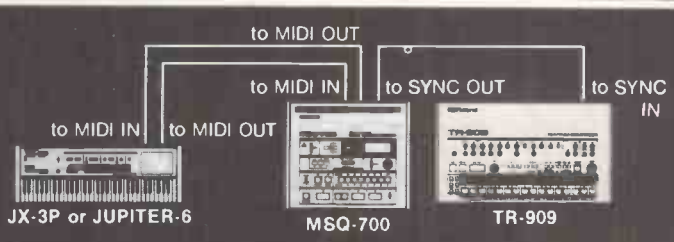


Sample MSQ-700 uses

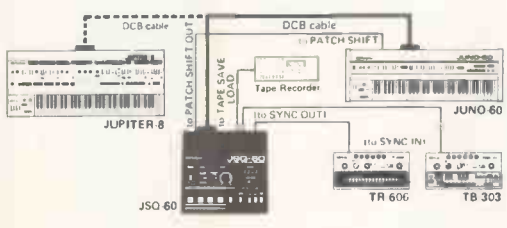


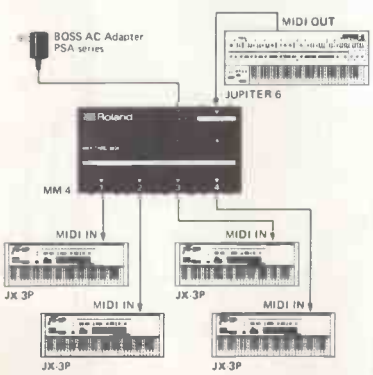
-909.

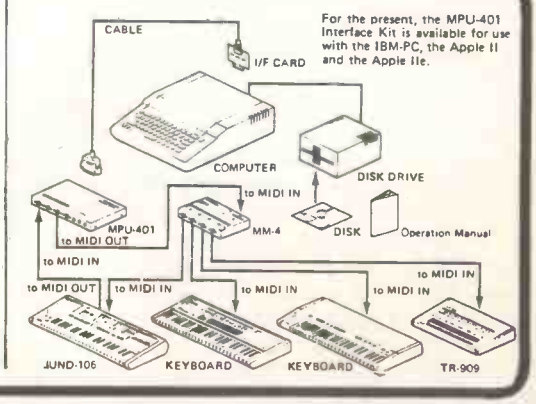
The PIANO PLUS 400 MIDI information controls both the MSQ-700 and TR-909. Turn the Mix Out switch of the MSQ-700 on to control the volume of the TR-909.



The MSQ-700 controls both the JX-3P and TR-909.



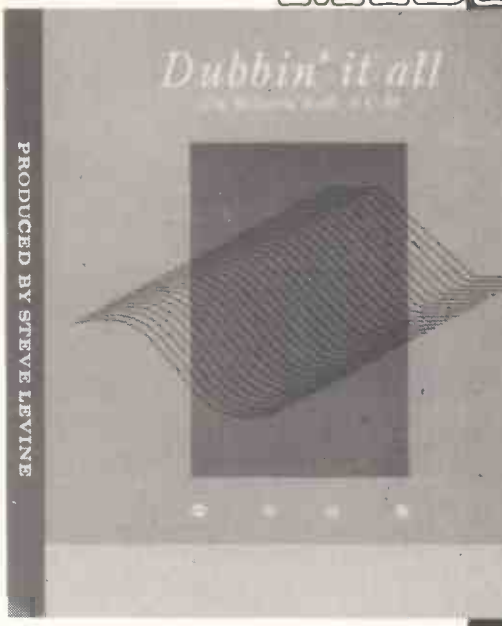




Sample Working Systems

MIDI by Numbers

An interview with the BPI's Producer of the Year.



From a fairly unpromising start as a school-leaver tape-op at CBS Studios in London, Steve Levine has risen to become one of modern music's most sought-after engineers and producers. His credits include all the Culture Club hits from 'Do You Really Want To Hurt Me?' onwards, and a host of other singles successes with names such as David Grant, Secret Affair and The Jags. More recently he has started work on albums by Helen Terry and The Beach Boys, but perhaps more excitingly, he has also been making an album in his own studio under his own name, to be released by Chrysalis later in the year.

Tim Oakes **spoke to him recently about his attitudes to recording and writing music, and how modern technological advances in general – and MIDI in particular – have influenced his method of working.**

'All the new technology that has become available has made the role of producer very different from what we understood by the term ten or even five years ago. I see my role now as someone who interprets the musical and technical ideas of songwriters – someone who offers a band a sort of technical advice centre, if you like. If a band wants a certain sound I have to be able to get it, and for me there's no question where that responsibility lies.

I also see an involvement for me in helping sort out the formula behind a song: getting all the bits into the right order. Quite often a band will come to me with some great ideas, but I find they've been living with a song for so long that they can't see the obvious – like a hook that could be extended, for instance.

I want to be able to offer my bands the very best service they could possibly have, and if something new and exciting appears, then I want it. I've got the only AMS rack in the world with a maximum 25 seconds delay, and that cost about £25,000 in all, plus of course I've got the Fairlight (£30,000), and the Emulator, though a lot of people ask me why I've got both. The reason really is that the Emulator's sampling is a lot better than the CMI because of their compression, and also there's the fact that the E-mu

Interface has almost negligible time delay, and can be driven very easily from the Roland MC4 Microcomposer.

Not all the equipment I use is so phenomenally expensive, though. I've got the complete Oberheim system (DMX, DSX and OB8), a Prophet T8, and I still use Prophet 5 now and again. I have got a problem at the moment though because it seems almost everything is going over to MIDI. I've actually got the very first MIDI OB8 – I had it converted. I'm pretty sure it's the first one because Chase Musicians – where I buy most of my synths – had only this one in stock: I got it for the studio and they wanted to keep it in the shop! *(An Oberheim-sanctioned OB8 MIDI retro-fit has been available since January.)* It's proved very useful for running the DSX sequencer with other synths.

I've just got hold of an SCI Six-Trak which I think is very good value for money, and I'm also beginning to get used to the DX7. I find it's one of the few synths that's really useful above 10kHz, though it can still sound pretty awful if you push it to the limit.

Even amongst all this high technology, I've still got time for a few older instruments. I stil use an old Korg Delta string synth – the first electronic instrument I ever bought. I used it on 'Do You Really Want To Hurt Me?', which surprises a lot of people. I've still got a Minimoog as well. We did a session not long ago using a Jupiter 8 for the bass, but I realised it just wasn't cutting through the sound at all. So out came the Minimoog and it was brilliant. It's the one thing the Moog is tremendous for – a big, fat, rich bass sound, quite unlike any of the newer synths. It stands out without interfering with any other synths that might be on the track. The David Grant sessions that produced 'Watching You, Watching Me' used the Minimoog with Prophet and Oberheim layered over the top. . .

More MIDI

Two other bits of MIDI gear that I've bought recently are the Roland MSQ700 and TR909 *(both reviewed in E&MM April)*. The MSQ is really good. Its' MIDI sequencing potential is very wide, but one reason why I've been able to use it so fully so early is that I seem to be getting better at understanding Roland's manuals. Either they're writing them better or I'm just getting the hang of them.

The TR909 is one of the few things I've been using on the drum side apart from the LinnDrum. I've used it on some of the sessions for Helen Terry's solo album, and it's worked very well indeed. It doesn't sound like the Linn at all, but I do think that sometimes the Linn can sound a bit samey, and I like to have some variation. What I like very much about the 909 is its' flamming ability, which is so easy to use.

I really do think it's important that when you use a complex piece of hi-tech equipment, you know what you're trying to do and how you're going go about doing it, or at least have the instrument long enough to be able to find out. It really is no use for me to go to hire companies to get equipment, partly because you never know precisely when you're going to need something, and also because you never really get to know the limitations of the thing.

Steve Levine at Red Bus Studios.

I saw a lot of that when I was an engineer in the early days. People would hire an ARP Odyssey without a clue how to work it or what it did. You can't possibly get to grips with a device like that if you're having to experiment all the time.

I get to practice with all the equipment after the sessions, and while I'm not a keyboard player by any stretch of the imagination, I can get to play some quite respectable parts because I know how the equipment works, and what little musical knowledge I do have goes so much further.

The Fairlight

My experiences with the Fairlight go a long way towards illustrating my point, I think. The first week I had it I got the most incredible Fender Rhodes sound, but I hadn't worked out what the Save commands were, so as soon as the power went off I lost it.

I've used the Fairlight quite a lot on my own album as a musical thing, but I've used it perhaps more because of the control capabilities that it gives over the rest of the system. I have a SMPTE generator for the control tracks which makes things a lot easier in the long run: clocking different machines and instruments together is still one of the biggest headaches as far as I'm concerned. I still have problems getting everything to run properly – there's even some trouble on 'Karma Chameleon'. I started off with a LinnDrum timing track, but the problem was that at that time I didn't have the Condutors and couldn't run the Linn from the Fairlight, so I put a Linn code down on tape with the drum machine running at full speed. For some reason there was a slight error on the code, and the Linn was speeding up all the way through the track. When we overdubbed the toms I noticed that they were flamming towards the end, which was very odd. It was all OK until we started doing the vocals, and then became really obvious – by the end of the song they're coming in a bit early to compensate.

Electronics

These clocking problems are part of the reason I'm interested in electronics, because you can build all sorts of useful things yourself. When I was at school my main hobby was electronics, and later on I built an E&MM Noise Gate. I actually used it on 'Do You Really Want To Hurt Me?' It isn't all that great as a noise gate, but it's a *superb* guitar limiter! An awful lot of people have asked me how I got that guitar sound, and they're always incredulous when I tell them I actually built the unit myself.

It's like the synths, really.

Almost all of mine have been modified to do a certain job. Before MIDI came along I managed to acquire a whole battery of little boxes for converting one thing to another – audio to voltage or whatever. Dave Simmons, who I knew when he was just starting out, put an interface into my first Linn that gave it the correct CV outs for the Simmons rack; then the guys at Chase Musicians put in another interface to give it the correct Clock Pulse out – I've got things like the Oberheim that require a very high clock, 96 – and they gave it the ability to double the available pulse.

So getting all the various interfaces has really been a bit of a bind. MIDI is still in its infancy and I think it's a bit misunderstood – people are expecting too much of it, perhaps – but as a system it works very well. With luck I won't need so many little boxes in the future!'

Tim Oakes **E&MM/MIDI**

MUSIC GROUND

DISASTER STOP PRESS!

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS REACH ALL TIME LOW AT THE NORTH'S PREMIER MUSIC STORE.
LET'S GET TO THE POINT. THERE'S NO NEED TO SUFFER FROM SORE EYES LOOKING THROUGH PAGES AND PAGES OF ADS.
WE KNOW OUR PRICES PRINTED HERE ARE AS COMPETITIVE AS ANYBODYS.
FOR PRODUCTS MARKED POA IT WILL COST YOU 10P TO PHONE US.
WE KNOW IT WILL SAVE YOU POUNDS!

Keyboards

ROLAND PRODUCTS

Jupiter 6	£1250
Juno 60	£765
Juno 6	£515
JX-3P	£675
PG-200 for JX-3P	£169
SH-101	£235
MSQ 700 Digital Recorder	POA
TR-606 Drumatix	£162
TB-303 Bassline	£162
CR-8000 Rhythm	£335
CR-5000 Rhythm	£249
MC-202 Composer	£269
TR-808 Rhythmn	£465
TR-909 Digital Rhythm	POA
Juno 106 Poly	POA
JSQ-60	POA
MM-4 Midi	POA
Piano Plus 70	£459

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS IN STOCK

Prophet 600	POA
6-Track	POA
Drum-Track	POA

KORG PRODUCTS

Poly 61	£645
Poly 6	£799
Poly 800	POA
MS 10	£149
KPR-77 Rhythm	£256
KR-55B Rhythm	£239
KR-33 Rhythm S/S	£149
SAS 20 Keyboard	POA
Stage Echo	£345
Sigma S/S	£295

MOVEMENT
16 MEMORY RHYTHM UNIT
£35.00

RSD MIXERS
M M MIXERS
12–2 from
£185.00

YAMAHA PRODUCTS

DX-7	POA
DX-9	POA
P-15 Piano	POA

DYNACORD
DIGITAL FX AND DIGITAL DRUMS STOCKISTS

EMU-SYSTEMS
DRUMULATOR IN STOCK POA
£∅

STUDIO 4
19" RACK MOUNT 4-TRACK CASSETTE
£345.00

STOCKISTS FOR
CASIO, JVC
KEYBOARDS

KEYBOARDS TO CLEAR

S C Prophet X	£2495
Oberheim 4 note Poly	£550
ARP Quartet	£275
Rôland SH-09 plus CSQ 100	£289
Moog Prodigy S/H	£149
Korg 700S mono synth	£125
Hohner Globetrotter Piano	£189
Crumar Stringman	£220
Crumar Multiman 'S'	£350
Logan String Orch.	£269
Godwin Strings	£299
Roland SH-3 Synth	£169
Roland VK-09 Organ	£279
SC Pro-one new	£345
Kawai SX-210 Poly	£649
Teisco EX-300 Poly/ens	£589
Crumar Brassman	£130

MARTIN GUITARS IN STOCK

D18	POA
D35	POA
D28	POA
HD28	POA

RECORDING

Teac 244 P/Studio	£595
Teac 234 Syncassette	£515
Teac 34	POA
Teac 38	POA
Aria 4T. Cass	£395
Tascam MU-40 4 Ch. Meter Bridge	POA
Tascam PE-40 4 band 4 CH. Para EQ.	POA
Tascam DX-4D DBX 4 CH. Rec/Play for 34, 48, 58	POA
Revox B-77	POA

Ampex Grandmaster Tape ¼", ½" & 1" in stock

EFFECTS

Ibanez DM500 D/delay	£195
Ibanez DM-2000	£325
Ibanez DM-1000 Digital delay	£249
Ibanez HD-1000 Harm. delay	£310
Aria AD-05 AN. Delay, Rack mount	£99

FULL RANGE OF **BOSS, IBANEZ, PEARL ROZZ F/X** AT SILLY PRICES

OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY
SIMPLY PHONE OR MAKE CHEQUE TO MUSIC GROUND

YORK
(0904) 29192
19 DAVEY GATE
YORK

DONCASTER
(0302) 20186
51 HALL GATE, DONCASTER
S. YORKS.
LATE NIGHT THURS 8 PM

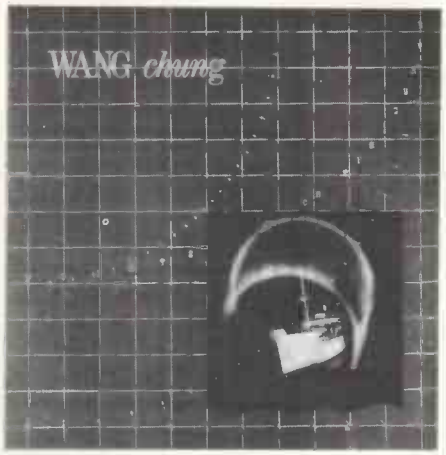
LEEDS
(0532) 438165
15 BISHOP GATE, LEEDS
LATE NIGHT THURS 8 PM

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Dan Goldstein **and the latest discs to find their way into E&MM's offices.**

RECORD OF THE MONTH

Wang Chung
Points on The Curve
Geffen GEF25589



Recording an album over a period of more than about six months or so is a risky enterprise that only a very few musicians or composers seem to be able to accomplish with their integrity still intact. Too often, the end-product of such a mammoth endeavour is either self-indulgent or hopelessly inconsistent, or both.

Wang Chung, however, have not only survived their ordeal but emerged from it with a record of real innovation and character. True, the songs themselves are more often than not conventionally structured and sung, but rather than pursuing musical diversion for its own sake, the band have chosen to concentrate on making the most out of quite conventional material, by the use of colourful Fairlight and PPG effects and great attention to detail on the part of the album's co-producers, Chris Hughes and Ross Cullum.

That's not to say the songs on *Points On The Curve* are in any way below-par. If anything, it's the combination of catchy, commercial melodies, perceptive lyrics and thoughtful presentation that sets this album apart from the contemporary pop crowd.

The overall standard of songwriting is extremely high, but if I had to pick a couple of favourites, they'd be 'True Love' (an instantly memorable ditty with excellent vocal effects and some immensely powerful percussion playing and 'Don't Be My Enemy' (PPG tuned percussion sounds well to the fore – and surely they'll turn it into a single one of these days?)

It's not inconceivable that many 'serious' music fans will write off Wang Chung as being just another example of 1984 pop fodder, but believe me, they'd be making a big mistake.

K. Leimer
Imposed Order
Palace of Lights PoL17

Steve Tibbetts
Safe Journey
ECM 1270

Two records of great individuality from celebrated American 'esoteric' musicians. Leimer's is mainly synth-based, presenting something of a contrast to Tibbetts' guitar and percussion offering, though both records share a tremendous sense of atmosphere and some inspired compositional touches.

Leimer's work is comparable – both in concept and quality – to Eno's Ambient series, but in fact, *Imposed Order* is if anything a more interesting collection, since its music relies less on repetition and more on subtle changes in texture and dynamics for its effect.

There are eight tracks on the album and not one of them could fairly be described as in any way commercial, but then that's not its creator's intention.

Nor does commercialism play any part in determining the course adopted by Steve Tibbetts, a guitarist whom a friend of mine described as 'the thinking man's Carlos Santana', though that's more than a trifle unfair. *Safe Journey* is typical Tibbetts fare – lots of atmospheric, heavily treated guitar parts backed by sparkling, pulsating tribal rhythms. Occasionally, the guitarist lapses into shrieking, formless solos – though even these are beautifully executed – but in the main this new album is full of delicacy and sensitivity.

Both excellent albums, then: thoughtfully conceived, well played and brilliantly recorded, and well worth the time it'll probably take you to seek them out.

Please note that due to a combination of the MIDI supplement and unprecedented reader response, our survey of independent releases has been postponed until next month.

Watch this space.

Soft Cell
This Last Night in Sodom
Some Bizarre BIZL 6

An angry, violent farewell record from messers Ball and Almond, and sadly not one that really comes off. For whereas their earlier creations made up in charm and crystal-clear production for what they lacked in musical or compositional skill, *This Last Night* is merely a collection of ill-fabricated Northern Soul out-takes trading under the guise of blood-and-guts art.

Only on two occasions do the duo get down to some decent songwriting: 'Little Rough Rhinestone' is a pleasant pop melody that would not have been out of place on the initial *Non-stop Erotic Cabaret* album, while 'Meet Murder My Angel' that follows it is a gloriously haunting track, full of menace and atmosphere.

All I can really say about the rest is that it's just what you'd expect from a band in its death throes – dull, lifeless, pessimistic, and lacking in imagination. Which really is a bit of a pity when you consider that Soft Cell were once one of the freshest, brightest electro-pop acts around – just where that vitality has got to, I really couldn't say.

Axxess

Novels For The Moons
Lamborghini LMGLP 1000

Axxess is Patrick Mimram, multi-millionaire, Managing Director of the Lamborghini car company and electronic musician extraordinaire. *Novels For The Moons* is his first venture onto vinyl (though his label boasts several other artists on its catalogue, Steve Hackett among them) and it's a pretty impressive piece of work all round.

To begin with, most of the sounds on the album are generated by an enormous – and, to the writer's knowledge, unique – computer music system known simply as *Synthi*. The work of ex-Tangerine Dreamer Peter Baumann Berlin engineer Andreas Bahrdt, *Synthi* has at its heart a Hewlett-Packard personal computer, and is capable of both analogue and digital sound-generation as well as comprehensive sequencing in both real and step time.

Throughout the album, the instrument is played with a refreshing sensitivity – though I'd be the first to concede that *Synthi*'s sequencing capabilities are mildly over-used in this instance – and programming has clearly been undertaken with some care: some of the sounds really are out of this world.

Compositionally, *Novels For The Moons* bears more than a passing resemblance to early Klaus Schulze or Robert Schroeder, though that's not to say it's one-dimensional: each track has its own distinctive style.

A video of the album has also been made with the help of *Synthi*'s SMPTE code compatibility – it can drive VTRs in sync with sequenced music – and if it's anything like as colourful as its soundtrack, it should be well worth watching.

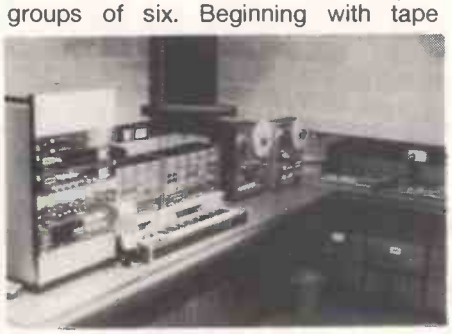
Electro-Acoustic Music at Huddersfield

Currently under development is a computer-controlled quadropanning facility which will be confined initially to the studio, though it will eventually be used also in live performance.

Custom-built equipment includes a standard interval timer which, apart from its function as a clock and counter, allows remote control of the four Revox recorders – these can be individually stopped or started in record or playback mode according to a pre-programmed time series. As quite a lot of the studio work involves the combination of tape with slide projection, a programmable digital dual slide fader has been designed and built. This allows manual control of two slide projectors with independent fading and slide change. Alternatively a sync tape can be produced to allow perfect syncronisation of slides and music.

Initially, the studio was housed in a large room converted for the purpose, with the technician's room being adjacent. However, we recently moved into purpose-built accommodation which is a vast improvement. The studio is now virtually soundproof and when we have completed the acoustic treatment it should provide an excellent working environment. It is housed in a separate building and when all work is completed, the unit will comprise the studio, technician's room, editing room, computer room and the author's teaching room.

All students in the Department of Music have access to the studio, electro-acoustic music being available as an option on both BA and Graduate Diploma courses. Students choosing to take this option need no previous experience in the medium of electronics, and the course consists of a two-hour weekly session in the studio with the students usually in groups of six. Beginning with tape



AMS, Roland and TEAC on the sideboard . . .

techniques and *musique concrète*, the course is structured so that if students continue with the option for two years, they end up with a thorough working knowledge of an analogue studio, plus experience of the alphaSyntauri computer music system.

Each weekly session includes a practical assignment which students have to complete before the next meeting. Because of this, the studio is available for use 24 hours a day, seven days a week, and it tends to be used very heavily!

After adequate technique has been acquired, students are able to submit tape composition for assessment as part of their course. (All BA and most Graduate Diploma students have to take composition as an important subject area for at least two years). Students who are particularly able in the medium can pursue electro-acoustic music as the sole composition element of their course, dropping notated composition completely, although many choose to submit a mixture of electro-acoustic and notated composition. Any student who has worked in the medium prior to coming to Huddersfield, having presented composition of suitable quality at interview, can pursue electro-acoustic composition as a major area of study from the beginning of the course. However, the subject is not compulsory for any student except those who come to the Department on a composer's syllabus within the Graduate Diploma course. Such students have to take the subject for one year and produce a tape composition: thereafter they may discontinue the option if they wish.

Soundcraft console and auxiliaries.

Church Conversion

As mentioned above, quite a lot of the composition produced in the studio combines slide projection with tape and we have excellent replay facilities available in St. Paul's Hall, a former church which has been converted into a most attractive concert hall and is on the Polytechnic campus. We have a small recording facility in the hall which enables recordings of concerts and recitals to be made. The original studio mixer (RSD 16-4-2) is used for this purpose and recordings can be made on a Revox B77 with dbx noise reduction or onto cassette. Four LED custom-built PPMs are available for monitoring purposes.

When an electro-acoustic concert is given we use four Tannoy SRM 15X and two Tannoy SRM 12X speakers, driven by three Amcron DC300A MkII amplifiers. We have an AHB 16-4-2 mixer for performance purposes. *Polyphony* is a group based on the studio at the Polytechnic which is dedicated to the performance of new electro-acoustic music, and concerts given by the group feature pieces produced mainly in the studio. Performances are given annually as part of the Huddersfield Contemporary Music Festival and in various venues in the North of England.

Although our studio still a 'young' facility, electro-acoustic music composition has succeeded in establishing itself firmly within the Department of Music. With the possibility of specialisation in this medium on both courses offered within the Department, the Polytechnic provides a stimulating environment for the production and performance of studio composition. Who says there's no life in Huddersfield?

Phil Ellis **E&MM**

For further information about the courses offered and entry requirements contact: The Secretary, Department of Music, Polytechnic, Queensgate, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire HD1 3DH. Enquiries specifically about the studio facilities should be addressed to Phil Ellis at the same address.

DISCOS & BANDS

MJL are most proud to present their new set of disco lighting controllers, to add to our range of control desks and power packs. The digi modulator sound to light unit and digi program chaser have been designed with the aid of computer level technology to provide high performance and versatile systems, which until recently would have cost a small fortune. But now, such are within reach of even small discotechs. So whether its just 3K Watts ro 300K rig that you are looking for, you should phone or write for your free colour brochure and price list to, The Sales Manager:

MJL SYSTEMS LTD

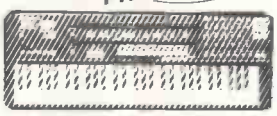
45 WORTLEY ROAD, WEST CROYDON, SURREY. U.K. CR0 3EB

Phone: Monday – Friday 9-5 – 01-689-4138

ARTHUR LORDS

PRO KEYBOARDS

3/5 King's Rd.,
Shalford, Guildford,
Guildford
(0483) 570088
Open Mon-Sat
9.30–5.30
Closed on
Wednesday
Easy Parking



ROLAND JX-3P
This six voice polysynth has 32 factory set presets plus 32 programmable patch memories. It uses two oscillators per note to give a rich, fat sound, and features include a polyphonic sequencer that can memorise up to 128 steps, stereo chorus, key transpose and brilliance control.

ROLAND PG200
Optional programmer unit for JX-3P making subtle changes of sound possible during live performance.

ROLAND JUNO 6 & JUNO 60
These superb six voice polysynths are packed with features making them high performance instruments at very affordable prices. The Juno 60 has the addition of 56 programmable patch memories and so is ideal for live work. Specifications include an arpeggio unit, 2 speed stereo chorus, high pass filter and key transpose. Great value for money.

YAMAHA DX7 & DX9
You've just got to come in and hear these digital poly's for yourself. They are both sixteen voice polyphonic and produce a superb variety of very 'acoustic sounding' instrumental tones. The DX9 has 120 factory set (but editable) presets and is fully programmable. The DX7 has 128 presets with more extensive programming possibilities and touch responsive keyboard.

YAMAHA PF15 & PF10
These are fast becoming the most sought after electronic pianos on the market, and both use Yamaha's newly developed FM digital tone generation. Both pianos have ten excellent presets, stereo chorus, key transpose and built-in speakers.

YAMAHA PS SERIES
We have the full range of Yamaha Portasound keyboards in stock right up to the amazing PS55. You really are your own one man band with these incredible instruments. Rhythms, bass, accompaniment, arpeggios, the lot!! Check them out now.

ROLAND PIANO PLUS SERIES
Roland have one of the largest selections of electronic pianos starting at very low prices. The **EP11** has a 5 octave keyboard with 5 presets, and also has the unusual addition of 8 rhythms, auto-accompaniment and arpeggios. The **HP60** is also 5 octave, but has twin speakers for a richer sound and a touch responsive keyboard. The **HP70** is almost identical in sound to the HP60, but has a 6¼ octave keyboard & a chorus unit to deepen the tone even more. The latest additions to the range are the new HP300 & HP400, which come supplied with a very attractive wood finish stand and sound lovely.

PRICES
It is our policy to be as competitive as possible on all our prices, and in most circumstances we can better, or match, any genuine advertised price.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS RING NOW ON GUILDFORD (0483) 570088

D.L.A.S OVER THE ROAD SHOW

Come And See Us At Kensington Town Hall JUNE 13th, 14th, 15th

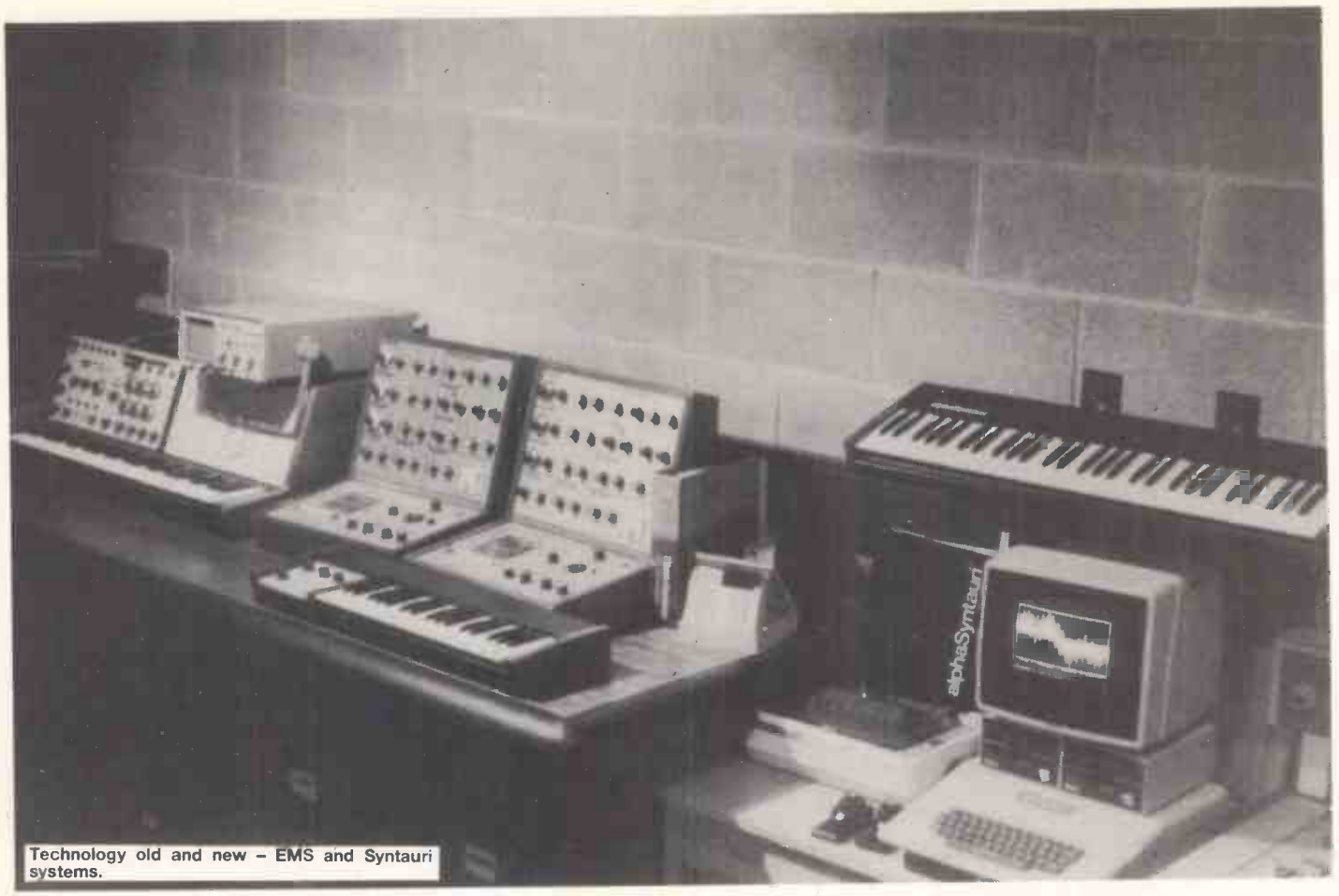
The Don Larking Audio Sales Over The Road Show is a fabulous opportunity to get your hands on all sorts of audio gear. Everything from the budget FOSTEX X15 portable recorder right up to fully professional multitrack equipment will be plugged in and ready to roll.

The Don Larking team will all be on hand to assist and explain those mysterious knobs you have never dared to ask about, and there will be lots of exciting new products to investigate.

What's more, the bar will be open all day and it's a great place to meet up. Kensington Town Hall is just off Kensington High Street, and we'll be there on Wednesday 13th 1 pm–6 pm Thursday 14th & Friday 15th 10 am till late. See you there!

Don Larking audio sales

29 Guildford Street, Luton, Beds. LU1 2NQ
Tel: Luton (0582) 450066 Tlx: 825488



Technology old and new – EMS and Syntauri systems.

Electro-Acoustic Music at Huddersfield

One of the UK's lesser-known educational studios surveyed here by its Director, Phil Ellis.

Serving a Department of Music of about 200 students pursuing a degree or graduate-equivalent in music, the Electronic Music Studio at Huddersfield Polytechnic was opened in December 1979. At this time the basic equipment comprised one RSD 16-4-2 mixer with Penny & Giles faders, four Revox B77 two-channel tape recorders with remote control and varispeed, and one TEAC A3340S four-channel tape recorder. Electronic sound generation and treatment was limited to two VCS3 synthesisers, with one DK2 keyboard and 256-note sequencer and one EMS eight-octave filter bank.

Signal routing in the studio is *via* a 60 × 60 matrix patchbay and output levels are monitored through four BBC-pattern PPMs. Four Tannoy Berkley loudspeakers are powered by Quad 405 power amps.

The studio has been set up and maintained by Mark Bromwich, the full-time studio technician. Since 1979, considerable improvements and additions have been made including some equipment custom-built by Mark. We quickly replaced the mixer with a Soundcraft Series 400 18-4-2 model with Ernest Turner PPMs. A modification to this allows quadrophonic sound diffusion using two Penny & Giles quadropans. To enable four-channel work to be carried out, a second four-channel tape recorder was obtained, an Otari MX 5050 BQII, and a Studer B67 two-channel tape recorder was also taken on board for producing master recordings. Noise reduction – dbx – was also introduced and we now have eight dbx 155 and two dbx 150 units: this allows dbx recording/playback using up to 20 channels of simultaneously encoded/decoded sound! Most recently we have acquired a Sony PCM F1 digital tape recorder for field recording.

Vocoder

In 1981 we installed a custom-built 10-channel vocoder. This covers a frequency range of 30–16000Hertz with the facility, *via* a small patch field, of taking the speech detector voltages and feeding these into any of the carrier VCA inputs. This will also allow computer control of the 10 VCAs *via* DACs – a facility currently under development. We have recently installed a Roland System 100M modular synthesiser system to complement the two VCS3s, while a Klark Technik DN27A graphic equalizer has proved a most useful addition. A Musico 'Resynator' pitch-to-voltage synthesiser/converter provides a sophisticated sound generator. A Valley People 'Dynamite' dynamics processor is useful for microphone recording – in the studio we have three C-ducer contact microphones, four Calrec CM652Ds, and two AKG D200s.

Reverberation was, until recently, provided solely by a GBS reverb system (discounting the VCS3 reverbs!). However, we now have a highly sophisticated digital sound processing and reverberation capability. This is provided by an AMS DMX15R digital reverberation system (complete with a remote terminal) and an AMS DMX15-80S digital delay with two pitch-change cards, 3.25 seconds of memory and a deglitch card.

Computer Systems

Digital sound generation is available *via* an Apple II computer system, with alphaSyntauri five-octave keyboard and Metatrak and Soundchaser software. We also have an Apple IIe computer with Mountain Computer 16-channel D-A and the Gibson light-pen system. This second computer is used mainly for research and development by Mark Bromwich.

HAMMOND

DIGITAL PERCUSSION MACHINE DPM-48

1 22 digitally recorded drum sounds – Toms 1, 2, 3 & 4, Bass 1, 2 & 3, Hi-hat closed, accent & open, Snare 1, 2 & 3, Cymbal Ride 1, Ride 2 & Crash, Cabasa 1 & 2, Clap, Agogo 1 & 2, Rim-shot.

2 RAM-pack cartridge stores 48 patterns and 3 complete tracks. Extra RAM-packs available as an option for additional storage.

3 RAM-pack cartridge supplied with DPM-48 is part programmed with specimen patterns and one complete track.

4 Real Time and Single Step programming.

5 Mono and stereo outputs, stereo headphone jack.

6 Built-in metronome. Individual outputs for each voice group. Built-in 8 channel mixer.

7 DIN synchro in. DIN synchro out.

8 Trigger input.

9 Full memory protected RAM-pack with switch to prevent accidental erasure.

10 Foot switch jack for run/stop.

11 Foot switch jack for repeat (rhythm breaks, etc.)

12 Main and fine tuning tempo controls.

13 Mix out volume control.

14 Computer keyboard and digital display.

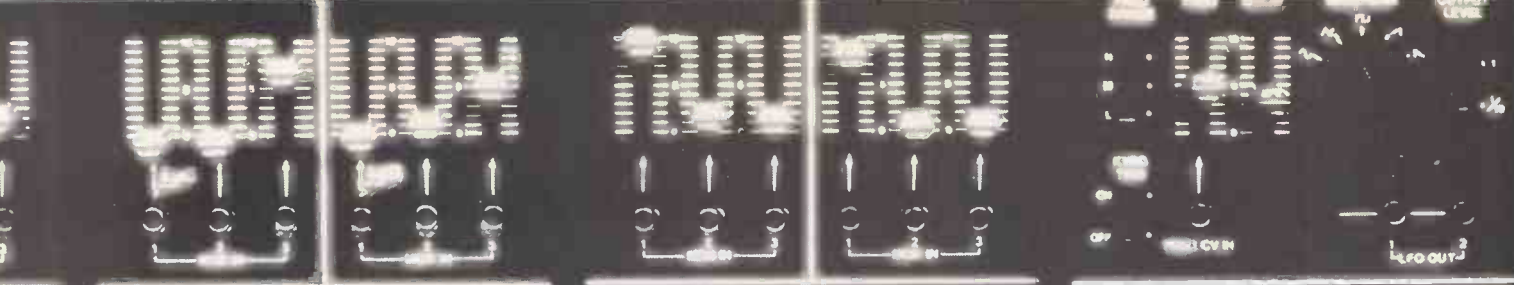
CHECK THE FEATURES – CHECK THE PRICE

S.R.P. **£699.00** INCLUDING VAT

Manufactured in Japan by Nihon Hammond Limited

For further information and name of your nearest stockist phone (0908) 321414

Hammond Organ (UK) Limited, 42 Blundells Road, Bradville, Milton Keynes, MK13 7HF.



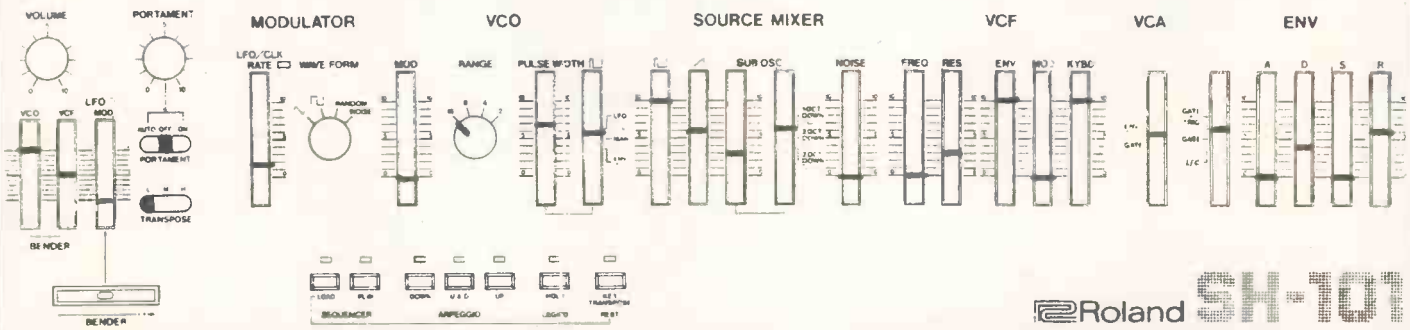
PATCHWORK

This is where the editorial staff of E&MM take a break from duty and let the readers take over. Whatever synth you play – be it Wasp or Fairlight, or anything in between – you're invited to submit your favourite combinations of parameter settings to Patchwork, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY.

One problem with a regular feature such as this is that readers whose particular needs are not fulfilled for a couple of months fall all too easily into the trap of assuming that their own specific synth has been forgotten by the column's participants. Yet while it's unavoidable that some keyboards are bound to be featured in *Patchwork* more regularly than others – simply through their being more popular instruments – what many players don't seem to realise is that many patches designed specifically for one instrument may in fact be easily modified to suit several others. Just how closely a modified patch resembles the original will depend entirely on the degree by which the two instruments' control sections correspond but when you consider that, for example, most analogue monophonic synths follow the same basic design principles, it follows that what works well on one model with probably work just as well on another if the same essential patch is adopted, if not better.

ROLAND SH101 — 'Bass Synth' — Simon Wynn, Essex

Our first patch this month comes from Simon Wynn (bassist with Some Other Year – reviewed in our *On Cassette* page last month), and his bass synth patch is reproduced below. Varying levels of rectangular and ramp waves are mixed with the square wave of the Sub Oscillator to provide a rich bass sound, which is then given a reasonably short envelope, ideal for those fast bass patterns.



KORG MS20 & CASIO VL-TONE — 'Casio Sequencer' — Roger Wilson, Middlesex

A novel idea for controlling an MS20 from a VL-Tone (*via* the former's External Signal In) has been submitted by Roger Wilson, providing a simple sequencing facility for the Korg synth. Vibrato can be added to the MS20 by the use of the mod. wheel, and VCO2 can be detuned to an interval of VC01 if desired. The two keyboards should be perfectly in tune (Roger suggests either using the Flute preset or 0.0379901 in ADSR mode for tuning the VL-Tone), and the MS20 can be triggered in the Sequencer, One Key Play or real time modes.

VC01

Waveform	Ramp
PW	N/A
Scale	32′

VC02

Waveform	Rectangular
Pitch	Slight Detune
Scale	16′

VCO MIXER

VC01	10
VC02	10

	HPF	LPF
Cutoff Freq	0	6.1
Peak	0	6.2

CUTOFF FREQ MODULATION

	HPF	LPF
MG/T.EXT	0	0
EG2/EXT	0	6.8

FREQUENCY MODULATION

MG/T.EXT	2.3
EG1/EXT	0

PORTAMENTO	N/A
MASTER TUNE	0

MOD GEN

Waveform	Triangle
Frequency	5.2

ENV GEN 1

Delay	0
Attack	0
Release	0

ENV GEN 2

Hold	0
Attack	3.3
Decay	3.9
Sustain	6.6
Release	1.2

Patch VL-Tone to External Signal Processor Signal In; 1st Out Socket to EXT Signal in; F&V CV Out to VCO 1+2 CV In; Trig Out to Trig In. ESP Settings – Signal level 8.1, Low Cutoff Freq 0, 10, 10, Threshold Level 10.

Mod Wheel Out to VCA Control input; MG Out to VCA In; VCA Out to Total.

YAMAHA DX7 — 'Wurlitzer' — Steve Parr, London SW15

One of the best DX7 patches submitted so far comes from Steve Parr, currently playing keys with Desmond Dekker as well as finding time to build a 16-track electronic video studio in Soho.

Steve describes the sound as extremely touch-sensitive. It reproduces with stunning realism every keyboard player's favourite sound of tortured tone bars on the verge of breaking when thumped with force. In fact, this patch is more like about five patches because of the extreme difference of tone over the dynamic range of the keyboard. Try it for yourself and see if you agree. . .

YAMAHA DX7

VOICE NAME: WURLITZER

PROGRAMMER: Steve Parr

ALGORITHM	FEED BACK	LFO WAVE	LFO SPEED	LFO DELAY	LFO PMD	LFO AMD	LFO SYNC	MOD. SENSITIVITY PITCH	MOD. SENSITIVITY AMPLITUDE
16	0	SINE	17	0	0	0	OFF	1	OP 6: 0
									OP 5: 0
									OP 4: 0
									OP 3: 0
									OP 2: 0
									OP 1: 0

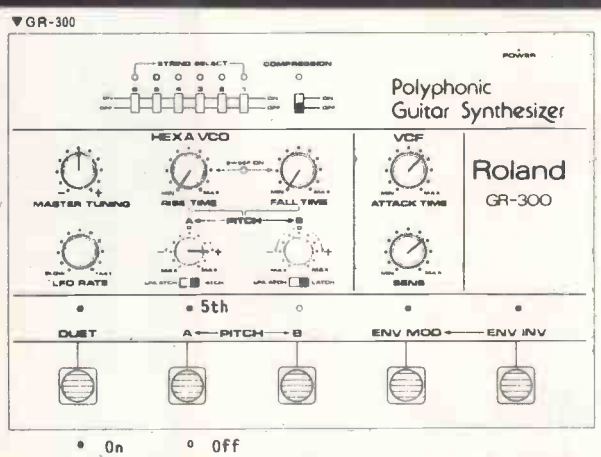
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	POLY/MONO	PITCH BEND RANGE	PITCH BEND STEP	PORTAMENTO MODE	PORTAMENTO GLISSANDO	PORTAMENTO TIME									
	POLY	2	0	FOLLOW	OFF	0									

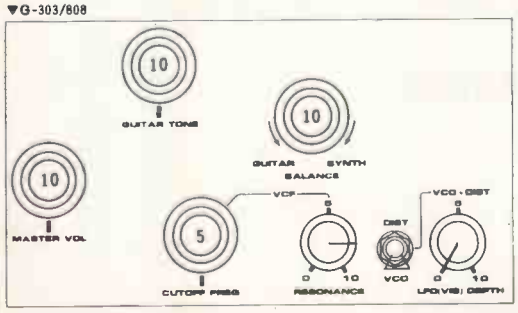
OP	OSCILLATOR MODE/SYNC	OSCILLATOR FREQ. COARSE	OSCILLATOR FREQ. FINE	OSCILLATOR DETUNE	EG RATE 1	EG RATE 2	EG RATE 3	EG RATE 4	EG LEVEL 1	EG LEVEL 2	EG LEVEL 3	EG LEVEL 4	KEYBOARD LEVEL SCALING BREAK POINT	KEYBOARD LEVEL SCALING CURVE L	KEYBOARD LEVEL SCALING CURVE R	KEYBOARD LEVEL SCALING DEPTH L	KEYBOARD LEVEL SCALING DEPTH R	KEYBOARD RATE SCALING	OPERATOR OUTPUT LEVEL	OPERATOR VELOCITY SENS.	PITCH EG RATE 1	PITCH EG RATE 2	PITCH EG RATE 3	PITCH EG RATE 4	PITCH EG LEVEL 1	PITCH EG LEVEL 2	PITCH EG LEVEL 3	PITCH EG LEVEL 4	KEY TRANSPOSE	VOICE NAME
6	R	OFF	1		0	94	99	0	85	99	99	0	0	G2	+EXP	-LIN	0	40	4	86	0										
5	R		11		+2	94	38	34	68	87	95	0	0	C3	+LIN	-EXP	50	0	3	53	6										
4	R		.51		-7	95	61	50	78	99	0	0	0	A-1	-LIN	+LIN	0	0	3	93	7	N/A	50	50	50	50	C2				WURLITZER
3	R		2		+1	80	70	35	55	99	90	0	0	F3	+LIN	+EXP	79	79	3	99	7										
2	R		1		+3	85	85	20	54	99	99	0	0	F2	+EXP	-LIN	0	0	2	75	2										
1	R		1		-1	90	85	20	54	99	99	0	0	A-1	+EXP	-LIN	0	0	2	99	0										

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
MODULATION WHEEL				FOOT CONTROL				BREATH CONTROL				AFTER TOUCH			
RANGE	PITCH	AMPLITUDE	EG BIAS	RANGE	PITCH	AMPLITUDE	EG BIAS	RANGE	PITCH	AMPLITUDE	EG BIAS	RANGE	PITCH	AMPLITUDE	EG BIAS
23	ON	OFF	OFF	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	N/A	N/A	N/A

MOD. WHEEL FULL ON FOR CHORUS EFFECT.

ROLAND GR300 GUITAR SYNTH — 'ELP Fanfare' — John Harris, Malvern





John, session guitarist and lead axe-man with Ti-Na-Na, has submitted this patch for the GR300, which 'produces the instantly recognisable *Busfare for the Common Man* sound! Pitch A is tuned one fifth above the fundamental pitch, and the resonance control may be fine tuned to personalise the effect. The effect works well on single notes, but a little care must be exercised over the choice of suitable chords.'

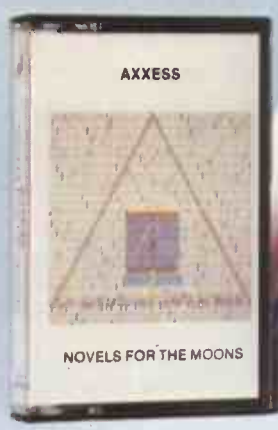
Corrigendum to April 84 Regarding the patch for the Moog Prodigy, please note that the Filter Kbd Tracking selector should be set to 'Off' and not to 'Full', as published.

AXXESS

NOVELS FOR THE MOONS

THE HI-TECH ALBUM OF THE 80'S

FREE AXXESS FLEXI DISC



Fifteen tracks of great electronic music and sound included on one fantastic album

Read this issue for the full technical story on AXXESS

Available in all leading record stores

Marketed by LAMBORGHINI RECORDS Ltd
and distributed by PRT RECORDS & TAPES 01 640 3344

LAMBORGHINI RECORDS

A MUSICIAN'S WORK SHOULD BE ALL PLAY.

THE "T" STANDS FOR TOUCH.

The new, fully programmable, eight voice Prophet-T8 is the most responsive touch-sensitive synthesizer available.

The difference begins with the new, extended 76 note (A-C) keyboard itself. Using precisely balanced, individually weighted wooden keys, the Prophet-T8 keyboard suggests the *feel* of a finely crafted acoustic piano while retaining the benefits and advantages of a traditional synthesizer keyboard. It's the most *appropriate* keyboard ever designed for controlling a synthesizing instrument. Highly dynamic optical devices sense velocity in two ways: as keys are struck and as they are released. Unlike all mechanical switches these specially designed optical sensors never affect the action, fall out of adjustment or need cleaning.

Exclusive electro-optical sensors respond to every nuance of your playing technique.

Pressure sensitivity is standard on the Prophet-T8. Each key has its own independent pressure sensor which lets you modify the note according to six parameters: pitch, pulse width, loudness, LFO level, LFO rate, and filtering. When more than one key is depressed, the resulting modulation is individually articulated, not monophonically averaged.

The Prophet-T8 offers a choice of four keyboard modes: single, double, unison or split. In double mode, different program patches are layered on top of each other so that two sounds are triggered by each key. The split mode lets you play different sounds at different ends of the keyboard. This highly dynamic and precise keyboard is only part of the Prophet-T8 story.

We Listen to Musicians.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

For more information contact: Sequential Circuits/Europe, Nijverheidsweg 11c. 3641 RP Mijdrecht, Netherlands.

Understanding the DX7

Jay Chapman **begins his in-depth look at how the DX keyboards generate their sounds by examining one of the factory-programmed voices – 'E. Organ 1'.**

This article is the first of two in which I'll be analysing the make-up of two of the Yamaha-supplied pre-programmed voices. This will not be done in exhaustive detail – I'm not going to look at every single parameter setting – for several reasons, not the least of which being that we would probably all fall asleep after a couple of paragraphs!

The object of the exercise is really to pick out and discuss the important settings and the workings of the algorithm in use. In other words, the parts that give each voice its essential character.

I hope you find this approach a fairly logical one – if it's successful you should soon be able to explore the machine under your own steam, of which more in a later issue.

Analysis – 'E. ORGAN 1'

Voice ROM1 A17

If you have never downloaded any of the ROM voices into the DX7 internal memory (thereby overwriting the latter) you can simply press the green INTERNAL keypad (under the MEMORY SELECT legend) followed by the green '17' keypad, to call up this particular voice. Check the display:

```
INTERNAL VOICE
INT17 E.ORGAN 1
```

If you *have* overwritten this internal memory, press the green CARTRIDGE keypad instead of the INTERNAL one (having first set and inserted the correct ROM) and the green '17' keypad and you should end up with:

```
CARTRIDGE VOICE
CRT17 E.ORGAN 1
```

Having got to the correct voice we now want to examine its internals, so press the purple EDIT/COMPARE keypad to get into edit mode. Your display will change but exactly what it shows depends on what keypads you pressed last time you were in this mode. The information regarding the number of the algorithm used and which Operators are switched on will be present, though, so that's where we start the analysis – part of the top line of the display shows:

Figure 1

```
ALG32 111111
```

The algorithm used then is number 32 – the diagram for this algorithm, taken from the DX7 front panel, is shown in Figure 1.

Straight away we can see that this voice does not use any frequency modulation, as all six operators connect directly to the horizontal line (below the operators) which represents the output. The string of '1's in the display tells us which operators are actually in use and as we have a complete string of ones, ie. '111111', we know that all six are turned on. In fact we have six 'carrier' operators – they all contribute directly to the sound we hear.

OK, let's start some experimental keypad pushing.

Carriers

The first thing to do is examine the sound that each carrier is producing. To do this, turn all the operators off by pressing the green keypads '1' through '6'. The display should change to '000000'. Now turn on one carrier at a time by pressing the green keypad bearing the relevant Operator's number, and play a few notes. When you want to move onto the next Operator, press the same keypad again to 'toggle' the current Operator off. Your display of ones and zeros should cycle through the sequence '100000', '010000', '001000', '000100', '000010' and '000001' as you listen to each Operator in turn.

With the exception of Operator 6, you should hear a simple sinewave, of a different pitch for each Operator, which is turned on and off by the keyboard acting simply as a switch, with no hint of any envelope shaping. Thinking back to the 'drawbar organ' discussion in last month's introduction this state of affairs is not at all surprising, but don't be fooled, there is a little subtlety to be uncovered yet.

We know already that to create the timbre of a sound we must use frequency modulation and/or combine frequencies that are (usually) harmonically related. Since we do not have any modulating operators in use in this instance, we should look for what frequencies are being combined. To do this, simply press the green FREQUENCY COARSE keypad and turn all the Operators back on ('111111'). The display will not show the actual frequency of the Operator unless the operator is in Fixed Frequency mode (see last month's article). For most 'musical' sounds, Frequency Ratio mode is chosen so that the pitch output by the Operator is related to the keyboard note played and thereby indirectly to the frequency of other Operators also in Frequency Ratio mode – this is the case for all the Operators used in 'E. ORGAN 1'.

Operators

By pressing the purple OPERATOR SELECT keypad you can cycle through all the Operators displaying their frequency ratios. This is what you should find:

```
Operator Number:  1     2     3     4     5     6
Frequency Ratio:  0.50  1.01  1.50  0.50  1.00  3.00
```

It's always nice to start from a known base during investigations, so you'll be pleased to see the '1.00' for Operator 5. This means that the pitch produced by Operator 5 is exactly that selected by the keyboard note played. The ratio of 1.00 is usually, but not always, going to represent the fundamental pitch of the overall sound being produced.

Of the other Operators, number 3 is probably the easiest to consider next. The frequency ratio of 1.50 means that the pitch produced by this Operator is one-fifth above that selected by the keyboard note being played. To hear this, turn off all Operators except number 5 ('000010'), play middle C, turn on Operator 3 ('001010') and play middle C again. You should hear middle C and the G above middle C (this being the musical fifth above) at equal volume.

With Operators 3 and 5 on and all the others off, the sound produced has a slightly oriental flavour to it because the interval of a fifth is a characteristic of such music. If you feel brave enough, have a look at the voice 'PIANO 5THS' (ROM 1 B6) – you should now be able to work out how this voice produces the fifths.

What next? Well, let's consider Operator 1. Its frequency ratio is 0.50, so it is producing a pitch one half that played on the keyboard: in other words, we get a note one octave below that played. If you want to hear the difference, switch operator 5 on ('000010') and 'toggle' Operator 1 on and off whilst playing the same note ('100010' then '000010'). It's just like using the 'sub-octave' facility on a cheap synth that 'fattens up' the sound a little *without* the extra cost of another oscillator.

By this time you should be getting a bit suspicious about Operator 4, which also has a frequency ratio of 0.50. Isn't it just being wasted duplicating Operator 1? The answer relates to the subtleties referred to earlier. To explain what is going on we must look more carefully at the tuning of Operators 1 and 4.

As far as the FREQUENCY COARSE and FREQUENCY FINE parameters of the two Operators are concerned, both of these produce the same pitch because their frequency ratios are identical. There is, however, a last 'fine tuning' parameter we must consider – this can be displayed by pressing the green DETUNE keypad. Turn all the Operators except 1 and 4 off and use the purple OPERATOR SELECT keypad to select each of the two Operators in turn when the display will be either:

```
ALG32 100100 OP1
OSC DETUNE =-2
```

or

```
ALG32 100100 OP4
OSC DETUNE =+5
```

The difference in pitch produced over the −7 to +7 range of the DETUNE parameter is small and is, in fact, quite difficult to hear. To convince yourself there *is* a difference, try just Operator 1 on its own and play the C above middle C while (quickly) varying the DETUNE value between −7 and +7 using the Data Entry slider. This feature is also to be found on two- (or more) oscillator synths where slightly detuning the oscillators causes beating due to phase effects. Beating can be used both to 'fatten up' the sound and, in the case of 'E. ORGAN 1', manages to simulate something of the feel of the Doppler effect given by a Leslie cabinet. To hear the beating, get back to having just Operators 1 and 4 on and play a note. At the bass end of the keyboard the beat frequency is about ⅓Hz, rising to about 1Hz at the treble end.

If you look back to the frequency ratio of Operator 2, you will see that at 1.01 it is very close to Operator 5 at 1.00. Since the difference in tuning is greater than that between Operators 1 and 4 the beat frequency is slightly higher, but the idea is the same. Note that the difference is not as great as it looks at first, as Operator 2 is detuned *down* by −6 starting from 1.01 and Operator 5 is detuning *up* by +2 from 1.00.

Hammond Sound

As we have two pairs of Operators beating in this manner, we have two low frequency waves weaving in and out of each other which makes the overall effect less clinical and more ethereal (very subjective comment that last one!). As a last point on this detuning business, note that all the Operators are detuned slightly relative to each other, thus heading toward that good old Hammond tone-wheel sound, albeit from a completely different angle of approach!

The last, but by no means least, item on the agenda for 'E. ORGAN 1' is Operator 6 which has a very important job to do. Turn all the Operators except 6 off and play a note on the keyboard. You will hear a short burst of sound which is fairly percussive. The pitch of the sound is one octave and a fifth above the keyboard pitch played (frequency ratio 3.00) and it is the combination of percussiveness and a more piercing pitch that adds some 'bite' to 'E. ORGAN 1', emulating the famous Hammond 'key-click'.

The percussive effect is governed by the Operator's envelope generator which we will look at next. Make sure Operator 6 is turned on and selected, then press the RATE keypad under the EG legend (the keypad is green and has '21' on it). If you have just Operator 6 on, your display should look like:

```
ALG21 000001 OP6
EG  RATE  1  =99
```

Keep pressing the RATE keypad until you've seen the four rate values. Do the same with the LEVEL keypad just to the right (the word RATE in the display will be replaced by LEVEL) to see the four level values. The values are:

Envelope Step:	1	2	3	4
Rate :	99	54	22	90
Level :	99	0	0	0

Before you dive off into drawing a fancy eight-parameter envelope diagram *à la* the DX7 front panel, note that level values 3 and 4 are the same as level value 2 at zero, and their rate values are therefore meaningless (this is a simplification but it really is true enough in this case). The envelope is very simple and can be seen in Figure 2.

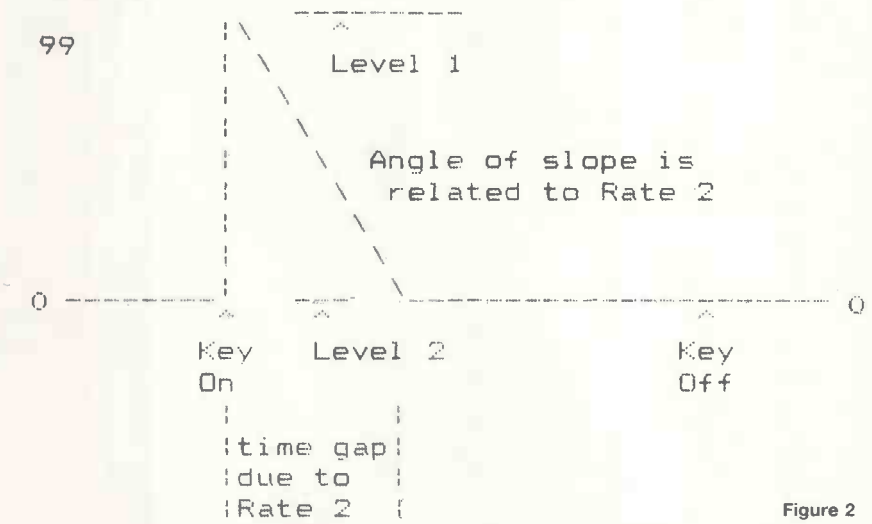


Figure 2

It's not too difficult to see why Operator 6's output comes and goes rather sharpish!

Well, that's quite enough time spent on just one voice . . . next month we'll move on to something a little more complex that shows off more of the DX7 features.

Jay Chapman **E&MM**

Readers may be interested to know that an introductory booklet on the DX synthesisers entitled 'Getting Started' and compiled by Dave Bristow is available free of charge from Yamaha. Just write to Martin Tenant, Yamaha Musical Instruments, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Bucks, enclosing a stamped addressed envelope.

PPG

For prices and further details of the PPG range please contact:

PPG-Vertrieb Düren KG
Neustrasse 9
5481 Waldorf
W. Germany

PPG UK Office
505-507 Liverpool Road
London N7
01-609 8501/8502

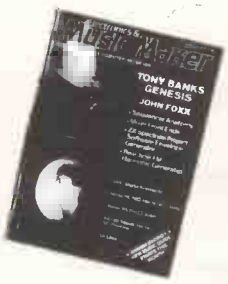
Wave 2.2/Wave 2.3, Processor Keyboard, Waveterm, Expansion Voice Unit.

BACK ISSUES

Back issues are available at a special price of 75 pence each (inc. p&p) for 1981/82 issues only. 1983 issues are available at a price of £1.10 each (inc. p&p). All issues below can be obtained from: E&MM, Mail Order Department, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 1UY.

Issues not mentioned below are sold out, but photocopies of articles (see E&MM Feb 83 and Feb 84 issues for indices of features) can be obtained from the above address at 50p per article.

This Back Issues page supercedes all previous listings.


1981

APRIL Syntom Drum Synthesiser ★ Workshop Power Supply ★ Direct Inject Box ★ Ultravox ★ Paia 8700 review ★ Matinee ★ Spectrum Synth

MAY Noise Reduction Unit ★ Lowrey MX-1 review ★ Apple Music System ★ Matinee ★ Spectrum Synth

JUNE Wordmaker ★ Guitar Tuner ★ Hi-Fi/Group Mosfet amp ★ Fairlight CMI review ★ David Vorhaus ★ Matinée

AUGUST PA Signal Processor ★ Powercomp ★ Hexadrum ★ Matinée ★ Resynator/Casio VL-Tone reviews ★ Irmin Schmidt

OCTOBER Harmony Generator ★ Securigard burglar alarm ★ Effects Link FX-1 ★ Music at City University ★ dbx noise reduction & Blacet Syn Bow reviews ★ Micro interfacing ★ Disco equalisation

NOVEMBER Landscape explored ★ Casio MT-30, Roland GR-300 Guitar Synthesiser, Roland CPE-800 Compu-Editor reviews ★ Melody Making on the Apple ★ Phasing ★ Auto Swell – Electric Drummer – Soundbooster – Toneboost projects

DECEMBER Rick Wakeman in 1984 ★ Orchestral Manoeuvres in the Dark ★ Bio Music ★ Yamaha CS70M, Vox Custom Bass & Custom 25, Roland CR5000 & CR8000, Alpha Syntauri, Fostex 250 ★ Synclock project ★ ZX81 music

1982

JANUARY The New Tangerine Dream ★ Japan Music Fair ★ Fact File ★ Guitar Workshop ★ Reviews: Casiotone 701, Teisco SX 400, Aria TS 400, M.C.S. Percussion Computer, Soundchaser, Beyer Mics. TC Effects Boxes, Tempo Check ★ Projects: Spectrum Synthesiser, Electric Drummer, Volume Pedal

FEBRUARY Ike Isaacs ★ Digital Audio Discs ★ Yamaha GS1 & 2 ★ Reviews: Korg Trident, AKG D330BT & D202 Mics, Menta Micro, Roland TR606 Drumatix, JHS C50PM & C20B amps, Fostex A-8 8-track Recorder, Tokai ST50 & PB80 Guitars ★ Vocal PA ★ ZX81 Music ★ Projects: Digital Delay Effects Unit, Spectrum Synth, Percussion Sound Generator ☆ Resonant Filters

APRIL Martin Rushent, Human League in the Studio ★ Cardiff University Electronic Music Studio ★ Reverberation explained ★ Reviews: Korg Mono/Poly Synthesiser, Fostex 350 Mixer, Roland TB-303 Bass Line Sequencer ★ Projects: MF1 Sync Unit, Multireverb

MAY Holger Czukay ★ Depeche Mode ★ Keyboard Buyers Guide ★ The Peak Programme Meter ★ Reviews: Moog Source and Rogue Synthesisers, Suzuki Omnichord, Acorn Atom Synthesiser, Calrec Soundfield Microphone ★ Projects Soft Distortion Pedal, Quadramix

JUNE Jean-Michel Jarre ★ Classix Nouveaux ★ Studio Sound Techniques ★ Making Music with the Microfan 65 ★ Reviews: Carlsbro Minifex and E-mu Systems Emulator ★ Projects: Panolo and Multisplit.

JULY Ronny with Warren Cann and Hans Zimmer ★ Drum Machines Buyers Guide ★ Jean-Michel Jarre Music Supplement ★ Reviews: Roland Juno 6 Synthesiser, Peavey Heritage Amplifier, Steinberger Bass Guitar, TI-99/4 Music Maker Software ★ Projects: Universal Trigger Interface, Electric Drummer

AUGUST Kitaro ★ Spectro Sound Studio ★ Jon Lord Interview & 'Before I Forget' music to play ★ Reviews: The Synergy, Korg Polysix, Tascam M244 Portastudio, Shergold Modulator 12-String Guitar, Yamaha Professional System Effectors ★ Warren Cann's Electro-Drum Column ★ Projects: 8201 Line Mixer, Guitar Buddy practice amplifier.

NOVEMBER Patrick Moraz interview and Adagio For A Hostage music to play ★ Robert Moog ★ Bill Nelson ★ K. Schulze and K. Crimson in Concert ★ Reviews: Yamaha PC-100, Technics SX-K200, Casio MT-70, Hohner P100 and JVC KB-500 Minisynth Supplement, Gibson Firebird 2 Guitar, Alligator AT150 Amplifier, Allen & Heath 1221 Mixer, Eko Ritmo 20 ★ Projects: ElectroMix 842 Mixer, Amdek Chorus.

DECEMBER Cliff Richard interviews and Little Town music ★ Patrick Moraz ★ ARS Electronica ★ Digital Recording Pt II ★ Reviews: Elka Synthex, Crumar Stratus Synths, Tokai Basses, Shure PE Series Microphone, The Kit Percussion Unit ★ Projects: The Transpozer, Amdek Percussion Synth, Canjak

1983

JANUARY Richard Barbieri of Japan ★ Ultravox Music ★ Patrick Moraz ★ Ars Electronica ★ Reviews: Westone Bass Guitar, BGW 750C Amp, Korg EPS-1 Keyboard, Clef Band Box, Zildjian Cymbals ★ Projects: Synblo, The Transpozer, Amdek Compressor

FEBRUARY Isao Tomita ★ The Human League ★ The Novatron Revisited ★ E&MM Index 1981/82 ★ Reviews: LInn Drum, Godwin Drummaker 32P, Wersimatic CX-1, Mattel Synsonics, Simmons SDS Drum Sequencer, Klone Kit, Movement Drum Computer 2, Korg KPR-77 Programmable, Memory-moog, Synclavier II, Powertran Polysynth, Vigier Guitars, Tokai TA35 Amp, Pearl Mics ★ Projects, Synbal, Caltune, Amdek 6-2 Mixer

MARCH Klaus Schulze ★ Michael Karoli ★ Francis Monkman ★ Bernard Xolotl ★ Chris Franke ★ Frankfurt ★ Reviews: Jen Piano 73, 5 Casio keyboards, RSF Kobol Expander, Korg Poly 61, Aria Mics, BGW 7000 Amp, Ibanez Effect Pedals, Tokai Flying V Guitar, Oric-1 Microcomputer ★ Projects: The Shaper, 842 Meter Bridge, Amdek Rhythm Machine Kit

APRIL Naked Eyes ★ Gabor Presser ★ Scarlet Party ★ Frankfurt Show Report ★ Ambisonics ★ Magnetic Cartridges ★ Reviews: SCI Prophet 600, Casio 7000, Chroma/Apple Interface, Eko Bass Pedals, Loco Box Pedals, Aiwa Dual Cassette Deck, Vox Guitars ★ Projects: Syntom II Percussion Module, Amdek Metronome

MAY Keith Emerson ★ Guitar Buyers Guide ★ Roland MC-202 ★ Introducing the MIDI ★ Reviews: Fostex X15 Multitracker, Echo Unit Supplement, 13 echo reviews, M9A K-1/B, Yamaha Portasound MP1, Carlsbro Cobra 90 Amplifier, Technical Projects DI Boxes, Boss TU-12 Tuner ★ Projects: MicroMIDI, Home Active Speaker, Amdek Flanger Kit.

JUNE Steve Hillage ★ Arthur Brown ★ Larry Fast ★ History of Guitar Synthesisers ★ Casio Modifications ★ Reviews: Synton Syrinx, Synclavier II, Clarion 4 track, Cutec MR402, Ovation Balladeer Guitar, Drumulator, Vesta Fire Flanger/Chorus, Aria AD-05 Delay, Suzuki, Mic ★ Projects: OMDAC, Amdek Power Distributor, Active Bass Guitar

JULY Marillion ★ Hans Zimmer ★ Programming Yamaha's DX Keyboards ★ Reviews: Kawai SX-210 Synthesiser, Aria U60 Deluxe Guitar, Trident VFM Mixer, MXR Omni Effects, Milab Mics ★ Projects: Digital Signal Processing For Sinclair Spectrum, Tap Tempo, Amdek Delay Kit

AUGUST Bill Nelson plus 'Chimera' music to play ★ Hubert Bognermayr ★ MIDI Dump ★ Barclay James Harvest ★ Reviews: Roland JX-3P/PG200, OSCar Synthesiser, 360 Systems Digital Keyboard, Music Percussion Computer, Fender Stage Lead Amplifier, Yamaha SG200 Guitar, Tubby Drum System, Frontline Effects ★ Projects: Digital Signal Processing (Part 2) – Echo programs for your Sinclair Spectrum, Amdek Phaser Kit

SEPTEMBER Peter Vetesse ★ Which Synth? Comprehensive Guide ★ Prophet T8 in focus ★ Goldsmith's Collect Studio ★ Reviews: Oberheim DX Drum Machine, SCI Pro-FX 500 Rickenbacker 360/12 String Guitar Rickenbacker TR75GT Amplifier ★ Projects: Synclap, Amdek Tuning Amp Kit

OCTOBER John Miles ★ Andrew Powell ★ Yamaha DX1 ★ ICA Vancouver ★ Guitar Month ★ New Pickups ★ Mains Distribution Board ★ Amdek Graphics EQ ★ Rockman ★ HH K150 Keyboard Combo ★ Fender Elite Precision ★ Steinberger 6 string ★ Octave Voyetra Eight ★ Siel Opera 6 ★ MXR 185 Drum Computer ★ Ross Pedals

NOVEMBER Tony Banks ★ John Foxx ★ Moog Profile ★ Muzix 81 ★ Ibanez HD1000 Harmonics Delay ★ Klone Kit 2 ★ Korg MX8 Mixer ★ UC1 Sequencer ★ Seiko Digitals ★ Eko EM10 Keyboard ★ Ibanez RS315SC Guitar

1984

JANUARY Simple Minds ★ Saga ★ Hawkwind ★ Dave Hewson ★ Reviews: Oberheim OB-8 ★ Vigier Nautilus Bass Guitar ★ Siel Cruise ★ Ibanez DM 2000 ★ The Kit Accessories ★ Projects: Electronic Metronome ★ Amdek Octaver

FEBRUARY Daniel Miller ★ Mark Stanway ★ China Crisis ★ Don Airey ★ Reviews: Boss DE200 ★ Roland Chorus Cube 60 ★ Washburn Bantam Bass ★ Carlsbro Marlin Amp ★ Yamaha PS-55 ★ Eko EM12 ★ Dr Bohm Digital Drums ★ Korg Poly 800 ★ Siel PX ★ CM: University of Surrey, Mainframe ★ Projects: Drumatix Modifications ★ Voltage Controlled Clock ★ Amdek Handclapper

MARCH Vince Clarke & Eric Radcliffe ★ Blancmange ★ Reviews: SCI Drumtraks ★ Hammond DPM-48 ★ Cactus Electronic Drum Kit ★ Yamaha RXX Series ★ MPC Stage Pads & DSM Synth ★ A & HB Inpulse One ★ Roland TR-909 ★ SCI Six-Trak ★ Casio Microlink ★ Vox Venue Keyboard Combo ★ Roland SDE-3000 ★ Dynacord Guitar Combo ★ Roland System 100M ★ Seiwa SR100 Guitar ★ Projects: S-Trigger Converter, Lead Tester ★ Amdek Delay Kit

APRIL Fad Gadget ★ Vic Emerson ★ Brian Chatton on the Poly 800 ★ Reviews: Klone Dual Percussion Synth ★ Vox Venue PA ★ Simmons SDS7 & SDS8 ★ Vox White Shadow Bass ★ Ibanez UE400 & 405 ★ Yamaha PS Keyboards ★ Crumar Composer ★ Roland Jupiter 6 ★ Roland TR909 & MSQ700 ★ Features: Understanding the DX7 ★ CM: The Gentle Art of Transcription Pt1 ★ Digital Design ★ Projects: The Syndrom Pt1 ★ Bass Pedal Synth

MODULAR SYNTHESIS

Synthetic Percussion Sounds

Last month Steve Howell **looked at the various ways of synthesising 'kit' drums. This month, as a logical follow-on from that, he takes a look at more electronic percussion effects, all of which can be played manually, sequenced or automatically triggered from a drum machine, clock, or LFO.**

The basic constituent of all these electronic percussion sounds will be for the most part a noise generator, preferably with a white noise output. You'll need only the one generator but this will be fed into a number of processing devices for more complex stereo effects, but more of that later.

One of the most basic electronic effects, in terms of ease of setting up, can be found in Figure 1. Here the noise generator is heavily filtered by a Voltage Controlled Low Pass Filter (VCLPF) which is 'opened' and 'closed' randomly by the Sample and Hold (S/H). The envelope of the sound is shaped by a straightforward EG/VGA combination, but the important factor in this patch is that the S/H is being advanced by the same trigger source as the EG. This can of course be anything: a keyboard, drum machine, LFO or even a drum pad such as a Simmons, MPF or Remo practice pad with a piezo transducer mounted inside. If you do elect to use a pad, the trigger pulse will probably have to be boosted to an acceptable level by a simple voltage multiplier. I would imagine, however, that most of you will be using a drum machine to trigger the sound, and if so, it can be an effective alternative or counterpart to the hi-hat pattern, especially if used with a sequencer and – a small but important point this – set off-centre in a stereo image.

An extension of this 'random' technique can be seen in Figure 2. Here, the CV output of the S/H is routed to the trigger input of the EG and the S/H is again advanced by a drum machine or similar. The principle behind this patch is that your percussion sound will only trigger when the CV from the S/H is higher than the EG's required trigger input level, so that both the tone and the actual firing of the sound will vary at random. This technique is a little too unpredictable for most commercial dance music (though it could be quite effective in a 12" remix!) but could be quite useful in more 'Enoesque' pieces, for example, You could, of course, trigger the S/H of a click-track and multitrack the effect. With an exaggerated stereo image, the net result can be quite astonishing as each sound triggers randomly around the stereo image. The filter controls can be set as desired but a high resonance setting will yield the most dramatic results. Likewise, the ADSR controls on the EG can be set as desired, but it's worth remembering, with many percussion sounds, a slow attack can be just as effective as a fast, hard one.

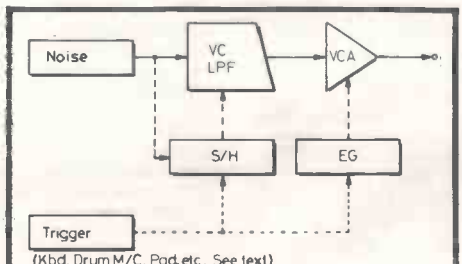


Figure 1. Patch for random percussive noise.

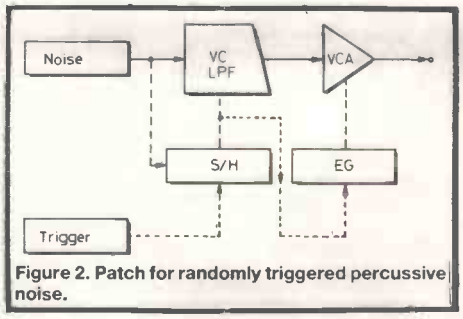


Figure 2. Patch for randomly triggered percussive noise.

Sequencing

S/H can, however, be replaced by a sequencer. This can be anything from a simple eight-note model to a spare channel of a Microcomposer. The CV output of the sequencer is fed into the VCF control input and the sequencer then programmed to give precise tonal changes. This can be a useful alternative to Sample & Hold as the noise can be tuned to bear a closer relationship to the rest of the piece.

If, however, you don't have access to a sequencer or S/H device (though I'd be very surprised if any of you modular synthesiser owners didn't have such things!) then a keyboard will suffice in their place, and one tip you might like to heed when recording is that should you wish to use an 8th or 16th note random noise pattern in the context of an uptempo track, simply record it at half-speed and play the keyboard randomly. This will give more or less the same effect when played back at normal speed.

It is also possible to sweep the VCF cutoff frequency with an LFO although the cyclic repetitiveness could prove somewhat boring. If this proves to be the case, you could use two or more LFOs to create some variation. By using

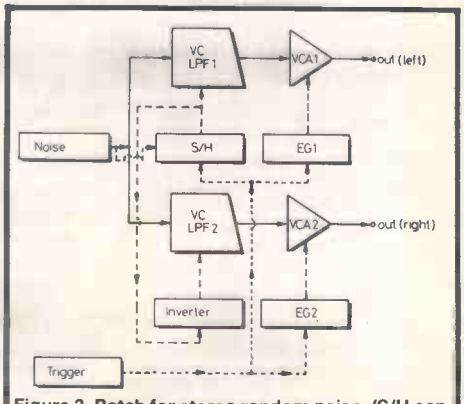


Figure 3. Patch for stereo random noise. (S/H can be replaced by LFO, sequencer, etc.)

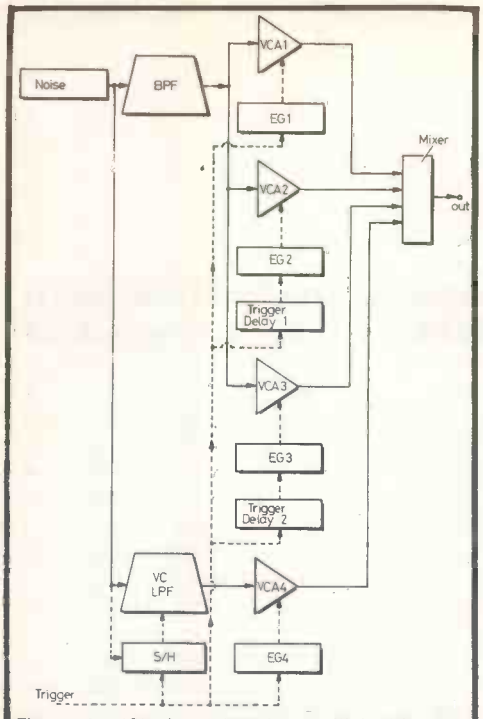


Figure 4a. 'Clap' patch using multiple trigger delays. (S/H can be omitted.)

different waveforms you should be able to create even more interesting effects but you won't be able to sync the sweep to the drum machine or sequencer, which could be a disadvantage.

Any of the above patches can be usefully employed in a rhythmic context but they will all be essentially mono sounds. They can, of course, be used with other percussion sounds in a stereo image. Many varied and novel effects can be created in stereo, however, by patching up as in Figure 3. Here, we use two VCFs swept by one controller, but one channel has its' CV inverted so that it goes in the 'opposite direction'. If you use just an LFO, one channel 'opens' as the other 'closes' and, if each channel is panned hard left and right, the sound will pan (obviously) from one side to the other dramatically. Using an S/H instead of the LFO will give the impression that the sound is actually 'bouncing' back and forth, as the CVs move abruptly in opposition to each other.

Clap Sounds

Moving now to a 'one-shot' percussion sound, one of the most sought after and popular sounds these days, especially in dance music, is the clap, and a synthesised clap is often used in preference to digitally sampled or real claps because of the variability of such sounds. To my ears, one of the best clap sounds around can be found on the Roland TR808 drum computer, but an identical sound is now also available in the shape of the Boss and Amdek Handclapper pedals. For those of you who don't have access to such devices, however, a modular synthesiser can be an effective substitute.

The sound of a clap is derived from passing a white noise source through a band pass filter which, in turn, is shaped by multiple envelope generators. The EGs have a delay so that the effect of multiple claps can be easily obtained. These factors can be set up in a number of ways on a modular synthesiser and patches are shown in Figures 4a and 4b.

In Figure 4a, the noise is fed into a VC Band Pass Filter (VCBPF) and the output from that is fed into a number of EG/VCA combinations, each of which have their own trigger delay. There is also another VCLPF which is 'opened' and 'closed' very slightly by a random S/H. This portion allows for the randomness that exists in 'real' handclapping, but the S/H can be omitted if desired. The VCBPF should be set to give a 'middley' sort of sound with a hint of resonance, though it can be varied to suit. The ADSR controls on each EG should be set to give a fairly clipped sound and the decay times could be slightly different for each one to make the clap a little more interesting. The trigger delay times should be set to give a few milliseconds delay so that the effect of multiple claps can be created, and if the delay time is voltage controllable then a slow sweep with an LFO will help create more variation. The VCLPF is fed into EG/VCA 4 and the decay/release times set to around 750ms, depending on the effect you require.

Figure 4b shows an alternative patch which is considerably easier to set up and requires much less in the way of hardware (I doubt if there are many of you who have two trigger delays). Here, Channel 1 is fed into a digital delay and this provides the effect of multiple claps. The delay time should be set to a few milliseconds and could, if you so desired, be swept slightly by an LFO: be careful you don't end up flanging the sound though. If a DDL is not available, an analogue echo will suffice – in fact, the restricted bandwidth of an analogue delay can actually help the sound, precisely because of its' 'middley' sonic character.

If, however, you don't have a band pass filter in your system, then an HPF in series with an LPF will give you much the same effect or, alternatively, you could simply EQ the bass out of the sound if you only have a low pass filter. Using a graphic or parametric EQ will also help greatly in creating the 'cupped' effect of hand claps.

When recording the clap, it's best to add some degree of reverb, while you could also try putting it through a chorus or a harmoniser to 'spread' the sound. Multitracking the clap will also give a much thicker and more powerful sound, especially if you make small variations to the sound with each track and/or use varispeed.

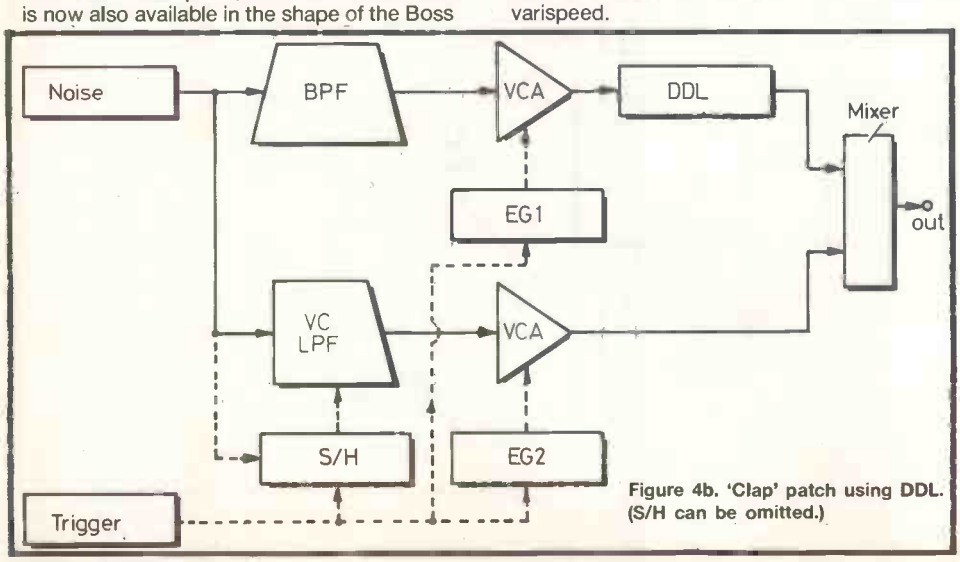


Figure 4b. 'Clap' patch using DDL. (S/H can be omitted.)

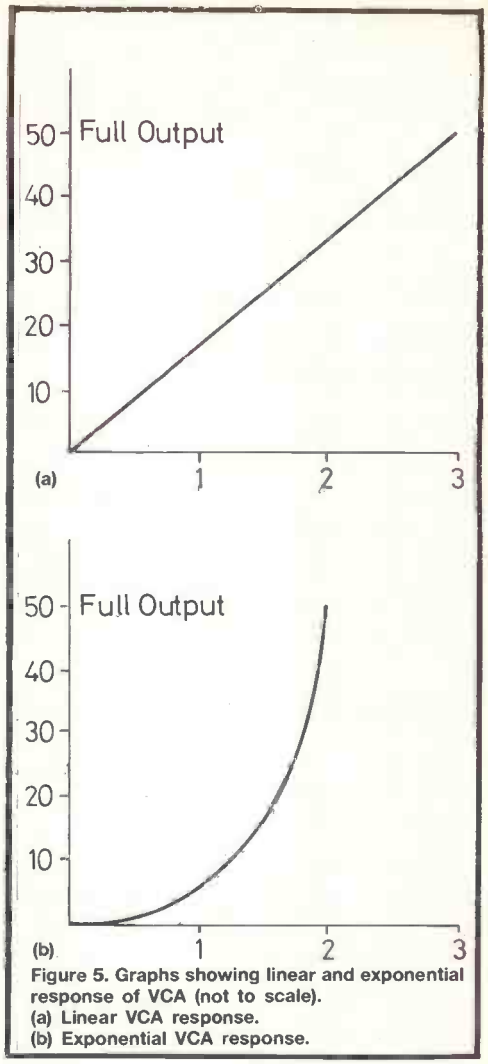


Figure 5. Graphs showing linear and exponential response of VCA (not to scale).
(a) Linear VCA response.
(b) Exponential VCA response.

Percussive Attack

Before we finish with percussion sounds, there is one technique which can be applied to any sound requiring a percussive attack if you have the appropriate facilities.

Many VCAs on modular systems give the user a choice of either linear or exponential response. Linear response is the more commonly used on synthesisers, but if an exponential response is used the rise and fall times of the VCA are effectively halved so, in other words, an attack time of 2ms will give an apparent attack time of 1ms: referring to Figures 5a and 5b should explain why. In the linear response graph, the attack time is set so that it takes three seconds to reach 3volts and so that the VCA takes three seconds to reach its' full level output. In Figure 5b, however, the attack time is still set at three seconds but the VCA response is such that it only takes *two* seconds to reach full output. The reverse happens on decay and release times.

As such, the exponential response is ideal for sounds that require more 'bite' if they're to be used to the full. If your synthesiser doesn't have this facility you can overcome this by using varispeed on your tape machine. By recording the sound slower than the correct playback speed, when the piece is played at the normal speed the ADR times will have sharpened-up considerably but you will have to adjust a tuned sound to compensate.

That just about concludes our look at percussion sounds for the moment, but before you all ask about congas, bongoes, tambourines, Mongolian clay cymbals, and Martian log drums, these (with the possible exception of the last two) will be covered in future issues. I think, though, that these patches should keep you rhythmically inspired for some time to come.

Steve Howell **E&MM**

The Poor Man's Guide to Clap Sounds

Paul White **proffers a few useful suggestions and tips to enable handclap sounds to be recreated using commonly available items of musical equipment. . .**

To synthesise any natural sound successfully, it is first necessary to understand the mechanism whereby that sound is produced, and in the case of the handclap, there are at least three parameters which must be examined before deciding which pieces of equipment are required to produce a reasonable electronic simulation.

Parameters

When you clap your hands, a single percussive event occurs which may broadly be analysed as follows:

The initial 'slap' is produced by the rapid displacement of air when the hands are brought together and this is filtered acoustically by the resonant cavity formed by the cupped hands. Depending on the shape of the hands in question, the sound filtering will vary and, in general, the more cupped the hands, the more resonant the sound. External acoustics also come into play and the reverberant effects of the environment contribute significantly to the final perceived results.

Having several people clapping together complicates the analysis further, as there will always be a slight difference in timing between individuals and the resonant frequency of each persons' cupped hands will to some extent be different. In terms of synthesis then, we have isolated at least three parameters that need to be simulated electronically.

Simulation

First, we need to produce the effect of the initial shockwave, and this is most readily done using a burst of white noise, having a sharp attack and a fairly rapid decay. A suitable source could be a percussion synthesiser such as E&MM's 'Synwave', or a noise burst set up on a conventional synthesiser. Good results can also be obtained by using the snare drum voice of a drum machine as the raw noise source, and the author has achieved very acceptable results with a Roland TR606 Drumatix.

The second phase consists of producing a short delay or echo to simulate the timing difference between individuals, and a digital delay line such as the Powertran unit should give excellent results, though an analogue until will also suffice. A delay time of between 20 and 60 milliseconds is generally most effective, and if your unit has no time readout, set the delay to minimum and then gradually increase it until the sound just starts to resolve into two separate beats.

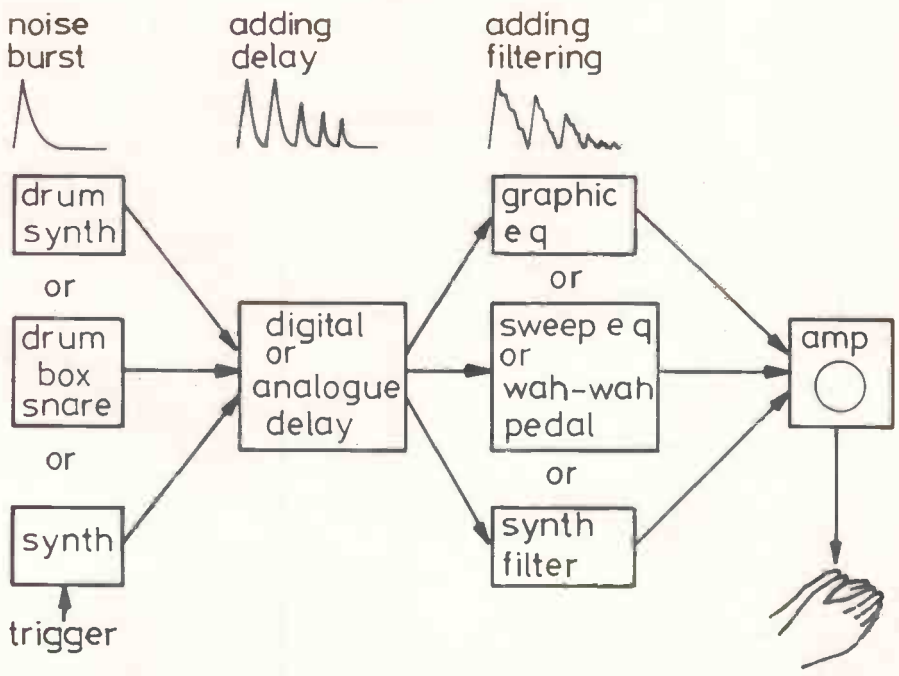
Experiment with delays in this area until you find the value that gives a good 'feel', and then add just a hint of feedback to spread the sound slightly. The delayed sound should be roughly the same level as the direct sound and it sometimes helps to overdrive the delay unit, as the extra harmonics produced by the distortion can add to the realism of the effect.

The final treatment, with the exception of reverb which can of course be applied at your discretion, is to pass the echoed noise burst through a band pass filter to simulate the 'cupped hands' resonance, and a small graphic equaliser is ideal for this purpose. Heavily boosting bands around 1KHz and cutting all the others, particularly the low frequencies, is a good starting point and the effect can be refined by further experimentation. If you don't have a graphic equaliser, you can use a parametric or sweep EQ (or even a wah-wah pedal) and don't forget the EQ on the mixer if you have one.

An alternative approach is to use the audio input of a synthesiser and manipulate the filter frequency and resonance controls to achieve the desired effect.

As an absolute last resort, you could try clapping your hands near a microphone, but be warned, the results are seldom as good as the real (electronic) thing.

Paul White **E&MM**



The complete handclap-generation block diagram. . .

M P C ELECTRONICS LTD

TOMORROW'S DESIGNS TODAY

QUITE SYNPLY THE 'SYNC TRACK'

RRP £39.95
INC. VAT

The Facilities of a Professional Recording Studio for the home musician.
The 'Sync Track' is a unit specifically designed to provide tape sync facilities to units that only have a clock input/output . . . such as Roland TR606, 303, 808 CSQ600 sequencer when linked to for example a Fostex Multitracker or TEAC Portastudio units run in perfect synchronization and also in perfect synchronization with any other recorded material on other tracks of the tape

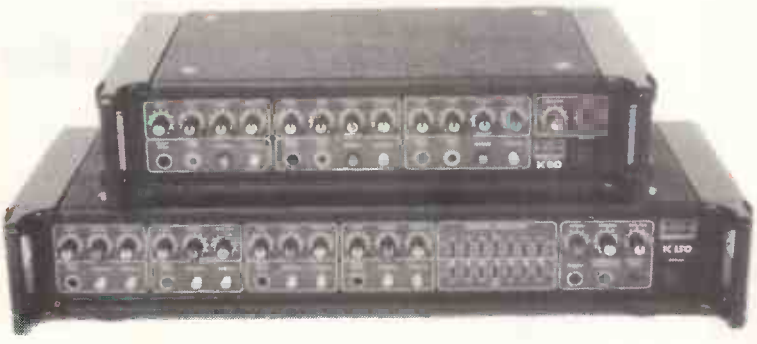
For full details of all M.P.C. Products contact:

M.P.C. ELECTRONICS LTD

The Gables, Station Road, Willingham, Cambs. CB4 5HG. Tel: Willingham (0954) 60264 (24hr)

THE K-SERIES

GREAT NEW KEYBOARD AMPS



IN COMPACT HEAD OR COMBO VERSIONS FOR COMPLETE FLEXIBILITY

- 80 OR 150 WATTS RMS RATED POWER
- SUPER REVERB WITH CHANNEL SENDS AND MASTER LEVEL CONTROLS
- COMPREHENSIVE EFFECTS SYSTEMS –
  K80 – CHANNEL SEND/RETURN JACK, SEND CONTROL, SEND SXWITCH, PLUS OVERALL EFFECTS LOOP.
  K150 – SIMILAR TO K80 PLUS MASTER EFFECTS RETURN CONTROL.
- REVERB/EFFECTS FOOTSWITCH CONTROL OPTIONS.
- SLAVE/DIRECT INJECT JACKS.
- K150 FEATURES 7-BAND GRAPHIC EQUALIZER WITH CHANNEL SEND SWITCH.
- OUTPUT PEAK LED INDICATOR.
- BI-AMP FEATURE FOR EXTRA POWER
- PHONES SOCKET.
- HH ACOUSTICS PRO SPEAKERS PLUS BULLET RADIATOR WITH CROSSOVER FOR FULL RANGE SOUNDS.

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE K-SERIES.

NAME_____

ADDRESS _____

TEL:
(0954) 81140
VIKING WAY, BAR HILL, CAMBRIDGE CB3 8EL.

BEST PRICES . . . FRIENDLIEST SERVICE

White Electronic Music

PHONE 0783 78058 FOR YOUR BEST QUOTE

MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI! MIDI!

YAMAHA

FM DIGITAL PROGRAMMABLE KEYBOARDS

D × 7 16 Note Poly, 32 Voice Memories.
D × 9 16 Note Poly, 20 Voice Memories.

FM DIGITAL PIANOS

PF15 88 Keys, Weighted Action, Touch Sensitive.
PF10 76 Keys, Touch Sensitive.

PRODUCER SERIES

MM30 4 Channel Mixer, Graphic & Echo.
MT44 4 Track Cassette Recorder.
PB44 Patchboard for MM30/MT44.
RB30 Combined Patchboard and Rack.
MS10 20W Monitor Speaker and Amp.
MR10 Drum Machine.
MA10 Headphone Amplifier.

EFFECTS PEDALS

AD10 Analogue Echo.
CH01 Chorus.
CO01 Compressor.
DI01 Distortion.
FL01 Flanger.
NG01 Noise Gate.
OC01 Octaver.

MIXERS AND POWER AMPS

MQ1602 16 Channel Mixer.
MQ1202 12 Channel Mixer.
MQ 802 8 Channel Mixer.
P2100 95W + 95W Power Amp.
P2201 230W + 230W Power Amp.
PC5002M 500W + 500W Power Amp.

P.A. SPEAKERS

SO10BT Compact 50W 1 × 8" & Tweeter.
SO11OT Compact 50W 1 × 10" & Tweeter.
SO112T 80W 1 × 12" & 1 × 10" + 4 Tweeters.
SO410H 100W 4 × 10", 1 × H.F. Driver & Horn.
S3115H 100W 1 × 15" + H.F. Driver & Horn.

ELECTRIC GUITARS

SG200 2 Humbuckers, Flat Top.
SG300 2 Humbuckers, Carved Top (Mah).
SG400 2 Humbuckers, Carved Top (Maple).
SG1000 2 Humbuckers, Coil Taps.
SG2000 2 Humbuckers, Coil Taps.
SG3000 Special Yahama Pickups.

BASS GUITARS

BB300 Split P.Up. Thinner Neck Profile.
BB400 Split P.Up. Detachable Neck.
BB1000 Split Front P.U. 8 Pole Back P.U.
BB2000 2 Pickups Through Neck.
BB3000 2 Pickups. Gold Plated Hardware.

SEMI ACOUSTIC GUITARS

AE1200AS Jazz. 2 Pickups. Solid Spruce Top.
SA2000AS Semi, 2 Pickups, Coil Taps.

FOLK GUITARS

FG332 Spruce Top, Mahogany Body.
FG355SB S'Burst, Spruce Top.
CJ838 Super Jumbo. Solid Spruce Top,
FG512 II 12 String, Rosewood Body.

CLASSICAL GUITARS

G228 Spruce Top, Mahogany Body.
G245 Spruce Top, Rosewood Body.
GC3AC Solid Cedar Top, Rosewood Body.
GC20AC Solid Cedar Top, Jacaranda Body.

COMBO AMPLIFIERS

J × 15 10 Watts, 6½" Speaker.
J × 35 30 Watts, 12" Speaker.
J × 65D 65 Watts, 2 × 12" Speakers.
J × 51B 50 Watts, Bass. 1 × 15" Speaker.

DRUMS

5000 Series.
7000 Series.
9000 Series.
9000 Recording Series.

★ CALL IN TO OUR BRAND NEW TWO STOREY SHOWROOMS ★

★ MAIL ORDER WELCOME ★ P.X. ★ SUPERFAST CREDIT ★

★ BARCLAYCARD VISA ★ **FULL AFTER SALES SERVICE ★**

**5 STOCKTON ROAD,
VINE PLACE, SUNDERLAND,
TYNE & WEAR**

**0783
78058**

COMPUTER MUSICIAN

This month's issue sees the first in the series of the new look CM. Well, it's not that drastic really. The point is that we've been wanting to balance the theoretical side of computer music with some decent projects for some time, but as with most technical things, it takes time to get them off the design bench and into print. So thanks for bearing with us during their gestation period!

First off on the project front is the Programmable Digital Sound Generator, a 32-channel add-on that has been developed principally for the BBC Micro by Alan Boothman. This month's article covers the design and operation of the hardware, but next month we'll get down to the nitty-gritty of interfacing it with the micro, discussing the software that's been put together to run it, and also providing details about prices and availability. Because we feel that the PDSG is so important, this month's CM pages have largely been turned over to it, which means that the second part of The Gentle Art of Transcription and the Syndrom project have been held over for next month.

We'd like to thank everyone that took the trouble to complete the Questionnaire – the results were certainly very illuminating, and any changes in editorial policy that you notice in the future will no doubt owe a lot to your constructive comments. The most obvious of these is that we'll be concentating on just a limited number of micros – the Spectrum, BBC Micro, and Commodore 64 (though the Apple is bound to surface now and again!) – in order to push these to their utmost in various musical directions. As it happens, these are also the micros that are attracting the most attention from the micro music industry as far as interfaces and add-ons are concerned, and next month's E&MM will see our own starting-point for a lot to come in the shape of MIDI interfaces for all three micros. The logic behind this moderate change of heart is simply a question of not wanting to spread the butter too thinly, and anyway, the overiding impression that we've gained from the Questionnaire is that readers want quality rather than quantity when it comes to musical applications of micros. One casualty of this change in policy will unfortunately be the *Which Micro?* series that we started back in November.

Obviously we're still going to bring to your attention any micro that looks particularly interesting from a musical standpoint (the new Yamaha MSX machines being a case in point), but there seems little rhyme or reason in going over the well-trodden ground of three-channel sound generators and their limited software support yet again.

This change also affects how the Software Panel will be put into effect straight away. A fair number of readers offered their services, and we've contacted some of them because of their particular abilities or ideas. However, once CM's projects get into full swing, more programming openings for other readers are bound to appear and, in the not-too-distant future, we'll also be featuring the Program Corner as a regular spot in CM.

David Ellis

High performance, low price kits for today's musicians

DIGITAL DELAY LINE

Digital delay circuitry is an absolute necessity for high quality studio work, but usually comes with a four-figure price tag.

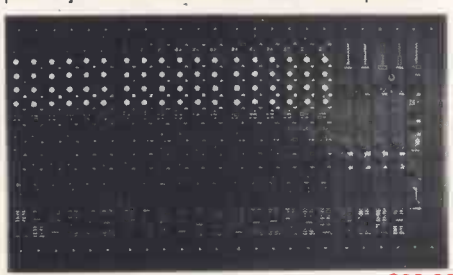
Powertran can now offer you digital quality for the price of a high analog unit. The unit gives delay times from 1.6mSecs to 1.6 secs with many powerful effects including phasing, flanging, A.D.T., chorus, echo and vibrato. The basic kit is extended in 400mSec steps up to 1.6 seconds simply by adding more parts to the PCB.

Complete kit (400mS delay) **£179**

Parts for extra 400mS delay (up to 3) **£19.50**

'DESTINY' MIXER

This versatile mixer offers a maximum of 24 inputs, 4 outputs, and an auxiliary channel. Input channels have Mic/Line, variable gain, bass/treble, and middle frequency equaliser. Output channels have PPM displays and record/studio outputs. There are send/return jacks, auxiliary, pan and fader controls, and output and group switching. There is also a headphone jack and built-in talk-back microphone.



Input channel	**£23.00**
Output channel	**£23.00**
Aux. channel	**£26.00**
Blank panel	**£3.50**
Base unit and front	**£33.00**
Pair of end cheeks	**£25.00**
Power supply and cabinet	**£22.50**

TRANSCENDENT 2000

ETI single board synthesizer.

This professional quality 3-octave instrument is transposable 2 octaves up or down, giving an effective 7-octave range.

There is portemento pitch bending, VCO with shape and pitch modulation, VCF with high and low pass outputs and separate dynamic sweep control, noise generator and an ADSR envelope shaper. Other features include special circuitry with precision components to ensure tuning stability.

Complete kit **£150**

MPA 200

100 watt mixer/amplifier

Here's a rugged, professionally finished mixer amp designed for adaptability, stability and easy assembly. Using new super-strength power transistors and a minimum of wiring, it offers a wide range of inputs (extra components are supplied for additional inputs), 3 tone controls, each with 15dB boost and 15dB cut, and a master volume control.

Complete kit **£79.50**

SP2-200

2-channel, 100-watt amplifer

The SP2-200 uses two of the power amplifier sections of the MPA 200 (above), each with its own power supply. A custom designed toroidal transformer enables both channels to simultaneously deliver over 100W rms into 8 ohms. Each channel has its own volume control, and a sensitivity of 0.775mV (OdBm) makes this amplifer suitable for virtually all pre-amps or mixers.

Complete kit **£99.50**

CHROMATHEQUE 5000

ETI 5-channel lighting effects system

Many lighting control units are now available. Some perform switching and others modulation of light output according to musical input. The Chromatheque combines both functions. It controls 5 banks of lamps up to 500W each in either analog or digital mode. And the 5 channels give more colours and more exciting linear and random sequencing than is possible with 3 or 4-channel systems. Versatile light level controls enable the lights to be partially on to suit the mood of the occasion. Wiring is minimal and construction straightforward.

Complete kit **£79.50**

All Goods Subject to Availability

Allow 21 days for delivery

Access VISA

POWERTRAN cybernetics ltd.

POWERTRAN CYBERNETICS LTD, PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3EM TEL: (0264) 64455

ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT AND APPLY TO THE U.K. ONLY – ALLOW 21 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS – PLEASE CONTACT OUR EXPORT DEPARTMENT FOR THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF YOUR LOCAL DEALER

RUMBLINGS

ver mindful of your mutterings (question 39 of the CM questionnaire, for instance), this month's 'Rumblings' does a three-point turn from last issue's extravagant ller-coasting to the three-wheeler of the computer music usiness, the basic micro. . . .

Music Construction Set

Sounds a bit weird, don't you think? Well, if I let you into a tle secret that this bit of software comes from the same able as Bill Budge's wonderful Pinball Construction Set oted by Steve Wozniak – he of Apple fame – as 'the best 8-bit ogram ever'), you'll see a little more sense in that name. ccording to the program's author, a 16-year-old by the name Will Harvey from Uplands High School in Foster City, alifornia, his program is 'simple, hot, and deep'. Very ifying.

In fact, Music Construction Set is an exceptionally intriguing ogram, available for the Apple II and Commodore 64, that es the idea of 'icons' (introduced by Apple's Lisa and much pied thereafter) to make composing music simpler and ore fun. So, for instance, by manipulating a joystick you're le to move a graphics hand about to collect notes and place m on the staves. Then, if you move the hand to the piano n in the lower right, you'll hear what you've put together yed back. After that, you can then go to the scissors to cut t whole measures, use the glue pot to paste them in mewhere else, and the house to return (home) to the ginning. Get the picture?

Of course, the Apple's sound is basically grotty, so a six- ce add-on soundboard (called 'Mockingboard' – sounds e someone's having a dig at Xerox's Mockingbird tran- iber!) is needed as well. In the case of the Commodore 64, internal SID chip suffices, but you're limited to just three ces at a time. However, with both micros, playback is companied by notes scrolling past on the screen – very pressive indeed.

nother add-on that can be used in conjunction with the sic Construction Set is the KoalaPad from Koala Tech- ogies. As the Americans would have it, 'the pad is smaller n a TV dinner and weighs about as much as a paperback ok'. Basically, you plug the pad into the joystick port of the ro and then prod at the thing with your finger in order to ister the changes, X- and Y-axes-wise. What the KoalaPad s to your interaction with the Music Construction Set is to ed the rate at which music can be put together: using the stick alone is very slow and tedious by comparison.

Music Construction Set retails for just $40, and is produced Electronic Arts at 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 03 (tel: 415-571-7171). The Mockingboard add-on for the le costs $125 and comes from Sweet Micro Systems at Chestnut Street, Providence, RI 02903 (tel: 401-273-5333). finally, the KoalaPad is available for $125 from Koala hnologies, who can be found (eating eucalyptus leaves) at 2 El Camino Real, Suite 125, Los Altos, CA 94022 (tel: 415- -2992).

acrofusion

can't resist quoting from an advert that's been appearing ularly in an august journal of computer music – complete a fuzzy photo of a lank-haired, bearded, NHS specs- ring, shirt-hanging-out-of-trousers Californian reminder he sixties surrounded by all the paraphernalia of the ties (Synclavier, Roland modular system, a couple of 4s, and various terminals scattered left, right, and centre) macrohippy, perhaps? Anyway, we're invited to 'explore worlds of computer music' with the following slice of OTT e:

id you think you'd "heard it all" when it comes to puter music? THINK AGAIN. Think about full-bodied al and orchestral music or Arabic-sounding heavy rock, ncannily realistic East Indian music or Japanese flute nes. Think about audio universes you can't even begin to imagine, derived from a combination of synthesis and digitisation of real sounds, such as voices, instruments, whales and much more. In fact, think about the music of mankind through the ages blended into textures and compositions never before possible, all rendered 100% under program control. THINK SYNTHESIS IN ITS BROADEST MEANING. THINK MACROFUSION.'

Yes, quite.

Like, how can you think about something that you're told you can't think about? Arabic-sounding heavy rock? God forbid. Come back, Def Leppard, all is forgiven! And as for those whales, there must be more to life than being squashed onto a Winchester – hope they've filled in their PRS returns. . . .

Anyhow, Macrofusion Computer Music invite you to part with $3 for a half-hour sampler cassette, and they'll also send you a 'descriptive color catalog' for another 12 cassettes if you write to them at Suite 12d, 40879 Highway 41, Oakhurst, CA 93644. Best of luck!

Ariel Analyser

Just about the first sound add-on for the IBM Personal Computer has appeared in the shape of the Ariel RTA 331 one-third octave, real-time audio frequency analyser. The analyser divides the audio spectrum into 31 third-octave bands from 20Hz to 20kHz, and displays the results on the monitor. In

addition to spectrum analysis, the RTA 331 will also convert the incoming audio signal into 8-bit samples and store it in the IBM's memory. Since this micro has a capacity of half-a-megabyte, more than 20 seconds of good quality audio can be accommodated. The sounds can then be played back at different sampling rates or manipulated with user-written routines. Other features of the RTA 331 include on-board, software-controlled pink noise generation plus averaging, weighting, and peak hold functions.

All in all, this looks like a solidly professional item, but at $650 it's not exactly cheap. Models are also available for the Apple II, Tandy TRS80, and Commodore 3000 and 4000 series machines. Ariel Corporation are to be found at 600 West 116th Street, 84 New York, NY 10027 (tel: 212-662-7324). In the UK, the RTA 331's distributor is Marquee Electronics, 90 Wardour Street, London W1V 3LE (tel: 01-439 8421), and they're retailing it for £510 plus VAT.

David Ellis CM

Computer Musician Questionnaire- The Results Part 2

David Ellis **takes a belated look at the second half of the recent C questionnaire, with some thoughts on your responses to questions 21 to 5**

The latter half of our readers' questionnaire concentrated mainly on the editorial content of the supplement. Your reactions to the various features, projects and reviews – and the direction they should be taking in the future – make pretty interesting reading!

Questions 21/22

80.2% (162) of the readers responding to the questionnaire were interested in seeing articles on programming techniques. From these brave souls came the following suggestions for particular topics of conversation:

Language	Votes
Pascal	5
Forth	39
Spectrum BASIC	6
Machine code	98
Z80 assembler	5
6502 assembler	20
CP/M	2
LOGO	3
CBM-64 BASIC/machine code	3
Microsoft BASIC	3
C	2
General BASIC	18
Fortran	2
BBC BASIC/machine code	33
Music programming	11
Oric BASIC	2

The overwhelming impression was that people wanted help in getting to grips with the essentials of programming – particularly in machine code. However, some readers were more specific in their requests.

Questions 23/24

A high percentage of readers (80.2%) thought that we should concentrate more attention on what can be done musically on the basic micro. Point taken! The micros you thought should be treated to such programming delights were as follows:

Model	Votes
ZX81	24
Spectrum	52
Oric-1	12
Electron	5
Dragon	10
MTX-500	1
Jupiter Ace	1
Commodore 64	65
Apple IIe	36
BBC Micro	73
Atari	9

That column of figures translates to a Top Four of the BBC, Commodore 64, Spectrum, and Apple. No great surprises there.

A few people felt that the choice of micros should be geared around what's available in the way of MIDI and other hardware, the point being that there's little sense in having a micro that's good at music on a basic, self-contained level if there's no scope for future expansion. One reader went so far as to suggest that we should consider 'only 16- or 32-bit micros capable of direct digital synthesis'. Well, in five years time, maybe we could get away with such a policy, but now. . .?

Question 25

The idea here was to get suggestions for using a micro's basic attributes, ie. without vast amounts of expensive add-on hardware. Here's what we actually got:

- Real-time synthesis techniques (11)
- Non-linear distortion techniques (1)
- Real-time controllers for analogue synths and drum machines (28)
- Sampling techniques (19)
- Auto-composing (5)
- Advanced sequencing/composing (17)
- Chord diagram calculator for guitar or keyboard (1)
- MIDI interfacing (37)
- Music transcribing/printing (5)
- Interactive MCL (6)
- Correlating sound to graphics (1)
- Speech synthesis and recognition (1)
- Mixer interfacing and control (2)
- Music education (5)
- Rhythm generators (4)
- Use of the AY-3-8910 (1)
- Library of envelopes and sound effects (1)
- Spectrum analyser (4)

Questions 26/27

Again, another high percentage (83.6%) for the affirmative response to the question of whether or not we do time on the technical side of the fence. Whilst it's true that a lot of this tends towards being organistic, there's no denying that the main driving force for developments in computer music presently comes from the hardware rat-race, so you're almost obliged to give this some sort of priority.

Anyhow, these are the suggestions received as regards the technical sid things:

- Memory expansion modules
- Problems with DACs/ADCs and using th for sampling
- Digital signal processors
- How commonly-used chips work and w of improving them
- New developments in sound chips with applications
- Digital sound recording
- Instrument imitation
- How digital drum machines work
- Design and operation of the Fairlight
- How the Emulator works
- Design of and using MIDI interfaces
- Computer mixing techniques
- How to go about micro control of analogue modules
- Computer-controlled stage lighting effe
- Synthesis using 16-bit devices
- Pitch input devices other than keyboar
- Digital filtering
- Z80 music applications
- Digital oscillators
- Synchronising micro music with clock ses
- Design of analogue interfaces
- Digital FM synthesis
- Design and use of microprocessor circ
- Design of Fourier series oscillator
- How micros can be used as real-time music processors
- Hints on data transfer *via* interfaces

Phew!

Well, expletives apart, it's obvious many readers would like to know more a the design and operation of the po micro-based systems currently doing rounds. One individual said: What a technical discussions on the way comme systems work, (eg. the DX7), including cuits so that the owner can alter and sonalise them? Well, as much as we'd li help in this direction, and we do t

wherever we can, manufacturers are extremely loath to part with any info that might possibly give their competitors an inkling of what's going on in their systems. However, we'll keep on digging for more.

Question 28

Auto-composition is something of a thorny topic in computer music. In fact, it's the one area that seems to be of interest to both ends of the user spectrum – from University computer music labs to what computer magazines insist on perpetrating as 'music courtesy of the Spectrum's BEEP command.' The truth is that there's no point in charging into random number generators unless you're prepared to work out what sort of statistical funnel is needed to 'musicalise' the results. In short, auto-composition should reflect both Man and Machine. In fact, a fairly high percentage of readers (69.4%) expressed an interest in auto-composition, so we will be following this one up, despite the controversy.

Questions 29/30

We think interviews are a good way of bringing into the open how musicians actually *get on* with musical technology – the proof of all the technical pudding, if you like. Fortunately, most of you (77.3%) seem to agree, so we'll do our best to seek them out from the list you've given us (that's if we haven't already covered them in a previous E&MM – date in brackets after if we have)

Musicians: Brian Eno, Milton Babbit, Tim Souster (*May '81*), Iannis Xenakis, Pierre Boulez, JK Randell, Charles Dodge, Thomas Dolby, Landscape (*Nov '81*), Steve Hillage

Brian Eno . . . will E&MM *ever* get an interview?

(*June '83*) Human League (*Feb '83*), David Vorhaus (*June '81*) Kraftwerk (*Mar '82*), New Order, Peter Gabriel, Larry Fast (*June '83*), Hans Zimmer (*July '83*), Depeche Mode, Jean-Michel Jarre (*June '82*), Isao Tomita (*Feb '83*), Tangerine Dream (*Mar '83*), Pete Shelley, Dave Bristow (*July '83*), Vince Clarke (*Mar '84*), Mainframe (*Feb '84*), and The Enid.

Systems and Designers: Robert Moog, Tim Orr, Dave Simmons, Synclavier II, Fairlight CMI, Yamaha DX7, PPG Wave/Waveterm, E-mu Emulator, Sequential Circuits, Roland Digital Group, John Chowning, Harold Alles, James Beauchamp, and alphaSyntauri.

Micros: Commodore 64, Sinclair Spectrum, and the BBC Micro *(I'd never have guessed it . . .)*.

Well, this thoroughly eclectic selection certainly meets with my approval. It only goes to prove that E&MM readers have excellent taste!

Questions 31/32

The last thing we want is to bore people by going over ground that's of minority interest. That's the reason for the question about the history of computer music. In fact, the yes/no split was as near as dammit to 50/50, so we'll take this as an indication to go easy on peeks into the past. Anyway, the subjects that were of interest went as follows:

The evolution of MCL
The future of computers and music
IRCAM past and present
The history of computers in rock music and in studios
The evolution of FM synthesis techniques
How computer analysis of natural sounds has developed over the years
Further developments of MIDI (*see supplement this issue!*)
The development of synths from analogue to digital
The history of real-time computer music
The development of programming techniques
Advancements in Artificial Intelligence as applied to music
How the Fairlight has been used.

Question 35

A wide range of suggestions in response to this question. As someone said, "you get as good as you give". . .

Mods to existing equipment for greater versatility and compatibility
The printing of music after playing a keyboard
Hardware FM digital synthesisers
Micro interface for Casio keyboards
Just intonation theory in practice
Synthesis algorithms encyclopaedia
Parallel processing languages
Computer light effects
Multiplexing circuits for CVs from micros
Analysis of programs and algorithms used in commercial products
Anything with good practical applications backed up with projects
The possibilities of AI in computer music synthesis and composition
Survey of MIDI software
The basics of programming in a musical context
Using micros in a live situation
The link between philosophy/psychology and computer music
A series on composers of computer music
More specific projects for the BBC Micro
The use of computers in music education
The use of synths in classical music
Computer music record and book reviews
Computerised multitracking
Getting the reader to do things
Readers' software and hardware designs for popular micros
A selection of programs for different micros
News of USA computer music
More programs listings and hands-on projects
How to obtain recording facilities for unemployed musicians/engineers!
An investigation of the musical possibilities of networking

Er, no comment!

Question 36

Always a problem, this. Does speech synthesis fit into the musical scheme of things, or not? Well, as it turned out, only 52.7% of respondees felt that it was worth having more articles on speech, so, again, we'll curb our enthusiasm in this direction somewhat.

Questions 37/38

79% of readers seemed to feel quite happy about reviews of expensive computer music systems. That's a good thing – because we enjoy reviewing them! Suggestions for reviews went as follows:

Fairlight CMI (43)
Crumar GDS (11)
Synclavier II (17)
McLeyvier (3)
Prism (2)
Con Brio ADS200 (2)
Buchla (3)
Yamaha DX7 (21)
SCI MIDI software (9)
Chroma/Polaris software (6)
PPG Wave/Waveterm (5)
Apple systems (9)
Emulator (4)
Roland CompuMusic (3)
Doepfer VTIS (1)
Jen Musipack (1)

Well, we last looked at the Fairlight back in June '81, and a lot of sampled waveforms have passed under the bridge since then! So, watch out for a Page-by-Page account of the current Fairlight in *CM* shortly. The Synclavier II has been well-covered in the Feb and June '83 issues, so we're not likely to tread that ground again unless New England Digital feel like parting with more technical info or new software comes onto the market. The Crumar GDS, McLeyvier, Prism, Con Brio ADS200, and Buchla are all fascinating systems, but for one reason or another, they're not yet available in this country. So, dear manufacturers, if your system is actually in production, please let us have one for review!

Yamaha's DX7 and their other FM-based systems will be receiving lots of attention shortly, so watch this space. . . . CBS/Fender have recently hinted that they may be curtailing further activity on the Chroma and Polaris front, but if new software comes out (we did look at some in April '83), we'll take a look at it. And just in case you hadn't noticed, a full review of the PPG Wave 2.3 and Waveterm appears elsewhere in this issue of E&MM.

Apple systems probably get more attention than most, and their cost-effectiveness has been criticised, so we're being careful not to overstate their case. When Roland release their new BBC Micro and Commodore 64

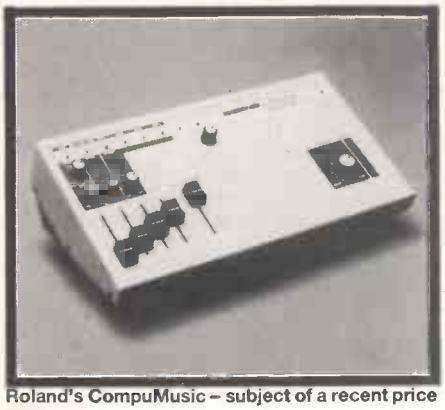
The McLeyvier computer system. A review will follow as soon as we can get our hands on one.

software for the Compu-Music (now down to an RRP of less than £300, incidentally, and generally on sale for around £250), we'll take another look at it. Lastly, we're finding out about the Doepfer VTIS (a sound synthesis/sampling system from Germany), and we'll be reviewing the Jen Musipack and the new-model Emulator in the very near future. . . .

Questions 39/40

Down from the pinnacles of technological development to ground floor level, we find 88.9% of our reader sample supporting reviews of budget musical software for the basic micro. However, when pressed for suitable examples, there wasn't an awful lot to play with:

MusiCalc (*Commodore 64*) (1)
Music Construction Set (*Apple/Commodore 64*) (1)
MMI Music CAI software (*Apple*) (1)
Music Composer (*Commodore 64*) (1)
Musicomp (*Apple*) (1)
Quicksilva MuProc (*BBC Micro*) (2)
System Music Editor (*BBC Micro*) (1)



Roland's CompuMusic – subject of a recent price drop.

Romick Multisound Synth (*Vic 20*) (2)
William Stuart Systems Composer (*ZX81*) (1)
Synthy 64 (*Commodore 64*) (2)

Question 41

A printer's error put this question in the wrong place! In fact, it should have come immediately after question 38 – the idea being to check that our readers still had the right priorities, ie. music before technology. Still, placed as it was, it did reveal that 88.5% were still thinking about the music at the end of the technological rainbow, and that can't be a bad thing!

Questions 42/43/44

The rationale behind this trio of questions was to give us some sort of guidance when it comes to looking (or not looking) at the vast number of new micros and games trundling off production lines. 72.9% felt that we should include reviews of new micros, and 80.8% suggested that these should concentrate on the sound side of these machines. That's fine by us. Reviews of games were given the thumbs down, as only 32.4% voted for reviews of those with a strong sound FX or music element. Again, that's no love lost as far as we're concerned.

Question 45

The trouble with all this computer music stuff is that it's all too easy to end up hopelessly blinkered to what's going on around you. So, to redress the balance, we're constantly looking for ways of adding to the review repertoire. These are some of the possibilities you suggested:

Artificial Intelligence software
Databases for cataloguing music and records
Graphics linked to sound production
Fast, versatile languages
Decent plotters, joysticks, and mouse/trackball input devices
Anything on speech recognition and synthesis
Video interfaces

Questions 46/47

Well, 78.2% of questionnaire respondees thought that the OMDAC was worth pursuing in the direction of their own micros. Regular readers will recall that the OMDAC was originally conceived around the Acorn Atom. Unfortunately, that's about as dead as a dodo nowadays, so translation of the software onto other micros is essential of OMDAC is to be reincarnated, which it almost certainly will be. Software for the Spectrum is definitely imminent. . . .

When pressed for ideas for *CM* projects, these are what you came up with:

Synth interface module
Improved Band Box with better sounds and larger memory
Companding DAC/ADC board for sampling and digital delay
16-bit digital reverb unit
MIDI interfaces and software
Computer-controlled sound mixer
Intelligent sound-to-light unit
Digital sound processors
Music score reader
Add-ons based on Yamaha's FM LSIs
More software/hardware for Alphadac
SID boards for various micros
Self-contained sampling system
Modular micro-controlled analogue polysynth

Questions 48/49/50

The question about interfacing Casio keyboards with micros provoked a good deal if ribaldry from some readers. Quite justified, really, if you start imagining marrying a VL1 with an IBM PC, or an Osborne with Casio's new KX101 keyboard-inclusive ghetto blaster (a 'portable' computer music system for Mr Universe). . . . But seriously, folks, the Casio MT65 has a wealth of untapped synthesis potential (see *Rumblings* back in September '83) that's crying out for release from the confines of the hard-wired approach. In fact, 78.2% of *CM* readers were for us pursuing something in this direction, though exactly what remains to be seen.

On the subject of MIDI, a resounding 88% of readers supported the notion of some MIDI hardware and software. And no doubt if we took the same poll now (ie. post-Frankfurt and post-NAMM), that vote would be even nearer the 100% mark. So, as they say in the movie biz, 'Coming Shortly . . . .The Midicomposer!'

Finally, 74.8% of respondees agreed that projects should be presented as personal computer add-ons rather than as stand-alone units. What a sensible lot you are!

David Ellis **CM**

E&MM Digital Music

The Programmable Digital Sound Generator

This month sees the start of a major new series following the design and construction of the Programmable Digital Sound Generator, a newly-developed, highly versatile add-on music system for microcomputers. Initially, the PDSG will be available to interface principally with the BBC Model B micro, though other versions should become available in due course. In the first article, designer Alan Boothman **of Clef Products outlines the principles behind the unit's operation, far removed from that of conventional synths and add-on systems.**

PDSG SPECIFICATION AT A GLANCE

PDSG HARDWARE

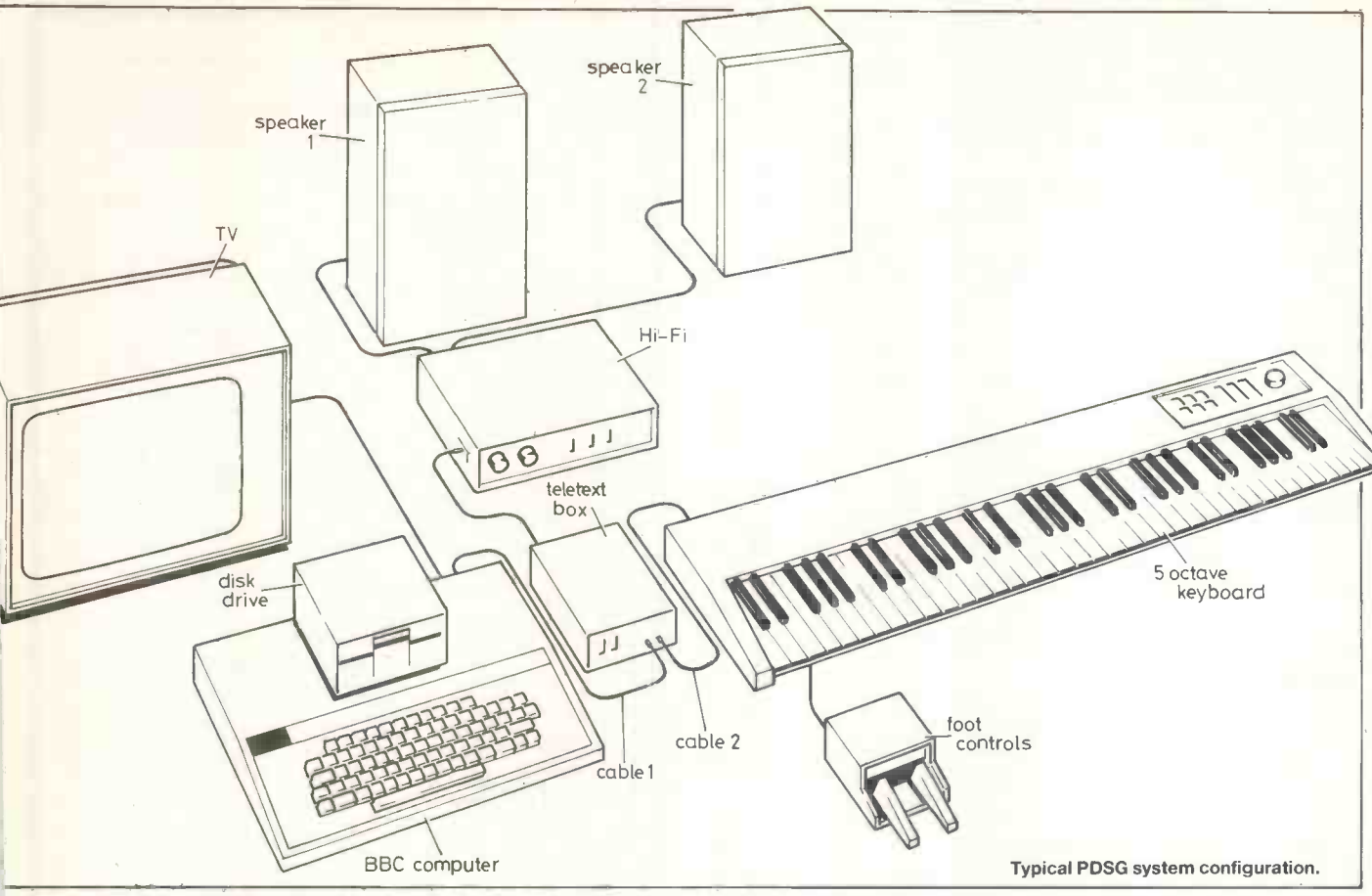
Logical oscillators	32
Clock frequency	1.8–2.0MHz
Sample rate	30kHz nom.
Nyquist frequency	15kHz nom.
Bandwidth	11–12kHZ nom.
Onboard Wavetables	32–64
(dependent on RAM/ROM Configuration)	
Wave table size	128 × 8
Music Oscillator Parameter Control	
Frequency increment	2 bytes
Output level	0–255
Output waveform	0–63
Output channel	L,R, Centre
Operating Functions	
Set control register	
Load music parameter	
Load new waveform	
Read music keyboard	
Read write auxiliary hardware	
Interrupt period	2mS
Address space in host	1 Page
Stereo audio output (adjustable)	500mV
Supplies +5V Regulated	700mA
+/– 10 to 12 Volts	50mA
PCB dimensions in mm. (nominal)	
	PDSG 220 × 180 × 15
	Power Supply 200 × 70 × 35
Connection to computer	34-way IDC
Connnection to keyboard	20-way IDC

CURRENT SOFTWARE (PROVISIONAL)

18 Instruments in each set
8–32-note polyphony, programmable
1–4 Logical Oscillators per note
11 Characterlstlcs Per Oscillator
4 Touch Tables (on/off)
4 Frequency Tables
32–64 Waveform selections
3 Channel positions
Edge rate control of attack
Decay, sustain & release (2)
Level control of attack & decay
Routines
Play keyboard
Play record sequence
Replay sequence with keyboard active
Repeat play sequence continuously
File a sequence
Load a filed sequence
Inspect instrument specification
Alter instrument specification
Alter instrument parameters
File a single instrument spec
Load a filed instrument
Create an 18-instrument set
Load an alternative instrument set
Load an alternative wave set
Create a single complex waveform
Play up to four waveforms under creation within an Instrument Spec
File single complex waveforms
Analyse single waveforms
Create a 16-waveform set

KEYBOARD HARDWARE

Musical compass 61 Notes C-C
Two foot controls
Key velocity-sensitive action
Powered from PDSG *via* 20-way cable



Typical PDSG system configuration.

his series of articles will describe a polyphonic digital music system, developed by Clef Products (Electronics) ted, which has been conceived to fulfil requirements of the musically-inclined e computer owner, and to have a per- ıance specification which will attract all ls of musical involvement. During the es, the sound-generation peripheral and a -in keyboard unit will become available ıse with the BBC Model B micro. A major ose of these articles is to promote erimentation by readers involved in all ts of computer music, both amateur and essional, by presenting an explanation of principles involved in the technology and tailed description of both the hardware software interfaces with the host com- r, which will allow complete flexibility of ramming and a link to other computers if are more readily available. It is envisaged the price of the music system will be nd £400, roughly equally split between ound generation package, which can be alone for non real-time input activities, he keyboard unit.

und Generation ripheral

e traditional method of sound synthesis start with oscillators, of either voltage ol or multi-divisional type, which generate le waveforms such as square wave and ooth. These waveforms contain many onics which, in order to give a variety of cal sounds, need to be filtered to shape udio spectrum and remove unwanted ponents. Using multiple VCOs, wave- can be mixed to produce more complex ds, but the cost of this sort of hardware rapidly become very high and relative g stability can be difficult to maintain. e heart of the music system to be de- ed has been termed the Programmable l Sound Generator (PDSG), and it was ly designed to cope with some of the ems mentioned above.

Oscillators are replaced by the concept of logical programmable digital sound generators, which are capable of feeding out any cyclic waveforms which have been fed into their waveform memories, thus eliminating the need to add harmonic shaping by the use of filters and allowing precise control of harmonics which would otherwise have to be provided by multiple oscillators.

The frequency (or pitch) of the emitted sound can be accurately controlled by calculated data fed from a controlling (host) computer. The use of electronic multiplexing allows efficient utilisation of sound-generating hardware to produce 32 identical logical generators, each with a wide audio bandwidth, from one piece of hardware. Envelope control of each generator is independent and is represented by a stream of data from the host computer, and since the shape of this is automatically stored in memory, complete recall and modification of the parameters is instantly available.

The PDSG has been enhanced to give programmable spatial placement of the sound output in terms of three-position stereo, and waveforms can be freely and instantly selected for each generator individually, a minimum of 32 different waveshapes being available.

Coupled with a DC power supply, the PDSG provides a complete non real-time sound-generation system which can be programmed to use between one and 32 generators per note and may typically be configured as eight-note polyphonic, each note having four accurately tuned generators with different complex waveforms and separate envelope and stereo positional control. This results in effective dynamic tonal sweeps in the simulation of conventional or other musical instruments, which can be taken to the extreme of a monophonic system using all 32 generators!

Real-Time Control

The PDSG has been designed to include an auxiliary computer bus which, although primarily intended to cover the optional keyboard input, also provides a two-way hardware link for extra input/output facilities, which at this stage have not been dedicated to any particular function on the assumption that a music system of this performance will invite further expansion when its full potential is realised.

The keyboard is 61 notes in length and incorporates foot controls and a velocity-sensitive action. Real-time recording on the keyboard provides touch-sensitive data which can be used with the required instrumentation at or after the time of recording. It has been well demonstrated that touch-sensitivity can be an extremely useful effect, sounding particularly dramatic when used in conjunction with voices replicating non-touch-sensitive acoustic instruments. For example, using a rich three-generator string ensemble effect (10⅔ notes polyphonic to handle sustain), high levels of output can be reduced dramatically by replaying the chord with progressively less energy – the conductor diminuendo? Future programming for music keyboard operation is expected to cover multitrack recording and keyboard splits to give greater freedom in the use of multi-instrument orchestrations.

The requirements for a complete music system using the BBC Model B computer are illustrated in Figure 1. The PDSG and PSU are mounted in a box next to the computer, working off the 1MHz bus, and the keyboard plugs into the PDSG.

All controls are programmed into the computer keyboard, and the monitor provides a display of all activities from instrument selection to waveform creation and analysis. Whilst stereo output is available to connect with a normal Hi-Fi system, easy connection to group amplification is also possible.

Waveform Sampling

The method used to generate audio tones is illustrated in Figure 2. Depending on the type of waveform memories used in the PDSG, between 32 and 64 waveform tables can be stored on the board. The normal

configuration is for 16 or 32 to be stored in EPROM, whilst 16 are fed into RAM from the host computer, and may be altered as required. A second RAM can replace the EPROM to give 32 programmable waveforms, or two 2732 EPROMs may be used to give a total of 64 non-adjustable waveforms.

Each waveform table contains 128 bytes, ie. numbers between 0 and 255, which define the instant amplitude or contour of the waveform, and normally cover the values required over the period of one cycle. Since it is diagramatically difficult to show a 128 byte table, the number of entries in Figure 2(a) has been reduced to 16 to explain the basic principles and the amplitude values are between 0 and 15.

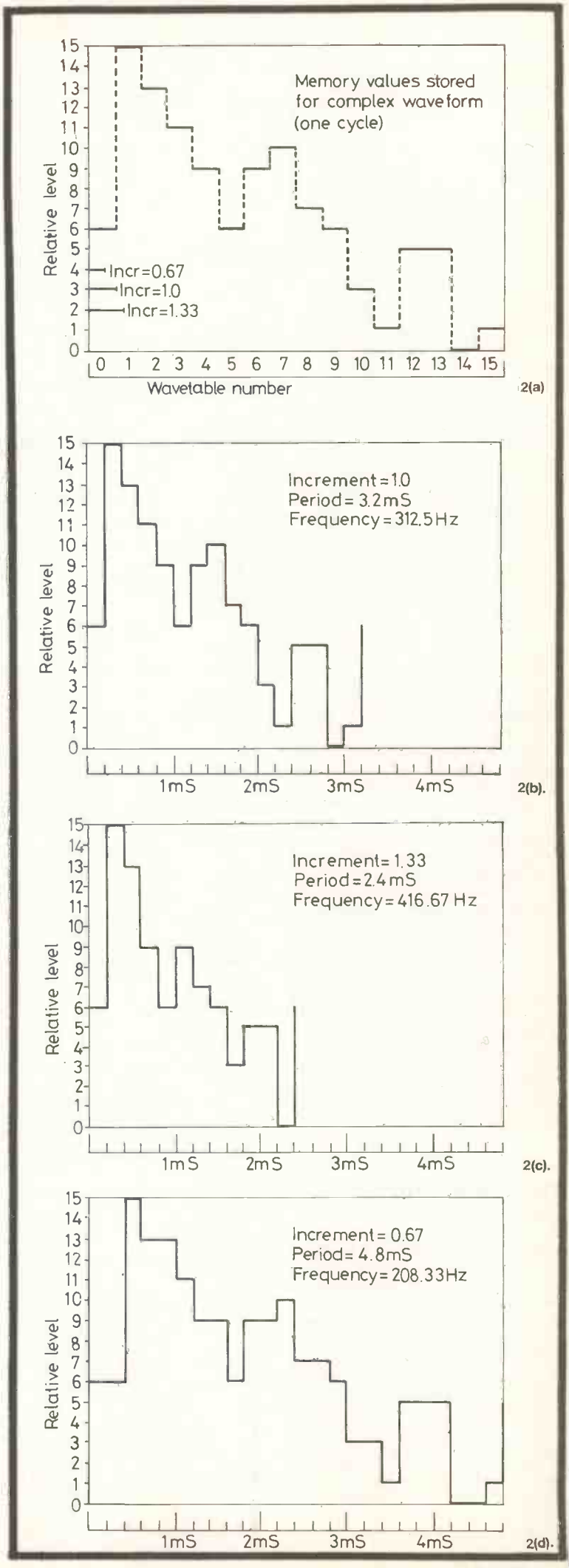
In order to produce a sound from the sequence of stored values, it is necessary to convert each number to an analogue voltage and to allow a period of time to elapse between the production of each amplitude step, and this is achieved by the use of a digital-to-analogue converter (DAC). If this period were to be adjustable, then increasing the time between steps would result in a longer time being taken to scan through a complete cycle and give a lower-frequency audio output.

The method used to achieve variable frequency in the PDSG is to adopt a fixed time interval but vary the distance moved along the x-axis of the diagram after each time period. There are 16 steps (0–15) shown in the diagram such that if, for example, a time interval of 0.2ms were chosen and the distance moved (incremented) after each time interval was 1, then it would take 3.2ms to scan the complete cycle, which would correspond to a frequency of 312.5Hz. This is shown in Figure 2(b) and it can be seen that each step appears in the resultant waveform.

If, however, an increment of 1.33 were chosen with the same time interval, then the cycle would be completed in 2.4ms corresponding to 416.67Hz, and as shown in Figure 2(c), some of the amplitude steps would be missed to compensate for the increased scanning rate through the table. Figure 2(d) illustrates the situation when the increment is less than one, and in order to compensate for the lower rate of scan, some amplitude steps are repeated to fill in the waveform. This is achieved by counting in such a way that an increment of 0.67 (which gives a sum of 0, 0.67, 1.33, 2.0 etc.) results in obtaining table values at 0, 0, 1, 2 etc. simply by dropping the fraction. When the maximum count of 15 is reached, the movement along the x-axis is folded back, (eg. 15.5 becomes 0.5) and the process continues to cycle.

This technique has a number of attractive features, the first of which is that a single waveform table can be used to achieve a number of audio output frequencies at the same time, using the technique of multiplexing. In the simple example above, 0.2ms is available to add 0.67 to the previous number along the x-axis and output its corresponding amplitude value to the DAC.

Since much higher mathematical speeds are available to us, it is possible to carry out a number of such additions within the overall time interval, each using different increments. Thus, if we wish to obtain the three waveforms in Figures 2(b)-2(d) simultaneously, we can allocate one third of the time interval (67us) to each. This is illustrated in Figure 2(e) where the waveform of Figure 2(d) has been chopped into time segments containing the amplitude value of that waveform in the first 67us, leaving the remaining 133us to be split between waveforms 2(b) and 2(c). At a later stage, it is necessary to produce a composite audio signal by analogue addition but with individual waveforms available in this chopped state, the second feature of the technique can be seen – namely that, before combination of

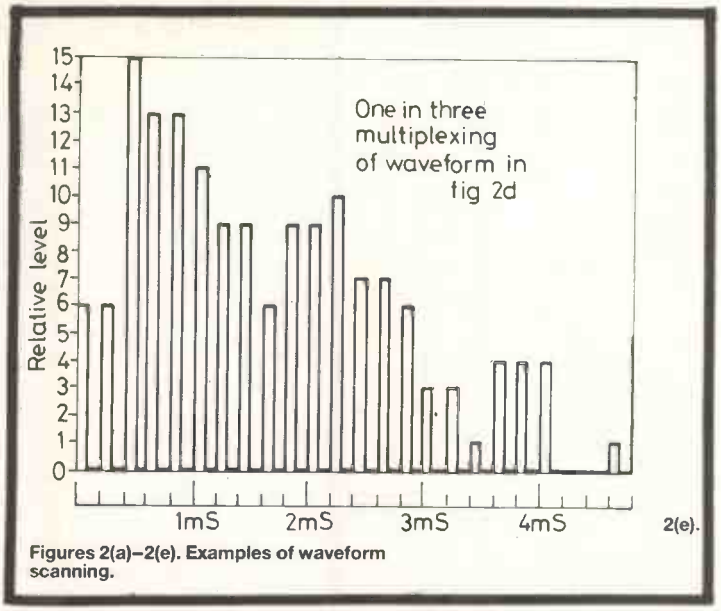


2(a)

2(b).

2(c).

2(d).



Figures 2(a)–2(e). Examples of waveform scanning.

the signals, circuitry may be incorporated which directs individual signals to a chosen output location. In the case of the PDSG, this represents three-position stereo.

Logical Oscillators & Performance

The above describes the concept of Logical Oscillators, where a group of components constitutes a single hardware circuit which may then be used to give a simulation of multiple oscillators. The limits on how the technique may be used are determined purely by the performance required.

The first area for consideration relates to the situation which prevailed in Figure 2(c) where parts of the waveform table were being skipped. Although increasing the increment will only gradually reduce the detail of the waveform as more steps are missed, there will come a point (when the increment reaches eight) where if it were exceeded the waveform would suddenly make no sense, since even its cyclic information will then have disappeared. The time interval of 0.2ms used in the examples above – when converted to a frequency of 5kHz – is known as the *sample rate*. With an increment figure of 8, the time to scan the values would be two amplitude values or 0.4ms, giving a square wave of 2.5kHz. After that point, the square wave would break up giving considerable distortion and noise. This is called the *Nyquist frequency*, and results from a theorem which states that in a sampling system the maximum bandwidth, before distortion, is slightly less than one half of the sample rate.

Even if all frequencies used were held below the Nyquist frequency, a second effect has to be considered which is fundamental to a sampling system.A signal frequency of 2kHz sampled at 5kHz produces an unwanted difference frequency of 3kHz. This is called the *alias frequency*, and if heard it normally appears as non-harmonically related distortion. The term 'aliasing' is used to cover the onset of audible distortion as it occurs. Sharp low pass filters are used to attenuate the alias frequency above the Nyquist frequency, thus reducing the distortion, but since the difference frequency for a signal frequency of 3kHz sampled at 5kHz is 2kHz, which is in the required pass band, filters cannot compensate for the limit set by Nyquist. The challenge, therefore, is to achieve a high sample rate to obtain a good audio bandwidth.

The 5kHz (0.2ms) sample rate chosen for the explanation of the theory comes from a real system where the audio bandwidth requiremennt is extremely modest, and represents the capability of a single microprocessor carrying out a considerable amount of control work, in addition to producing polyphonic music by executing the mathematics outlined above. However, the PDSG requirements cover a much broader audio spectrum and were initially chosen to be based on a Nyquist frequency around 16kHz, giving a sample rate of 32kHz. Within the resulting available sampling interval of 32us, a typical microprocessor could handle two or three Logical Oscillators if it was used as dedicated hardware, whereas standard computing hardware running at 2MHz can perform the addition and output-to-DAC routines for one oscillator in a period of one microsecond, thereby giving the potential of 32 Logical Oscillators with a good audio bandwidth. The latter technique is the basis of the PDSG, which in its practical form is clocked at approximately 1.9MHz, giving a Nyquist frequency of around 15kHz.

The Practical System

A schematic of the PDSG is shown in Figure 3. Stepping along the waveform tables is achieved by adding an existing value in the hardware accumulator to an increment stored in the Frequency Register which corresponds to the required audio frequency for one logical oscillator. The register and accumulator are actually RAMs and require 64 bytes, giving two bytes per oscillator. Seven bits of data are fed through a latch (Music Address Low) to the address lines of the waveform memory to give the 128-byte cycle, and the remaining nine bits from the two bytes are used as fractional numbers in the addition process to give accuracy in frequency definition. Using the two bytes, therefore, two additions take place within one microsecond to determine which steps of the waveform should be fed out to the tone DAC. The remainder of the 64 bytes are then processed in the same way to give independent positions within the waveform for each of the other 31 logical oscillators.

The frequency section of the PDSG spends most of its time continuously cycling in this manner, and is controlled by the PDSG clock which has a fine frequency adjustment to give overall audio tuning. The counter splits the overall cycle into 64 parts and is always connected to the accumulator. When a new frequency is required from one of the oscillators, the Music Load Buffer isolates the counter from the Frequency Register, which is then forced to the location on the Music Address Latch corresponding to the oscillator requiring a change to the value presented by the Music Data Latch (*via* the Frequency Load Buffer). This transfer occurs automatically, in synchronisation with the counting operation, when the host computer sends a new piece of data (increment) for that location.

Tuning Accuracy

Unlike many standard generation techniques, the method described is most accurate in tuning at high frequencies, where the theoretical accuracy is approximately 0.02% and drops to 0.73% at 65Hz. However, since the PDSG has onboard fine tuning, it is possible to table a set of increments for a musical scale where the worst notes in the bottom octave are better than 0.2%, without the need to add further expensive bytes of fractional addition. Furthermore, it is also possible to construct and use tables of alternative tunings such as Just, quarter-tone, or mean temperament.

Level Register

In order to determine the output level of each logical oscillator to give envelope control, a further RAM, known as the Level Register, has 32 bytes (one for each oscillator) containing a number between 0 and 255. This number represents the output level. There are also a further 32 bytes to determine which waveform and which output channel should be used by each oscillator at a particular moment. This 64 byte sequence is cycled in parallel with the Frequency Increment data such that every 32 microseconds, each logical oscillator is told which segment of which waveform table to output to which channel and at what level. The Level Register can be synchronously updated by the host computer in a similar manner to the Frequency Register.

Waveform Loading

A single table in the waveform memories is usually addressed by the numbers cycling in the accumulator *via* the latch labelled Music Address Low, but synchronous loading of a new table is possible by disabling MADL and forcing the data from the Wave Data Latch into the waveform memory location determined by the Waveform Address Low Latch. 16 waveforms can be stored in a 2K × 8 RAM or EPROM, with 32 in a 4K × 8 EPROM. The choice of waveform table is made *via* either the Music address High Latch from the Level Register, or the Waveform Address High Latch which has been loaded from the host computer.

Analogue Processing

The data from the waveform memories is taken to the tone DAC, which converts each byte to an analogue voltage The tone DAC is controlled by the level DAC, which converts envelope information in the Level Register. At this point, the multiplexed waveform data can be directed to one or both of two Sample and Hold circuits, splitting the final destination of each oscillator as required. The S&H circuits are controlled by logic which receives its instructions from the Level Register *via* two bits of the MADH Latch. The low crosstalk circuit used in the Sample and Hold is also designed to act as a noise gate to give a quiet quiescent state, and in addition to splitting and stretching the signal for the two channels, it balances the third stereo position to the centre with reduced volume in each channel. The final part of the audio chain sums the multiplexed signals in each channel, and is followed by a sixth order low pass filter giving 40–50dB attenuation at the Nyquist frequency and a useful audio bandwidth in the region of 11–12kHz. Output level adjustment is provided to cope with high-sensitivity amplification equipment.

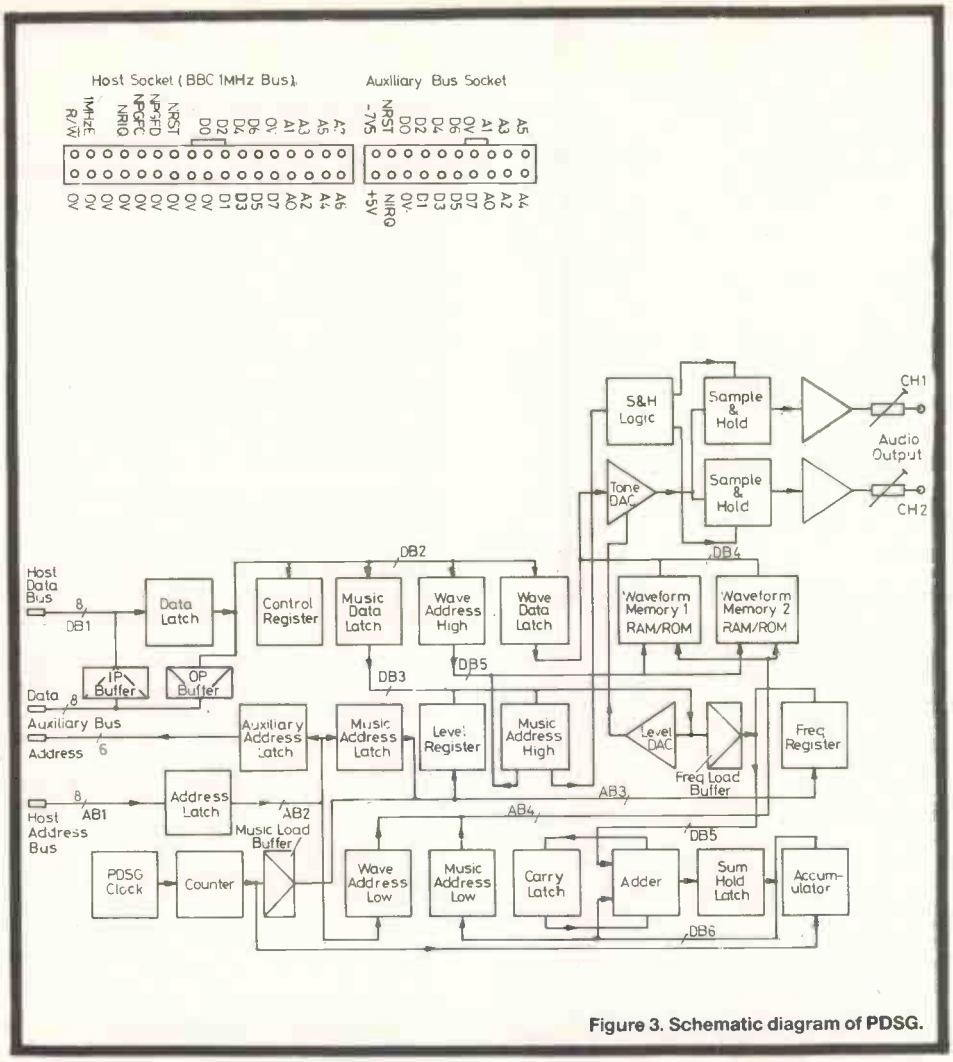


Figure 3. Schematic diagram of PDSG.

Auxiliary Activities and Logic

The above covers the fundamental operation of the PDSG, but it should be remembered that most activities are occuring at a rate of around 2MHz, leading to a requirement for very precise timing and therefore quite a large number of additional logic gates. In order to give a reliable interface with the host computer, and to cope with the fact that the PDSG is operating asynchronously to the host, both data and address latches are provided on the PCB. The BBC decoding and operation of the latches will be described in more detail later on in the series when hardware assistance will also be given for linking to other computers. An interrupt oscillator is included in the PDSG, which provides pulses at 2ms intervals, and can be inhibited by the control register, which also determines which mode of operation is currently active on the board.

The auxiliary bus consists of three devices which give two-way buffered operation and these devices are normally omitted from the PDSG when keyboard operation is not envisaged. Connections for this bus and the 1MHz link to the BBC are given in Figure 3.

Supplies to the PDSG are +5volts regulated at 700mA, +10.5V at 50mA and −11.5V at 50mA. The higher voltages are reduced to +/− 7.5V using Zener diodes on the PCB.

Alan Boothman **CM**

Next month's article will describe the various uses to which the PDSG can be put, and there'll also be an in-depth technical analysis of the system's workings. Pricing and availability details for the hardware will be announced shortly.

AFTER 5 YEARS OF HONEST TRADING

DOUGIE'S Music Store

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC
ONLY North-West Dealer

KORG
Key Centre

Roland
Main Dealer

YAMAHA
Main Dealer

FOSTEX
Official Dealer

Six Rooms on Two Floors full of all latest equipment
e.g. Drumtracks, DX7, Poly 800, X15, T-8, JX3P

MONOS: OSCAR/JEU SX1000/KORG 700S/MOOG ROGUE, PRODIGY/YAMAHA CS5/10/15/15D
STRINGS: PARAPHONIC AND PIANOS, H/H STAGE 73/MOOG OPUS III/CROMAR PERFORMER/MULTIMAN S2/CO CRUISE
ELEC. PERCUSSION: HAMMOND DPM 48 £699/OBERHEIM DX (AS NEW) £799/SCI DRUM TRACKS £949/MXR 185 £999/TR909 £POA

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS

PRO1	£333
6 TRACKS	£795
DRUM-TRACKS	£949
PRO 5 REV 2 S/H	£1300
PRO 600	£1350

T8 BEST PX DEALS!

YAMAHA

CS5 ONE ONLY S/H	££129
CE20 TO CLEAR	£350
CE25	£550
DX9	£779
MT44 RECORDER	£325
PB44 PATCH BAY	£69
SK 50D	£1200

ROLAND

SH101 S/H	£150
SH101+MGS1	£250
JUNO 6	£575
JX3P	£699
JUNO 106	£799
JUPITER 6	£1275
JUPITER 8 (DCB) MOT	£399!!

KORG

SIGMA S/H	£250
CX3 ORGAN	£350
BX3 ORGAN S/H	£750
POLY 800	£POA
EPS1	£935

HP available at 10% APR – ACCESS-BARCLAYCARD-P/Ex
Mail Order Possible – Personal callers much more welcome
0606-782522 5 CHESTER RD., NORTHWICH, CHESHIRE

CLEF ELECTRONIC MUSIC

BAND-BOX PROGRAMMABLE BACKING TRIO

THREE PIECE BACKING BAND
Generates the sounds of three instrumentalists to back Soloists & Cabaret Acts.

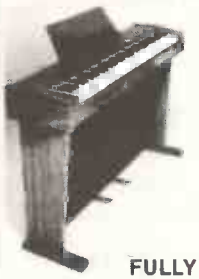
DRUMS + BASS + KEYBOARDS
Over 3,000 chord changes (60 scores) on 132 different chords — extendable to 200 scores.

R.R.P. £469 (extension £119)

MASTER RHYTHM
PROGRAMMABLE DRUMS
Twenty-Four Rhythm programmable Drum Machine with 12 instruments. Eight sections are extended to 24/32 measures for two bar programming. Sequence operation and instrument tone adjust.

R.R.P. £129

ELECTRONIC PIANOS
SPECIALISTS SINCE 1972



Clef Pianos adopt the most advanced form of Touch Sensitive action which simulates piano Key inertia using a patented electronic technique.

PRICES DIRECT

7¼ OCT.	£695
SIX OCT.	£620
STAGE 6	£580

FULLY POLYPHONIC

MICROSYNTH
2½ Octave Music Synthesizer with two Oscillators, two Sub-Octs, Switched Routing and Thumbwheel. A comprehensive instrument offering the full range of Synth. Music & effects.

DIRECT FROM CLEF £215

KITS AVAILABLE

Band-Box	£314
Master Rhythm	£79
Microsynth	137
Percussion Synth	£89
String Ensemble	£198.50
Pianos — See Lists	

PRICES INCLUDE VAT, UK CARRIAGE & INSURANCE (CARRIAGE EXTRA ON MFD PIANOS). Please send S.A.E. for our complete lists, or use our telephone Visa ACCESS Service. Competitive quotations can be given for EXPORT orders. We are also looking for more Retail outlets. All instruments may be seen in our showroom.

ACCESS–VISA–AMEX

CLEF PRODUCTS (ELECTRONIC) LIMITED
(Dept E&MM/5/84) 44a Bramhall Lane South, Bramhall, Stockport, Cheshire SK7 1AH. 061-439 3297

HOME RECORDING

FOSTEX X15 Multitracker	299
FOSTEX 250 Multitracker	649
FOSTEX A2 Stereo	535
FOSTEX A8 with Dolby C	1225
FOSTEX A8LR with Dolby C	1395
FOSTEX 350 8/4/2 mixer	475
FOSTEX 3060 Meter Bridge	80

PACKAGE PRICES AVAILABLE

FOSTEX 3180 Stereo Reverb	329
FOSTEX 3070 Stereo Comp/Lim	259
FOSTEX 3050 Digital Delay	269
FOSTEX 3030 Graphic EQ	159
FOSTEX 6301 Monitor (Active)	79
FOSTEX 2050 Line Mixer	139
FOSTEX 3010 Phonobay	45
FOSTEX FTX300 Stereo Power Amp	399
FOSTEX SP11 200w cabs	115
YAMAHA MT44 4 track cassette	399
YAMAHA MM30 4/2 Mixer	149

PACKAGE PRICES AVAILABLE

YAMAHA PB40 Patchbay	79
YAMAHA RB20 New Rack	149
YAMAHA MR10 Drum Machine	79
YAMAHA MA10 Headphone Amp	79
YAMAHA MM10 4 channel mixer	79
YAMAHA CS01 Micro Mono Synth	149
YAMAHA P2050 Power Amp	229
YAMAHA R100 Digital Reverb	499
ACCESSIT Stereo Reverb	129
ACCESSIT Compressor	49
ACCESSIT Noise Gate	49
ACCESSIT Dual Sweep EQ	49
ACCESSIT Dual Power Amp	55
ACCESSIT Modpatch	69
ACCESSIT 4 way P.S.U.	29
ACCESSIT Single P.S.U.	6
ACCESSIT Rackit	19

GREAT BRITISH SPRING REVERB.

Standard New Model	229

SACKVILLE SOUND

194 CHURCH ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX BN3 2DJ
TELEPHONE BRIGHTON (0273) 732745

m14KEYBOARDS

S.C.I. Prophet 600	1495
S.C.I. Sixtraks	795
S.C.I. Drumtraks	950
S.C.I. 64 Interface	185
ROLAND SH101	299
ROLAND JX3P	799
ROLAND JUNO 6	One Only 499
ROLAND MC202	349
ROLAND TR606	225
ROLAND TB303	245
ROLAND TR909	899
ROLAND JSQ60	285
KORG POLY800	635
KORG POLY800 Rev Keys	635
KORG POLY 61	699
KORG SP80s	One Only 699
KORG SDD1000. Digital Delay	375
KORG KPR77	Rhythmer 399
KORG Monopoly (Used)	395
KORG Trident (used)	849
KORG Sigma (Used)	395

AUTHORISED DEALER

A.H.B. SOUNDTRACS DRAWMER VESTAFIRE CUTEC AUDIO TECHNICA AND MANY MORE

IN STOCK AND ON DEMONSTRATION NOW!
telephone for our latest price list or call in for our best package prices

Great selection of top quality connectors cables custom made flight cases always available.

OPEN MONDAY FRIDAY 10am – 6pm.

SUPERKITS!

FOR BETTER MUSIC & EFFECTS

CHORUS UNIT: A solo voice or instrument sounds like more!	KIT162	£31.40
COMPRESSOR: Limits & levels maximum signal strength	KIT133	£10.86
COMPUTER RHYTHM GEN: 9 drums for digital control	KIT185	£30.64
COMPUTER-SYNTH INTERFACE: Sequencing & composing aid	KIT184	£17.44
DRUM SIRENS: Triggered variable siren effects	KIT199	£19.93
ECHO UNIT: With double tracking	KIT168	£44.30
FREQUENCY DOUBLER: Raises guitar frequency by 1 octave	KIT98	£9.80
FREQUENCY CHANGER & WAVEFORM MODIFIER – Tunable	KIT172	£34.46
FLANGER: Fascinating effects plus phasing	KIT153	£22.74
FUZZ: Smooth distortion whilst keeping natural attack & decay	KIT91	£10.57
GUITAR EFFECTS: Multiple variation of level & filter modulation	KIT42	£15.40
GUITAR OVERDRIVE: Fuzz plus variable filter quality	KIT56	£19.73
GUITAR SUSTAIN: Extends effective note duration	KIT75	£10.04
GUITAR TO SYNTH INTERFACE: With voltage & trip outputs	KIT173	£32.87
HAND CLAPPER: Triggered & auto claps, variable tone	KIT197	£22.69
METRONOME: With audio & visual beat & down beat	KIT143	£13.81
MULTIPROCESSOR: Fing, Rvb, Faze, Fuz, Wah, Trem, Vib	KIT189	£57.14
MICROPHONE PRE-AMP: with base & treble switching	KIT144	£9.21
NOISE LIMITER: reduces tape & system hiss	KIT145	£9.97
PHASER: with automatic & manual depth & rate controls	KIT164	£18.40
REVERB: Mono/stereo, variable depth & delay	KIT203	£25.54
RHYTHM GENERATOR: 15 switchable rhythms	KIT170	£35.64
RING MODULATOR: with integral oscillator control	KIT179	£15.76
ROBOVOX: versatile robot type voice modifier	KIT165	£21.03
ROGER 2-GONG: 2 gongs sounded at end of transmission	KIT126	£11.38
SPEECH PROCESSOR: for clearer transmission	KIT110	£9.68
STORM EFFECTS: Automatic & manual, wind, rain, surf	KIT154	£15.86
TOM-TOM SYNTH: Triggered variable tone drum effects	KIT190	£15.05
TREMEL O: deep tremelo with depth & rate control	KIT136	£9.71
VOCODAVOX: modular vocader	KIT152	£64.31
VOICE-OP-SWITCH: with variable sensitivity & delay	KIT113	£13.41
WAH-WAH: with auto-trigger manual & oscillator control	KIT140	£17.26

MANY OTHER GREAT KITS IN CATALOGUE *such as Autowah, bass boost, call sign*, comparator, frequency generator, Funky-wobulol, hamonola, hum-cut, mixers, sequencer, synthesiser interface, treble boost, tone control, vibrato, voice filter, voice operated fader, Wheelby-jeeby!, wobble-wah. Plus digital synthesiser, junior synthesiser, envelope shapers, D-A converter, multiwaveform VCO, Keyboards, contacts, etc.

Sets include PCBs, parts, instructions, boxes, wire, solder. More details & kits in catalogue – send s.a.e. (overseas £1 or 5 IRC's).

Add £1 P&P & 15% VAT to all orders (overseas details in cat). Payment CWO, CHQ, PO, ACCESS, BARCLAY, or pre-arranged collection. Details correct at press. E&OE.

PHONOSONICS, DEPT MM45, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE, ORPINGTON, KENT, BR5 4ED
TEL: ORPINGTON 37821 (STD 0689, LONDON 66)
MONDAY–FRIDAY 10–7

DO-IT-YOURSELF
The String Damper

Designer Paul Williams **introduces an easy-to-build project capable of providing the guitarist (or indeed the synth-player) with automatic damped string effects, as well as a range of envelope and gate processing. The String Damper comes housed in a neat footswitch case with easy battery access, and the complete kit of parts is available from E&MM.**

Although damping the sustain of strings presents no physical problem to most guitarists, this neat little unit will not only accomplish effortless damping, but also achieve it more consistently, and over a much wider range, right down to thin 'pops'. The other effect available from the E&MM String Damper – that you will have great difficulty in producing manually – is the slow attack sound that Hank Marvin uses frequently to great effect. This too is adjustable over a wide time range from instantaneous through a 'bowing' sound to an almost painfully slow, gradual build-up.

The very low switching noise inherent in the design coupled with the optional non-latching footpedal operation means that an occasional slow attack or damped note can be 'dropped-in' wherever the musician wishes. This also allows for manual tremelo (amplitude modulation), or volume pumping effects to be easily achieved.

Although originally intended for use with guitars, the String Damper will operate satisfactorily with most key-boards, giving the synthesist another useful performance control to waggle away at with an unused foot, perhaps in conjunction with last month's Bass Pedal Synth project. . . .

Although battery consumption is minimal, a jack socket is provided for the connection of an external mains-operated DC supply. The battery is housed in a recess under the footplate that simply unclips to reveal the battery for quick changing.

Construction

Most of the components are contained on the PCB, and what little wiring is left should present no problem. Since the standard footswitch unit comes with a jack socket and switch mounted on a PCB, the first job is to remove the PCB assembly from the case and de-solder the switch and socket: the PCB can then be discarded. If you don't have access to a solder pump, then the solder can be removed from the joints using the bared ends of stranded wire applied with the soldering iron tip to the joints.

The assembly of the String Damper starts by inserting from the track side, and soldering the seven veropins. Next, insert and solder the IC sockets, but leave the ICs out till later. Insert and solder D2-5 and all the resistors, referring to the component overlay for positioning. Note that some of the resistors are mounted vertically.

Mount and solder the capacitors, taking care with the orientation of the electrolytics. The jack sockets and the switch can now be soldered in place, making sure that they are pushed firmly down onto the PCB whilst doing so. Note that the socket removed from the original PCB is JK3. Having completed the PCB assembly, it must be checked carefully for correct assembly and component orientation, and with an eyeglass on the track side for dry joints or bridged tracks. The ICs can then be loaded into their sockets, and again, be careful with orientation.

Now is the time to decide whether you require on-off or momentary operation. If you want momentary operation, then the end of the wire detent which locates into the mechanism of the switch must be

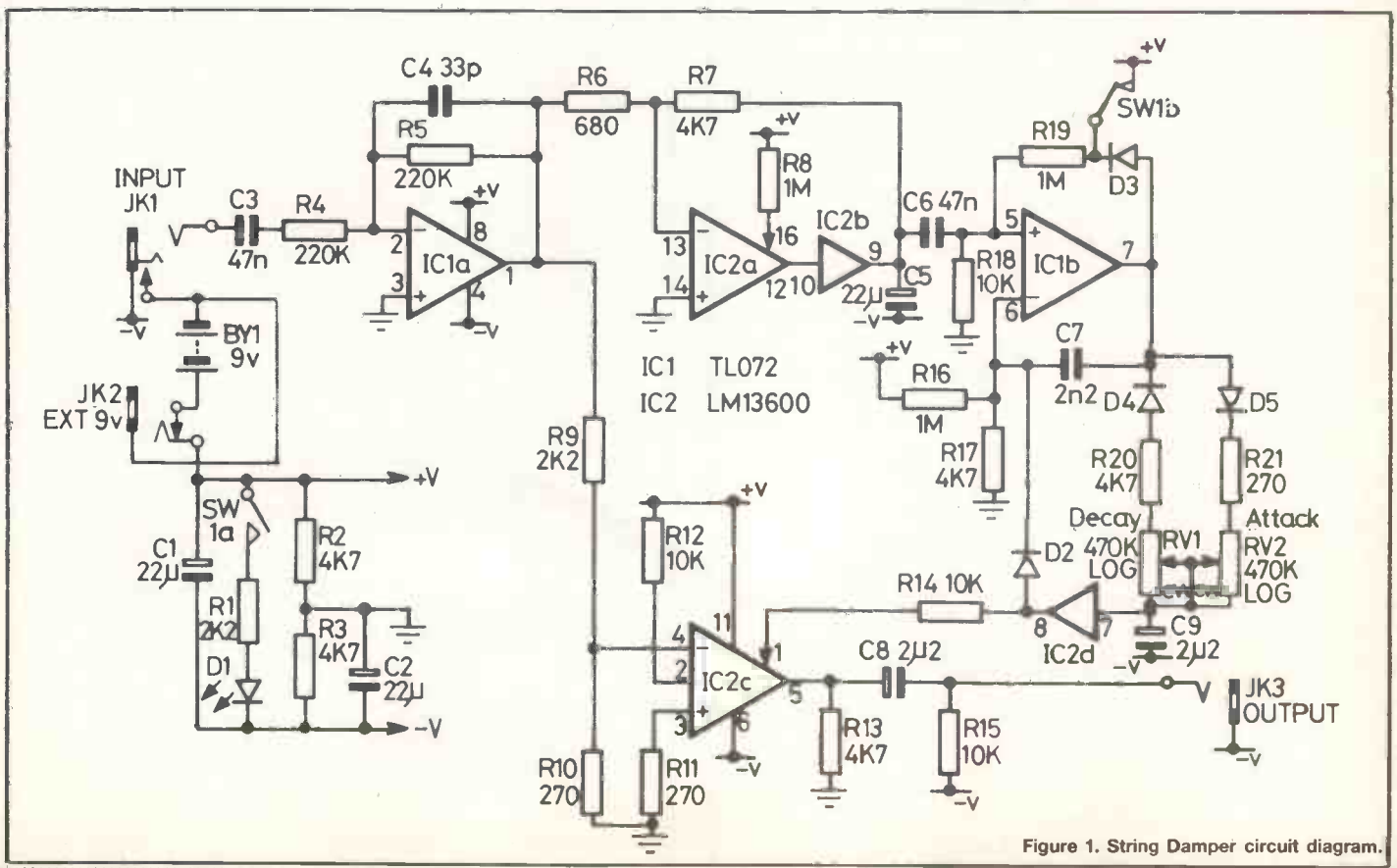


Figure 1. String Damper circuit diagram.

pulled out and allowed to rest on the side of the switch body. The coil spring will retain it in this position, ready for changing to on-off operation if required.

Remove the inner moulding from the footswitch case by withdrawing the two securing screws, and prepare the two mouldings as shown in Figure 2. Thread the free end of the battery connector wires through the small hole in the corner of the battery compartment. Before fitting the LED in place using a clip and collar, solder 100mm-long insulated wires onto the leads and sleeve the joints: identify the anode wire by bending over the free end.

After the pots on the inner moulding panel have been mounted, they can be connected to the PCB assembly veropins using 100mm-long insulated wires, along with the battery clip wires. Now drop the inner moulding back into the main moulding, guiding the LED wires through the hole in the inner moulding, and screw it in place. The LED wires can now be soldered to the PCB assembly, though remember that the bent-over wire is the anode connection. Feed the jack socket bushes into the appropriate case holes and locate the PCB on the inner moulding pillars so that the switch lever drops into the actuator arm.

All that remains now is to screw on the jack nuts (no need to secure the small jack), fit the control knobs, and screw on the base plate. Now pop in a fresh PP3 battery (preferably a mercury type), and away you go!

Circuit Description

The circuit diagram shown in Figure 1 reveals that the amplitude of the signal is controlled by that old favourite, the LM13600 dual Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA). IC1a buffers the input, presenting a high impedance to the guitar and a nice low-output impedance to the following stages. IC2a&b form a precision rectifier, storing the peak value of the input amplitude on C5. C6 and R18 form a simple differentiator whose purpose is to detect when the signal amplitude increases at a high enough rate and by a great enough amount – to indicate that a new note has been played. The bi-stable formed around IC1b is then triggered, its output on pin 7 going positive. This condition is latched for the time being by D3 and R19.

C9 will now charge via D5, R21 and the attack pot, RV2. The voltage on C9 is buffered and followed by IC2d. When the voltage is sufficient to forward bias D2, causing current to flow into R17, the bi-stable IC1b becomes re-set. This signifies the end of the attack period, the length of which is obviously determined by the rate of charge of C9 *via* RV2. The maximum attack and decay times can both be increased by making the value of C9 larger.

C9 now discharges via D4, R20 and RV1, the decay pot. R14 generates a control current for the OTA IC2c, proportional to the voltage across C9. The output signal is thus equal to the product of the input signal and the voltage across C9. When the footpedal is released, SW1b closes, forcing the bi-stable IC1b to be permanently set, so that the input signal is allowed to pass through to the output unattenuated. Note that the signal path does not change during switching, so that very little noise is induced when switching in or out.

The input jack JK1 has a make contact which automatically switches the battery on when the guitar plug is inserted into the input jack.

In Use

Assuming that the unit now works correctly, as it should do if you have followed the assembly instructions carefully and checked all your work thoroughly, once the Damper is connected to a guitar and amplifier you will find that the signal from the guitar is passed to the amplifier unchanged. If you have decided to opt for the on-off mode of operation, ensure that the footswitch is positioned so that the LED is extinguished.

Now with the footswitch operated, and the controls both turned fully anti-clockwise, notes played on your instrument will only be heard as very short 'pops' since the damping is at a maximum. Advancing the decay control will broaden the 'pops' into more recognisable damped strings, up to the point fully clockwise where little damping takes place. Each new note played, regardless of how far the previous note has decayed, will trigger the unit into a new envelope cycle. When playing chords it is advisable to damp the strings manually to prevent re-triggering during decay.

Advancing the attack control will give each new note a more gentle entrance, up to the fully clockwise position where the attack time will be over one second. With the attack control at 12 o'clock and the decay control fully anti-clockwise, a 'reversed' sound can be obtained, since a slow attack will be followed by an abrupt decay.

With both controls at 11 o'clock, a gentle effect not dissimilar to bowing a violin will be produced. Playing notes in rapid succession without manually damping the previous ones will result in an eerie chord effect, where each new note is accompanied by a short sample of all the notes previously played. With this same setting, it is possible to produce manually-controlled tremelo and volume pumping effects by continuously pressing and releasing the pedal.

If you prefer your effects to be subtle and unobtrusive, then you may wish to introduce an envelope effect just on an occasional note. For instance, to give a note a slow attack only, press the footswitch just before the note and, as soon as the note has reached its loudest, release the pedal. Don't expect to get perfect results first time, since the String Damper is a performance control and as

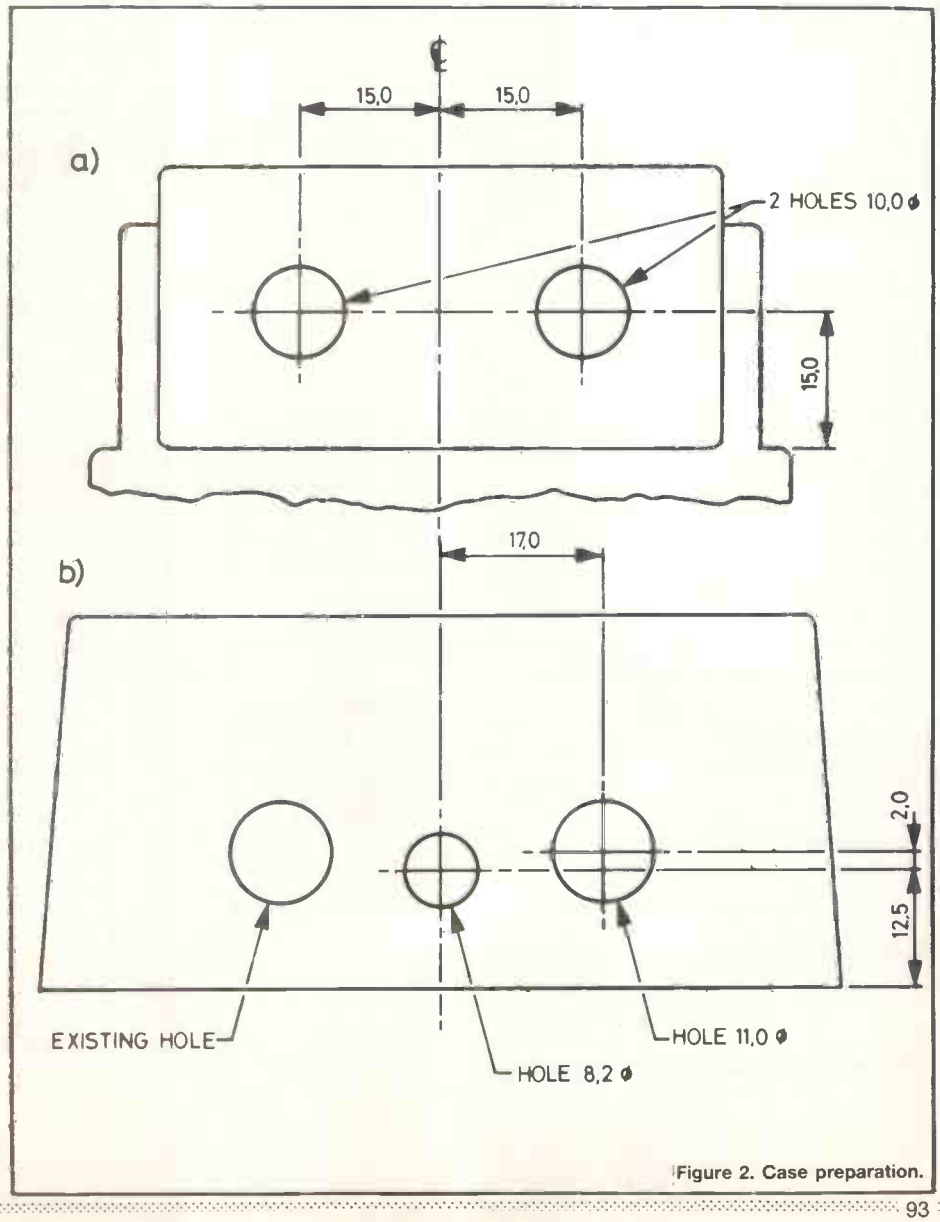


Figure 2. Case preparation.

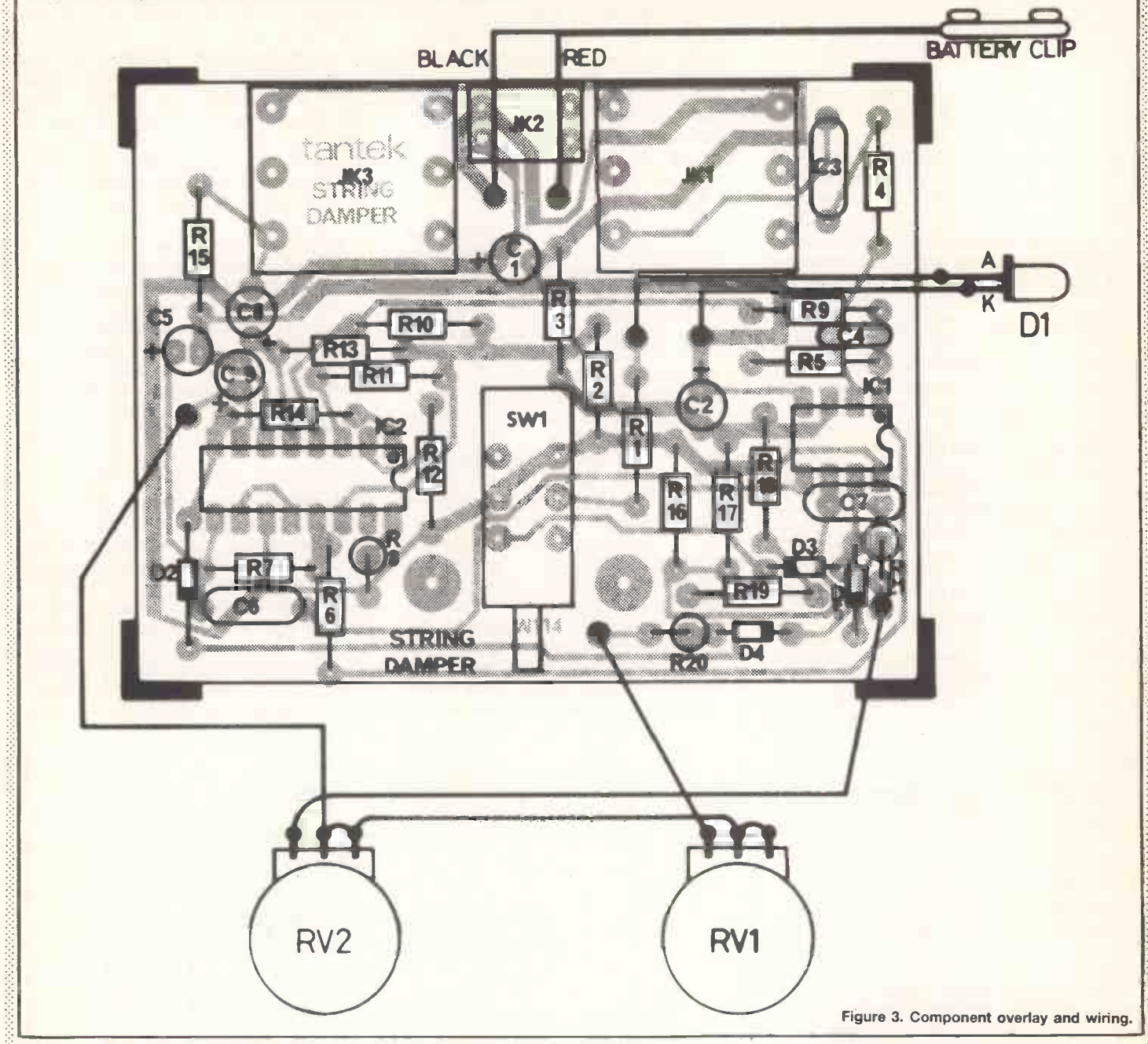


Figure 3. Component overlay and wiring.

such needs practice to achieve artistic results.

If you wish to run the unit from a mains power supply, then this should be of the regulated 9V DC variety. Remember to withdraw the jack plugs after use to preserve the battery life.

As with all new effects, the name of the game is experimentation: the musician prepared to try out new techniques will soon find that he has a whole new spectrum of sounds to draw on.

Paul Williams **E&MM**

The String Damper is obtainable as a complete kit of parts from E&MM at the editorial address, price £23.95 including VAT, postage and packing. Cheques/POs should be made payable to Glidecastle Publishing Ltd. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Typical Specifications

Frequency response (−3dB)	15Hz to 18kHz
Output noise (open)	−87dBm (A)
Output noise (closed)	−100dBm (A)
Attack time	0.5ms to 1 sec
Decay time	10ms to 1 sec
Battery drain (active)	8mA
Battery drain (standby)	5mA

String Damper Parts List

Resistors – all ¼W 5% carbon film

R1, 9	2K2	R8, 16, 19	1M
R2, 3, 7, 13, 17, 20	4K7	R10, 11, 21	270
R4, 5	220K	R12, 14, 15, 18	10K
R6	680	RV1, 2	470K log pot

Capacitors

C1, 2, 5	22uF 16v radial electrolytic
C3, 6	47nF polyester
C4	33pF ceramic
C7	2n2 ceramic
C8, 9	2u2 50V radial electrolytic

Semiconductors

D1	LED
D2-5	1N4148
IC1	TL072
IC2	LM13600

Miscellaneous

JK1 ¼" PC Jack socket with make contact
JK2 3.5mm PC jack socket
JK3 ¼" PC jacket socket (supplied with case)
SW1 Latchswitch (supplied with case)
battery clip (PP3)
LED clip
Footswitch case (Rhino 801)
Knob (2 off)
Knob cap (2 off)
8-3ay DIL socket
16-way DIL socket
PCB
Veropins
Wire

CLASSIFIED

Rates for 1983: Lineage 34p per word (min. 12 words); Box No. 80p extra. Semi-Display: £1.00 extra. Display: £10.00 per single cm. column.

All lineage advertisements must be pre-paid. Closing date: 5th of month preceding publication.

(Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

SERVICES

GUERILLA is a new Central London 24-track (Otari) studio designed especially for the modern recording artist. Intrinsic to the Control Room is the Roland MIDI sequencer interfaced with a JP8A/MC4B, Prophet 5, Yamaha DX7, Linn I, Movement II, Simmons SDS5, TR909. Additional facilities include an AMS Digital Reverb, and DDL with 3.2 second delay, loop system and PCMF1 digital mastering. For further details and brochure please call Torchforce, 01-286 0642/289 9224.

MUSIC LAB SERVICE

Officially appointed

REVOX
TEAC/TASCAM
Service Agents

A fast, efficient repair service with collection and delivery available

Contact Nikki Antoniou on
01-388 5392
72 Eversholt Street, London NW1 1BY

WANTED

WANTED – T. DREAM/K. SCHULTZE Bootlegs. (Buy/Exchange). I hav various tapes (1971-73). For list (S.A.E.): A. Prema, 113 Brookscroft Rd., London E17 4JP.

FOR SALE

E&MM Digital Signal Processor. Working minimum system with software, £30. Transcendent 2000 Synthesiser, £80. Stevenage (0438) 350471.

FOR SALE MOOG OPUS 3. Excellent Condition. £300. Telephone Ian Boddy 0207 544439.

MARSHALL MARSHALL MARSHALL! Huge stocks of new and used Marshall Amplification at special prices, phone now! Telecomms Music Store, Portsmouth (0705) 660036.

ROLAND ROLAND ROLAND! Huge stocks of new and used Roland equipment at special prices, phone now! Telecomms Music Store, Portsmouth (0705) 660036.

KORG KORG KORG! Poly 61, Poly 6, Monol Poly Synthesiser at special prices, phone now! Telecomms Music Store, Portsmouth (0705) 660036.

TEAC PORTASTUDIOS, TASCAM MIXERS AND RECORDERS all at special prices, ring for quote. Telecomms Music Store, Portsmouth (0705) 660036.

ROLAND MC202, 5H101, TR606. Perfect. Best offer around £500. Tel. 061 790 0597, evenings.

MAPLIN 5600S **STEREO SYNTHESISER.**. 4 Oscillators, 3 V.C.A., Envelope Generators and much more. Offers above £275. Andover 4850.

ROLAND JUNO 6. Immaculate condition. Home use only. Trial welcome. £440. Tel. Paul, Guildford (0483) 67882.

POWERTRAN VOCODER £75 or offer. Abingdon 31436 after 6 pm.

ABANDONED PROJECT. Digisound Synthesiser, 5 modules + keyboard assembled, not working. £90 ono. Telephone Ottery St Mary 3848.

ROLAND JUNO 6, £400 o.n.o. **ROLAND TR 606,** £150 o.n.o. **KORG VOCODER** (With f'case), £400 o.n.o. All V.G.C. Chipenham 75300.

FREE! Please send sae for free details of an excellent new 100w 1×10+ horn loudspeaker, for **PA.,** Home Studio and Disco applications. **G.S. LOUDSPEAKERS,** 9 Upperthorpe Rd., Killamarsh, Sheffield. S31 8EQ.

Clef Six octave stage piano. Requires stand. £220. Ring Mark Waterlooville 52908.

FOSTEX 350 Mixer £300, Powertran DDL Full Delay £220, Harmony Generators, with linesplitter £60, offers invited KDA Fords of Dursley, 54a Silver Street, Dursley, Glos.

CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM

Please insert the advertisement under the heading of

.....

in the next issue of E&MM for.....insertions

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £.....

Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to:
ELECTRONICS & MUSIC MAKER

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15
16	17	18
19	20	21
22	23	24

ENTER EACH WORD OF YOUR CLASSIFIED LINEAGE IN EACH BLOCK. COST: **34p** per word. Underline words required in **bold** (add 10p extra per word)

NAME .....

ADDRESS ..... TEL. NO. (DAY) .....

Send this form together with your cheque to:–
E&MM CLASSIFIED, ALEXANDER HOUSE
1 MILTON RD., CAMBRIDGE CB4 1UY

Ads to be received by 5th of Month for following month's issue

USE THIS FORM FOR CLASSIFIED LINEAGE ONLY

FULLY FLIGHTCASED SPEAKER CABINETS

200W Keyboard Cab. 2×10″ + bullet tweeter £199 inc.

200W Bass Cab. 4×10″ £199 inc.

Plus custom built speaker cabinets and flightcases.

Send S.A.E. to: **E+J AUDIO**
72 Nottingham Road, Bingham, Notts. NG13 8AW

PROBLEMS WITH MUSIC ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTING!!

We are a team of qualified and experienced engineers offering the following services to the music industry. Music Electronics Technical Consultancy, trouble shooting, custom design services, ideas on effective use of electronics in your music. Analogue & digital applications. Computers in Music, hardware applications, software applications, interfacing, programming hints and advice. Why not commission us to write a special program for your music applications. Check us out and put your creative mind at rest.

Tel: 01-265 0722–01-480 6228 or write
CASS LONDON LTD
Unit 3D Metropolitan Wharf,
Wapping Wall, Wapping, London E1

Loudspeaker Cabinet Fittings

From Adam Hall Supplies:
Coverings & frets • flight case parts • Celestion power speakers • Rean jacks & fittings • P&N stands
Send 30p PO/cheque for Illustrated catalogue

ADAM HALL SUPPLIES LTD
Unit M,
Carlton Court,
Grainger Road,
Southend-on-Sea
Essex

Celestion Cabinet Handbook Available NOW Extra £1

SOUND SITE

16 track demo facility in Edinburgh. Only £6 + VAT per hour through June 1st. Discounts over 20 hours. Our rate includes use of Roland MSQ 700 MIDI sequencer, MC 202, Juno 6 and TB 303 bassline; Drumulator, Simmonds SDS 3, TR 808 and Drumatix rhythm machines; and the expertise to program, interface and synchronize them. (Yamaha DX 7 available for small surcharge.) Call Marie or Terry 031-229 8946.
(Telex: 728186 tune in.)

Advertisers' Index

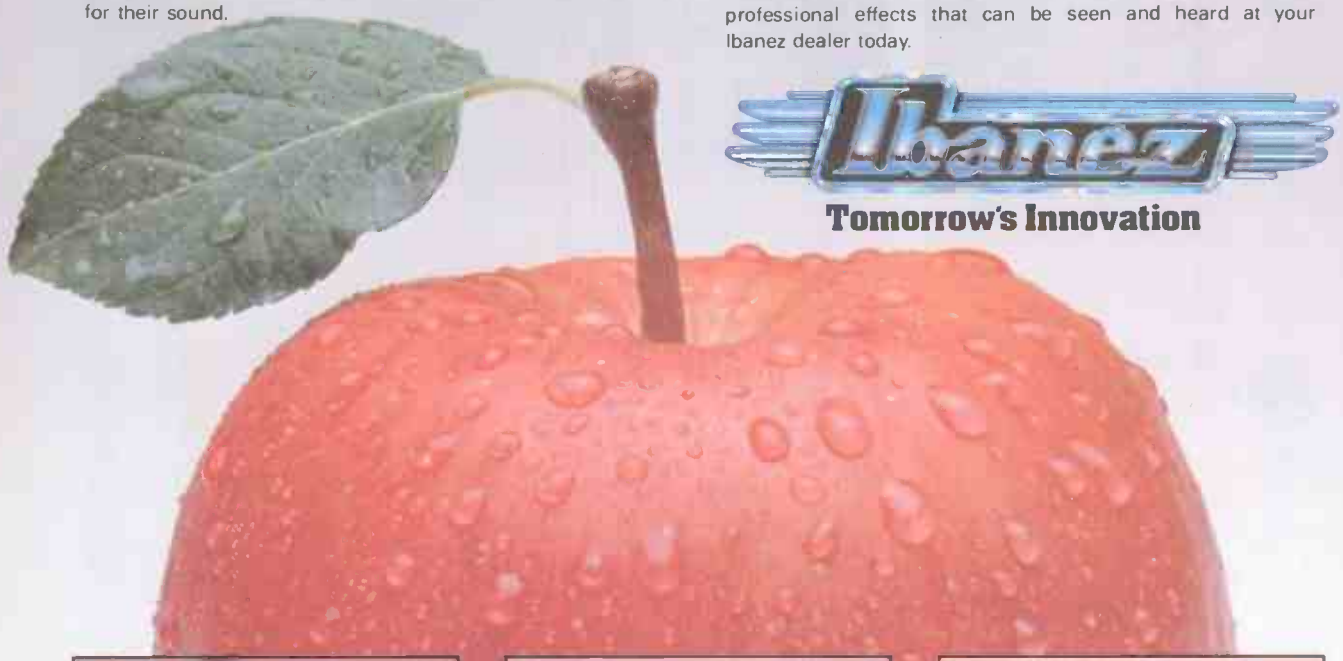
THE CORE OF STUDIO GREATS IN THE BIG APPLE... IBANEZ

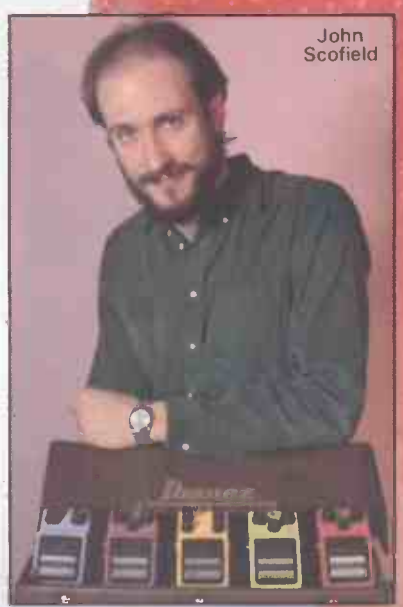
Great results in the studio require great sounding effects. That's why New York's top studio musicians, John Scofield, Craig Snyder and John Tropea use Ibanez effects as the core for their sound.

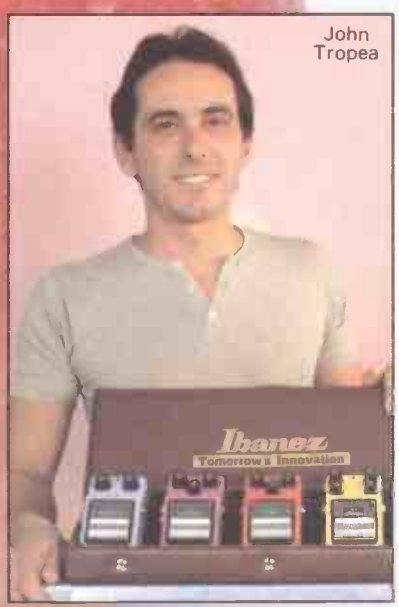
Many of today's leading session players depend on Ibanez effects because they're clean, easy to use, versatile and, above all, great live or in the studio. Ibanez offers a series of 10 professional effects that can be seen and heard at your Ibanez dealer today.

Ibanez

Tomorrow's Innovation







AD9 CS9 FL9 TS9

SEND 30 PENCE FOR LATEST IBANEZ EFFECTS CATALOGUE TO: SUMMERFIELDS (EMM), SALTMEADOWS ROAD, GATESHEAD NE8 3AJ

the next step

The advent of a truly classic instrument is a rare occurrence. The sort of instrument that revolutionises the musician's art and leaves it's mark on the music of an era. The SDS 5, the world's first electronic drum kit, was such an instrument. It's successor would have to embody it's pioneering spirit while taking full advantage of relevant advances in technology. The SDS 7 is a system fully equipped to shoulder such a responsibility.

The rack can house a maximum of twelve modules. Each has two independent sound sources; the analog section which generates the classic "Simmons sound" and the digital section which is a recording of a real drum, stored in memory.

A variable level of either or both of these sounds can be routed through a versatile group of filter controls, providing an incredible range from real drums, through the classic "Simmons sound" to outrageous percussive effects.

The "programmer pad" enables one hundred different "drum kits" to be compiled giving a total of twelve hundred user programmable sounds and a choice of sixteen of these pre-programmed "drum kits" can be recalled by striking the appropriate section of the "selector pad".

The newly designed drum pads feature a specially developed, "softened" playing surface, reaching new heights in dynamic control.

We started a revolution. Ask your dealer for demonstration of the next step.

SIMMONS

Simmons Electronics Limited

Alban Park, Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL4 0JH Tel: (0727) 36191 (5 lines). Telex: 291326 HEXDRM G